Jan.

BROA
WR
STATION

25 Cen

Science and Invention

AIRPLANE MOTOR LIFE-BOAT

See Page 790

E
REINICKE

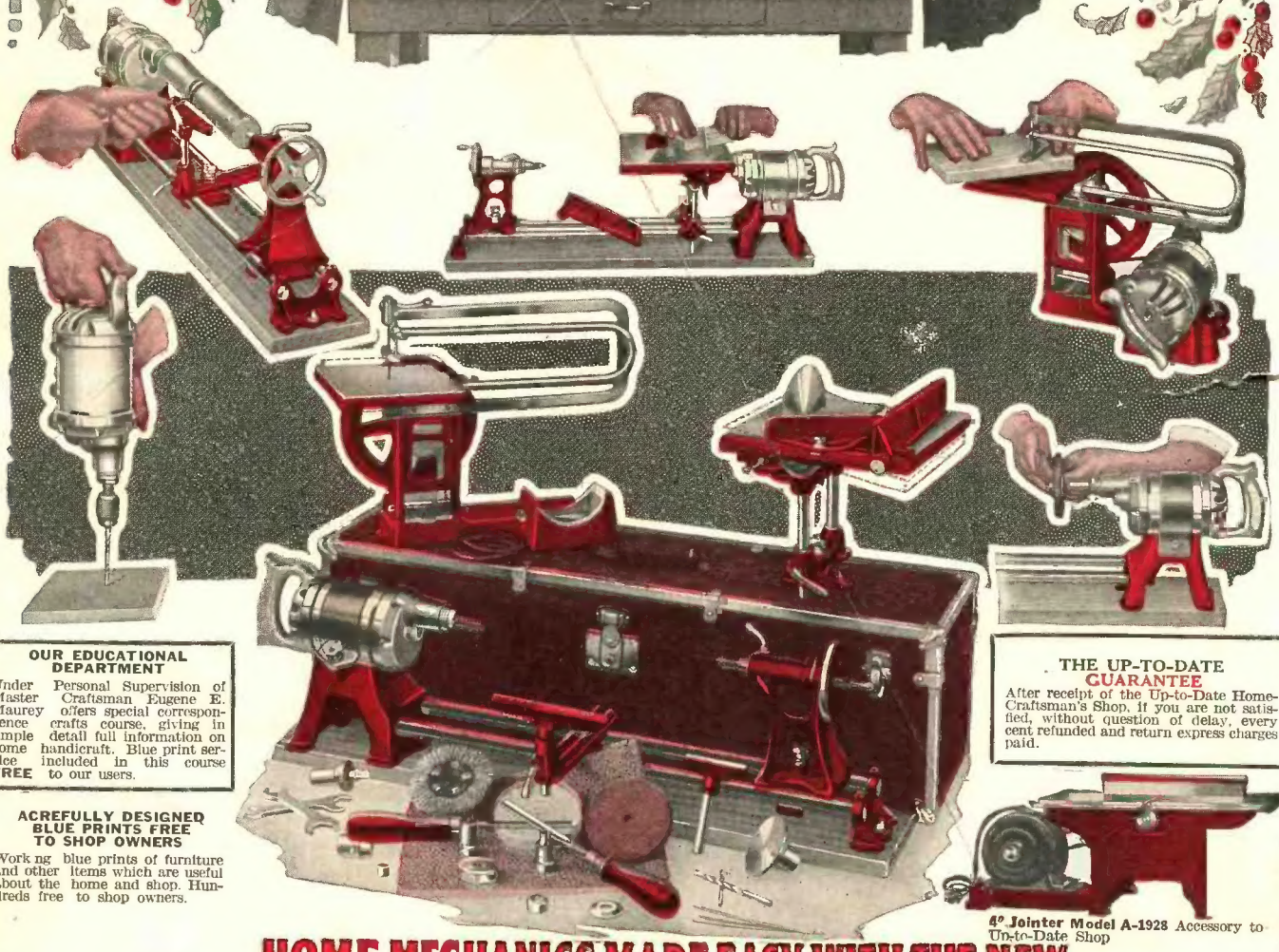
EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, NEW YORK, PUBLISHERS OF
RADIO NEWS - RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE - SPARE-TIME MONEY MAKING - FRENCH HUMOR - AMAZING STORIES

www.americanradiohistory.com

Could Christmas Bring a Finer Gift

Only $10 Down

Sent on Trial



OUR EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Under Personal Supervision of Master Craftsman Eugene E. Maurey offers special correspondence crafts course, giving in simple detail full information on home handicraft. Blue print service included in this course **FREE** to our users.

ACREFULLY DESIGNED BLUE PRINTS FREE TO SHOP OWNERS

Work ng blue prints of furniture and other items which are useful about the home and shop. Hundreds free to shop owners.

THE UP-TO-DATE GUARANTEE

After receipt of the Up-to-Date Home-Craftsman's Shop, if you are not satisfied, without question of delay, every cent refunded and return express charges paid.

4" Jointer Model A-1928 Accessory to Up-to-Date Shop

HOME MECHANICS MADE EASY WITH THE NEW UP-TO-DATE HOME-CRAFTSMAN SHOP

YOUR own terms on purchase. $10.00 down—balance arranged to your convenience Liberal discount for cash.

15" Band Saw Accessory to Up-to-Date Shop

HE WILL APPRECIATE THIS

AN ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT IN HOME CRAFTSMAN SHOP EQUIPMENT

A Real Christmas Gift—The Up-to Date Electrical Home-Craftsman Shop can be used in any home lighting fixture, thus making of your old-fashioned work bench a complete machine shop. The shop complete is made up of a superpower motor, an accurate lathe (10x34 inches), which features the bevel, a miter, side and depth gauges, a superior tilting table, jigsaw, and all accessories for buffing, grinding, cleaning and all portable or stationary drilling and sawing. This collection of electrically-driven tools, which is complete in every detail, will make you an advanced craftsman. Master mechanics have designed and skilled engineers have constructed this equipment which, after inspection, you will agree is the best of its kind. For those who build, invent, create and construct at home, it is unexcelled.

Our Literature Gives All Details

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Use our shop for 10 days at our expense; if not satisfied—Return—express collect.

MAIL THIS

For Full Particulars to

UP-TO-DATE MACHINE WORKS,
2915 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Illinois

Manager, Dept. L—Without any obligation please send me full particulars about your shop, 10-day free trial, free blue prints, free crafts course. Also $10.00 down payment offer.

Name.....

Address.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

3 Drafting Lessons *Actually free!*

to prove you can learn at Home, in spare time!

We have developed a new simplified, rapid way to teach Drafting, and we want to send you three sample lessons *without cost or obligation.* So you can test your own ability to master this fascinating work at home, in your spare time. And see for yourself how quickly and easily *you* can qualify for a fine, well-paid Drafting position.

Home-training backed with an agreement to get you a DRAFTING JOB *at a* 50% RAISE *—or money refunded*

Here is a word-for-word copy of the Contract which we have made with 30,000 men in the past three years. I shall be glad to make the same agreement, backed by our entire resources of $1,500,000.00—with YOU!

American School

Guarantee of Position and Increased Pay

To_____

1. WE GUARANTEE to find you a satisfactory position within 60 days after you finish our complete course of home training in Drafting;

And, further,

2. WE GUARANTEE that said position will pay you a salary of at least 50% more than you are earning today, provided your present salary is less than $40 per week;

OR FAILING TO DO SO, we guarantee to refund to you immediately the entire amount that you have paid for this training.

O. C. Miller
Director
Extension Work

Come Into Drafting!

The ability to read blueprints and draw plans is the entering wedge to success in all building and manufacturing lines. Learn Drafting and you'll be "sitting pretty." It's INTERESTING work and Draftsmen are a wonderful bunch of fellows. You're bound to enjoy the good-natured atmosphere of a Drafting office and the contact it gives you with important activities and BIG MEN.

This agreement proves our training does make *real Draftsmen.* It proves that after you finish, *there are well-paid jobs available.* And you can prepare yourself without losing a day's pay or time, without quitting your job or leaving home!

$50 *to* $125 *a week paid to* EXPERT DRAFTSMEN

Pick up the want ads of any big-city newspaper and you'll see why we urge men to go into Drafting. 70,000 fine positions advertised in the past year. Draftsmen are urgently needed in Building Construction, Manufacturing, in the Architectural, Mechanical, Electrical, Structural and Automotive industries. Get in touch with me, and I'll tell you how *you* can get one of these fine jobs.

The American School

Chartered 30 years ago as an EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION, and, like the best resident schools and colleges, conducted NOT FOR PROFIT. We offer complete, thorough, up-to-date instruction—prepared by 200 leading Engineers, Executives and Educators. A unique instruction, built to meet the specifications of well-paid jobs as laid down by employers themselves—yet simplified for ready understanding by men with only common schooling.

And we are the first in the home-study field to recognize the need of giving a COMPLETE SERVICE to ambitious men—training plus employment. Which takes you as you are, supplies the equipment you lack, and lands you in the better job you seek. Without risk to you!

O. C. MILLER
Director Extension Work

The American School
Dept. D-126 Drexel Avenue and 58th Street, Chicago

O. C. MILLER, Director, Extension Work, The American School
Dept. D-126 Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Chicago

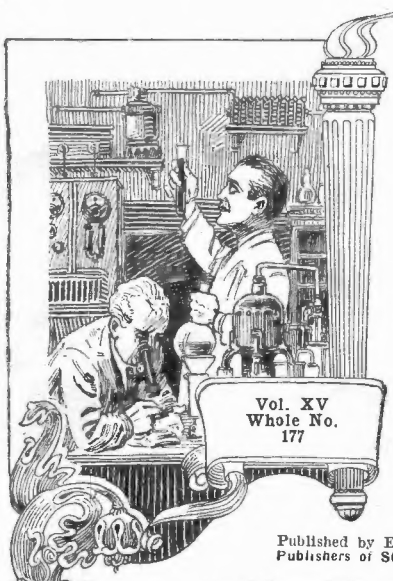
I am interested to get particulars of your Job and Raise Guarantee. Also send 3 Drafting Lessons without cost or obligation.

Name_____

Address_____

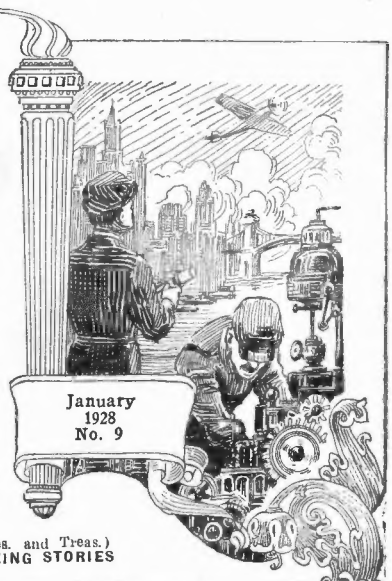
Age_____ Occupation_____

www.americanradiohistory.com



Vol. XV
Whole No.
177

Science and Invention



January
1928
No. 9

Formerly ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER
COMBINED WITH "THE EXPERIMENTER"
Member Audit Bureau of Circulations
EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND GENERAL OFFICES:
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Published by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. (H. Gernsback, Pres.; S. Gernsback, V-Pres. and Treas.)
Publishers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, RADIO NEWS, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE, AMAZING STORIES and FRENCH HUMOR.

Editorial Staff

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief.*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor.*
T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH. D., *Associate Editor.*
JOSEPH H. KRAUS, *Field Editor.*
PAUL WELKER, *Radio Editor.*
S. GERNSBACK, *Wrinkles Editor.*
W. J. ROMAINE, *Art Director.*

Contributing Editors

Astronomy—
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D., Lick Observatory; W. J. Luyten, of the Harvard College Observatory.
Entomology and Allied Subjects—
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Physics—
Dr. Harold F. Richards, Ph.D., Ernest K. Chapin, M.A., Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
Chemistry—
Raymond B. Wailes, Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Automotive Subjects— George A. Luers
Radio— A. P. Peck, Herbert Hayden.
Magic and Psychic Phenomena—
Joseph Dunninger, Joseph F. Rinn, Edward Merlin.
Foreign Correspondents—
Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz, Germany; Dr. H. Becher, Germany; C. A. Oldroyd, England; S. Leonard Bastin, England; Count A. N. Mirzaoff, France; Hubert Slouka, Czecho-Slovakia; P. C. van Petegem, Holland; Richard Neumann, Austria.

IN FEBRUARY ISSUE

Thought Concentrator!

The American public is forever being humbugged and a brand new, worthless device known as a "thought concentrator" is now being foisted upon them. Read the exposé in the next issue.

Ancient and Modern Locomotives

A very interesting article showing graphically the tremendous advance in size and weight of modern locomotives compared to early models.

A Flying Piano!

A new theatrical stunt in which a grand piano, together with the pianist, whirls through the air.

Three Tube A.C. Set

This three tube A.C. set will appeal to thousands of people, as it is very simple to build.

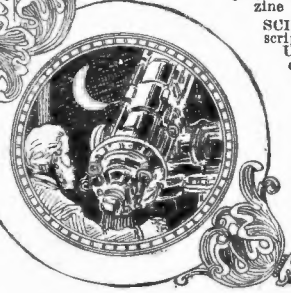
CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER

Editorial 783
By Hugo Gernsback
Street Traffic Will Flow Through City Skyscraper 784
Has the Automaton Arrived?..... 786
By H. Winfield Secor
Why Birds Migrate..... 787
By Dr. Ernest Bade
The "Fingerprints" That Guns Leave..... 788
By Phil. M. Richardson, Private Investigator
Telephoto Sent in Record Time..... 789
Airplane Motor Life-boat..... 790
By Joseph H. Kraus
"Electrical Watchman" Guards Valuables 791
Greatest Bridge to Span Hudson..... 792
Fogs—Menace to Ocean Navigation..... 794
By Franklin Johnson
The Metal Emperor—Fourth Installment 798
By A. Merritt
Electrical Show in New York..... 800
Old Film Used to Record Voice..... 802
By Lucien Fournier
Does This Plane Fly Backward?..... 803
Sky Signs for Advertising.....804
An Air Gun with Remarkable Power..... 805
Automatic "Policeman" Directs Traffic.... 806
By Dorothy Shrene
Growing Living Chemicals..... 806
By Maynard Shipley
Metered Telephone Conversation..... 807
The Astrology Humbug..... 808
Motor Hints..... 809
Conducted by George A. Luers
Magic—A Monthly Feature..... 810
By Dunninger
Building a Colonial Type Footstool..... 811
By H. L. Weatherby
Everyday Chemistry..... 812
By Raymond B. Wailes
Solving Ship Power Secrets With Models 813
By G. H. Dacy
Model Department Cup Winner..... 814
Experimental Chemistry and Electrics.... 816
Edited by Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane
Constructor Department 818
Hints For The Mechanic Department..... 819
How-to-Make-it Department 821
Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas..... 822
Edited by S. Gernsback
Readers Forum 823
Radio Department 824
The Hayden De Luxe Super..... 826
By Herbert Hayden
Making a Phonograph Pick-up..... 828
By Walter E. Burton
Radio Oracle 829
Scientific Humor 830
Latest Patents 831
Oracle 832
Patent Advice 838
Book Review 854

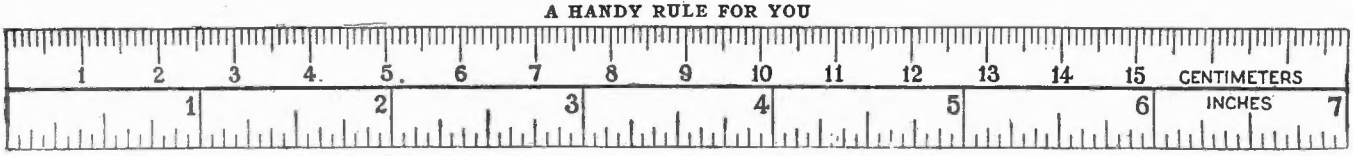
HOW TO SUBSCRIBE FOR "SCIENCE AND INVENTION." Send your name, address and remittance to Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., New York City. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc. Mention magazine desired, inasmuch as we also publish RADIO NEWS, AMAZING STORIES, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and FRENCH HUMOR, a weekly. Subscriptions may be made in combination with the other publications just mentioned at special reduced club rates. Send postal for club rate card. Subscriptions start with the current issue unless otherwise ordered. ON EXPIRATION of your subscription we enclose a renewal blank in our last number to you, and notify you by mail. Then, unless we receive your order and remittance of a renewal, delivery of the magazine is stopped.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION is published on the 10th of each month. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $2.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, $3.00 a year. U. S. coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coin or stamps). Single copies, 25c each. All communications and contributions to this journal should be addressed to Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Monthly. Entered as second-class matter May 10, 1924, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Dunellen, N. J. Title Registered at the Patent Office. Copyright, 1927, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada. European Agents, S. J. Wise Et Cie, 40 ,Place Verte, Antwerp, Belgium.

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES—L. F. McCLURE, 720 Cass St., Chicago, Ill.; DAVIES, DILLON & KELLY, 15 West 10th St., Kansas City, Mo.; T. F. MAGRANE, Park Square Bldg., Boston, Mass.; HARRY E. HYDE, 548 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; A. J. NORRIS HILL CO., 5 Third St., San Francisco, Calif., 412 West 6th St., Los Angeles, Calif.; Leary Bldg., Seattle, Wash.



A HANDY RULE FOR YOU



www.americanradiohistory.com

When I first started making real important money I used to go down to the bank, draw out a roll—and just thumb it over in my office and grin! That's how good it felt to get success and big money, after five years at a low-paid job.

Success and Big Money Were For Others, Not Me

Believe It or Not, That Was What I Thought of Myself—Just Twelve Short Months Ago

I'M telling you, just one year ago I'd never seen a hundred dollar bill in my life outside of a bank.

You'd think I'm kidding you if you saw the fine Radio business I own now. But it's gospel truth. Just twelve months ago I was only a poorly paid clerk, and I thought success had passed me by.

All my crowd in those days—the fellows I met in the pool-hall and at the bowling alleys—said a fellow had to *have* money to make money. They claimed there was no chance for a fellow whose family didn't have money or some business to start him out in. And I'd decided they must be right.

I guess at that time I had just about given up hope. I thought there must be some kind of a mystery about making a lot of money. But I was due for a big awakening. Did I get it? Oh, boy! Read my story and judge for yourself.

IT all started one day last summer, when Helen, the girl I wanted to marry, was leaving for the seashore. Of course I went to the station to see her off.

As I stepped onto the station platform Bob Oakes and Wilmer Pratt had just rolled up in their cars. They climbed out with their arms full of bundles—books, expensive candy, flowers, all sorts of things. Well sir, I wish I could have swallowed in one gulp the little box of drugstore candy I had bought for Helen—it certainly looked pitiful beside all that stuff.

We three stood there talking to Helen until train-time, while Helen's mother looked me up and down. Like any young girl's mother would, she had my financial standing already sized up within thirty-five cents. Cheap suit, cheap hat, she took it all in. And you could see on her face all the time what a lot of nerve she thought I had to give Bob and Wilmer a run for Helen.

Well, to make a long story short, Helen was nice, but her mother stood there looking scornful whenever she glanced my way, and she hardly spoke to me at all. I felt about as welcome as the measles, *and as uncomfortable* as the itch. I began to wish that I and my cheap suit and cheap hat could sink through the floor, but I stayed there and stuck it out.

WHEN Helen's train finally left, I slunk home, ashamed and humiliated. I went upstairs to my room and sat there with a lump in my throat, getting hotter and hotter and more ashamed of myself. Then I began to see red and redder.

Finally I jumped up and banged the table. "I'll show 'em," I growled through clenched teeth. "There *must* be some way for a man to make *real money!*" An idea suddenly flashed through my head.

Hastily I began thumbing the pages of a magazine on the table, searching for an advertisement that I'd seen many times, but passed up without thinking, an advertisement telling of big opportunities for trained men to succeed in the great new Radio field. With the advertisement was a coupon offering a big free book full of information. I sent the coupon in, and in a few days received a handsome book, telling about opportunities in the Radio field and how a man can prepare quickly and easily at home to take advantage of these opportunities. I read the book carefully and when I finished it I made my decision.

WHAT'S happened in the twelve months since that day, as I've already told you, seems almost like a dream to me now. For ten of those twelve months I've had a Radio business of my own! At first, of course, I started it as a little proposition on the side, under the guidance of the National Radio Institute, the outfit that gave me my Radio training. It wasn't long before I was getting so much to do in the Radio line that I quit my measly little clerical job, and devoted my full time to my Radio business.

Since that time I've gone right on up, always under the watchful guidance of my friends at the National Radio Institute. They would have given me just as much help, too, if I had wanted to follow some other line of Radio besides building my own retail business—such as broadcasting, manufacturing, experimenting, sea operating, or any of the score of lines they prepare for you. And to think that until that day I sent for their eye-opening book, I'd been wailing "I never had a chance!"

NOW I'm making real money, own a good car, stand high in my town, can borrow money at the bank any time I want it. I'm getting some real *fun* and *enjoyment* out of life, not just *existing* from pay-day to pay-day.

And—just listen to this! Bob was in my place only the other day, and asked me for a job! Wilmer is still getting along pretty well on his father's money, but he'd trade places with me any day.

And Helen? Well—the honeymoon will be spent in Honolulu, starting two months from tomorrow!

HERE'S a real tip. Think it over—are you satisfied? Are you making enough money, at work that you like?

This new Radio game is a live-wire field of golden rewards. The work in any of the 20 different lines of Radio, is fascinating, absorbing, well paid. The National Radio Institute—oldest and largest Radio home-study in the world—will train you inexpensively in your own home to know Radio from A to Z and to increase your earnings in the Radio field.

Take another tip—No matter what your plans are, no matter how much or how little you know about Radio—clip the coupon below and look their free book over. The information it will give you is worth a few minutes of anybody's time. You will place yourself under no obligation—the book is free, and is gladly sent to anyone who wants to know about Radio. Just address: J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, Dept. 1T, Washington, D. C.

J. E. SMITH, President.
National Radio Institute,
Dept. 1T, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith:

Please send me your 64-page free book, printed in two colors, giving all information about the opportunities in Radio and how I can learn quickly and easily at home to take advantage of them. I understand this request places me under no obligation, and that no salesmen will call on me.

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE

A

Ace Novelty Company 865
Allen-Rogers-Madison 851
American Auto & Radio Mfg. Co. 836, 842, 848, 863, 866
American Chime Clock Co. 846
American Detective System..... 865
American School 777, 864
American School of Aviation..... 837
American School of Music....859, 869
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. 849
Anita Company..... 836
Audel & Company, Theo. Inside Back Cover
Automatic Rubber Co. 848
Aviation Institute of U. S. A..... 857

B

Balda Art Service..... 865
Bathe Mfg. Co. 868
Battle Stories Magazine..... 872
Bernard & Heller..... 840
Richard Blackstone, Inc. 866
Blancke Auto Devices Co. 866
Bliss Electrical School..... 859
Bryant & Lowry..... 840
Buescher Band Instrument Co. 864
Bureau of Inventive Science..... 840

C

Cervenec System, A. S. 861
Chemical Institute of N. Y., Inc. 872
Coleman, Watson, E. 840
Chicago Correspondence School of Music 860
Conn, Ltd., C. G. 864
Consrad Company 780, 852, 854, 856, 858, 860, 862, 868
Cox, S. J. 836
Coyne Electrical School..... 781
Curtan Manufacturing Company 855
Curtan-Quickstart Co. 842
Cushing, H. C. Jr. 859

D

David, Charles 853
Douglas, Lyle 854
Dryer, Prof. J. A. 842

E

Educator Press 863
Evans, Co., Victor J. 841

F

Fanspeaker Radio Co. 848, 864
Farmer Burns School of Wrestling 840
Ferry & Company..... 858
First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music 862
Fisher Mfg. Co., Adam..... 840
Franklin Institute 856, 860

G

Gaston Manufacturing Company 864
Gerold Company, The..... 866
Gilson Slide Rule Co. 868
Givens, E. S. 862
Greer College of Automotive Engineering 861

H

Hamilton Institute, Alex. 844
Hardin-Lavin Company 869
Haywood Tire Company..... 866
High School Home Study Bureau 866
Hobart Brothers Co. 850
Hoenack, Paul 840
Holton & Co., Frank..... 858

I

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co. 863
Inkograph Company 854
International Correspondence Schools 849, 854, 860, 869
Irwin Aircraft Company..... 868

K

Kelsey Company, The..... 848
Kitchin, Edgar, M. 840

L

Laboratory Materials Company.. 858
Lacey & Lacey..... 840
Lancaster & Allwine..... 838
LaSalle Extension University 843, 862
Leonard, A. O. 859
LePage's Craft League..... 843
Leroy, William 836
Liederman, Earle E..... 859
Loftis Brothers & Company..... 865

Mc

McGraw-Hill Book Co. 845, 861
McSweeny Electrical Schools..... 865

M

Maxson, F. P. 869
Meccano Company, Inc. 869
Metal Arts Company, Inc. 853
Metal Cast Products Company 858
Midwest Radio Corp. 848
Miller, Monroe E..... 838
Miniature Ship Models..... 833
Movie Operators School..... 869
Munn & Company..... 840

N

National Automotive School..... 869
National Radio Institute..... 779
National School of Cartooning.... 860
Nestler Rubber Fusing Company, Inc. 865
New Method Mfg. Co. 865
New York Electrical School, The 853
New York Institute of Photography 840
N. W. School of Taxidermy..... 861
Norton Institute 857

O

O'Brien, Clarence A. 839
Occult Science Ass'n 866
Ogilvie Publishing Company 836, 868
Owen, Richard B. 838
Ozment, C. J. 865

P

Parker, C. L. 840
Parks Woodworking Machine Co. 857
Pathfinder Publishing Company 836
Perfect Penmanship Institute.... 855
Plymouth Rock Squab Co. 850
Pohl, Arthur M..... 862
Polachek, Z. H. 840
Polk & Co., R. L. 842
Popular Chemistry 842
Porter Chemical Company, The 866
Press Guild, Inc., The..... 834
Publishers Classified Service, The 867

R

Radio Association of America 842
Radio Power Company..... 857
Radio Specialty Company..... 835
Randolph & Company..... 838
Randolph Radio Corp. 861
Ross-Gould Company..... 846
Royal Novelty Sales Co. 857
Royal Sales Company..... 859
Rumsey, C. L. 869

S

S. Service 866
School of Engineering of Milwaukee 834, 863
Shure Radio Company..... 859
Sinclair, James 848
Sterling Diamond & Watch Company 866
Stern Audit Co. 866
Strongfort Institute 847

T

Tamblyn, F. W. 864
Thordarson Electric Mfg. Co. 842
Titus, Prof. 868
Townsend Laboratories 851
Treasure Sales Company..... 863
Trilety, M. 864, 868

U

Universal Plumbing School..... 861
Up-to-Date Machine Works Inside Front Cover
U. S. Swiss Agents..... 859

V

VanDeventer, H. R. 840
Vi-Rex Electric Company Back Cover

W

Waco Tool Works, Inc. 855
Washington School of Art..... 857
Washington School of Cartooning 836
Washington Show Card School 850

Y

Y. M. C. A. Trade School 863

BUILD THE PERIDYNE

WHAT RADIO NEWS SAYS ABOUT THE "PERIDYNE"

RADIO NEWS says:

The "Peridyne" receiver is revolutionary. It embodies an entirely new principle in what we have named the "Peridyne" method of shield-tuning.

A new radio symbol, the "Peridyne" character, had to be created by the author, as no symbol for this arrangement is provided in the present radio practice.

We predict great commercial possibilities for this invention; which makes it possible to bring a single dial set into perfect interstage resonance and consequently to operate it at the maximum possible efficiency. The "Peridyne 5," a receiver you can easily build yourself, is a five-tube set, by means of which the author in New York receives Pacific Coast stations several times during the week, even during the summer.

RADIO NEWS further says:

The "Peridyne 5" is the greatest 5-tube DX set that has ever been described, anywhere.

Use the Official Construction Booklet on this Circuit containing elaborate Booklet with full instructions and full size Blueprints of all Parts.

PRICE 50c

CONSRAD CO., INC. - 230 Fifth Avenue, New York

www.americanradiohistory.com

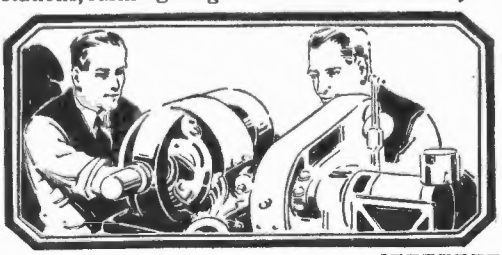
Electricity! Runs the World

Learn It In 90 Days - Start NOW
Quick Method - Not by Correspondence

No Books— *But On Actual Live Machinery* —No Lessons

Electricity is *The Field.* The greatest, largest, most profitable and least crowded of all industries. My new, quick, easy method will enable you to become a master of practical electricity in 90 days. I don't care whether you ever had a days' experience or whether *you* have only a common school education, I will train you so you can quickly get into the big pay class. It's the greatest opportunity of the age.

No Books—No Lessons This is not a correspondence school. It is a Chicago resident school. In my new two million dollar school, you are taught with actual electrical equipment. Giant dynamos, great power plants, enormous switch boards, mighty transmitting stations, farm lighting equipment—all full size, working every day. After you are in my school you will work on real electrical apparatus, winding real motors, building real batteries, wiring real houses — and every minute there is an instructor ready to give undivided attention; remember—Chicago is the world's greatest electrical center. You get to visit great plants.



Lifetime Employment Service

My graduate and employment department stands ready to give you every assistance after graduation, and should you need part time work we will help you to get it. In fact, I'll take a personal interest in you and do everything possible to make your stay enjoyable. And when you graduate my employment department will give you lifetime service.

Big Future—Big Pay It's the trained man who gets the big job these days. Coyne students get positions leading to $50 a week and up and many go in business for themselves and make much more. My system of teaching gives you such a thorough training that you will know far more than the average electrician. You will be qualified to step out and get a real job on graduating.

You can start in anytime—no waiting. Each student learns individually.

Send for Big Book!

Fill out and mail the coupon below and I will rush you my big 56 page book with 150 photographs showing actual scenes in the great roaring Coyne shops. You need this book. It will solve your future for you. Getting this book will not obligate you in the least. So ACT NOW. MAIL COUPON AT ONCE.

My Course includes Training in **Aeroplane Electricity**

COYNE Electrical SCHOOL

Not a Correspondence School

H. C. LEWIS, President, Dept. 18-83 —Established 1899

500 South Paulina Street, Chicago

Mr. H. C. Lewis, Pres.
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 18-83
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis: Without obligation send me your big free catalog and all details of Free Employment Service, Radio, Aeroplane and Automotive Electrical Courses, and how many "earn while learning." I understand I will not be bothered by any salesman.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... *State* .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane will teach you— CHEMISTRY Right in your own Home

Good Chemists Command High Salaries

T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.B., A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.

Noted Instructor, Lecturer and Author. Formerly Treasurer American Chemical Society and a practical chemist with many well known achievements to his credit. Not only has Dr. Sloane taught chemistry in the class-room but he was for many years engaged in commercial chemical work.

Industrial firms of all kinds pay tempting salaries to get the right men. Salaries of $10,000 to $12,000 a year are not unusual for chemists of exceptional abilities. Chemistry offers those who are ambitious and willing to apply themselves conscientiously the greatest opportunities of any vocation. Why be satisfied with small pay and hard, thankless work—learn the profession of Chemistry and your salary will depend only upon your own efforts and your own abilities.

The work of the chemist is extremely interesting. If you are fond of experimenting, if you like exciting and fascinating work, take up Chemistry. To the man who is dissatisfied with his present job, to the young man just deciding on his life work, Chemistry holds alluring charms and countless opportunities. If you want to earn more money, the way is open through our course in Chemistry.

NOW IS THE TIME TO STUDY CHEMISTRY

Never before has the world seen such splendid opportunities for chemists as exist today. The war has awakened the United States to the need of trained chemists and chemical engineers. Everywhere the demand has sprung up. In factories, mills, laboratories, electrical shops, industrial plants of all kinds, chemistry plays a vital part in the continuation and expansion of the business. In every branch of human endeavor the need for chemists has arisen. No profession offers such alluring opportunities and the next ten years are going to show the greatest development in this science that this country has ever seen. Those who have the foresight and ambition to learn chemistry now will have the added advantages and greater opportunities afforded while the chemical field is growing and expanding.

What Well-Known Authorities Say About Our Course

From Hudson Maxim,
"Dr. Sloane has done a much-needed work in a much better way than anything of the kind has, heretofore, been done.
"Dr. Sloane has a remarkable faculty of presenting Science for self-instruction of the student in such a clear and understandable way as to be most readily grasped and assimilated.
"I, therefore, unreservedly recommend and place my highest indorsement on his work."

From Dr. W. W. de Kerlor,
"I can not recommend your course too highly and I congratulate both you and Dr. Sloane on same."

From John A. Tennant.
"This is something which has long been needed. Your long experience in the teaching of chemistry . . assurance that the course will be practical as well as plain to the untrained students."

What the Students Say:

"Your course has been worth $50,000 to my concern."
"This is just like reading some fascinating fiction story."
"I have just been made Assistant Chemist of my concern."
"Your course is just what a person wants to start in the wonderful science of Chemistry."
"I find that your course is very interesting. I wait patiently for the next lesson."
"I find the study of chemistry more and more interesting at every lesson and you may be sure that I am getting into studying habit even more than I ever did even in my school days."
"I like the lessons so much that I honestly would not sell them for many times their price."
"I am taking this opportunity to express my satisfaction with your chemical lessons."
"I now have a fine position as chemist at the Du Pont Dye Works. It was thru your course alone that I have been so successful."
"I have written to different people about your course and they speak very highly of same."
"If I don't learn it isn't your fault for I find that your lessons contain a whole lot."

(Names and addresses on request.)

You Can Learn At Home

Ability to Understand Plain English the Only Requirement

Dr. Sloane will teach you Chemistry in a practical and intensely interesting way. Our home study course written by Dr. Sloane himself is practical, logical and remarkably simple. It is illustrated by so many experiments that are performed right from the start that anyone, no matter how little education he may have, can thoroughly understand every lesson. Dr. Sloane teaches you in your own home with the same individual and painstaking care with which he has already taught thousands in the class room. He will, in addition, give you any individual help you may need in your studies. This personal training will be of inestimable value to you in your future career.

Experimental Equipment Given to Every Student

We give to every student without additional charge, this chemical equipment including fifty pieces of laboratory apparatus and supplies and thirty-nine different chemicals and reagents. The fitted heavy wooden box serves not only as a case for the outfit but also as a laboratory accessory for performing countless experiments. Full particulars about this special feature of our course are contained in our free book "Opportunities for Chemists."

DIPLOMA AWARDED TO EACH GRADUATE

Upon graduation each student is awarded our Diploma in Chemistry, certifying that he has successfully completed his studies. Your name on this certificate will be a source of pride to you all your life, as well as an aid to obtaining a position in Chemistry.

Easy Monthly Payments

You do not have to have even the small price of the course to start. You can pay for it in small monthly amounts or earn it as many others are doing. The cost is very low, and includes even the Chemistry outfit—there are no extras to buy with our course. Write us and let us explain how you can qualify for a trained technical position without even giving up your present employment.

TUITION PRICE REDUCED

Besides furnishing the student with his Experimental Equipment, we have been able, through the big increase in our student body, to reduce the price of the course. Write today for full information and free book, "Opportunities for Chemists." Send the coupon right now while it is fresh in your mind. Or just write your name and address on a postal and mail it to us.

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK
Home Extension Division 1
16-18-S-East 30th St.
New York, N. Y.

Please send me at once, without any obligation on my part, your free book "Opportunities for Chemists." and full particulars about the Experimental Equipment given to every student. Also please tell me about your plan of payment and the reduction in the tuition price.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

S. & I.-1-'28

Don't Wait -- Mail the Coupon NOW!

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE of NEW YORK, Inc.

16-18-S-EAST 30th STREET Home Extension Division 1 NEW YORK, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Volume XV
Whole No. 177

Science and Invention

January, 1928
No. 9

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor*
DR. T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH.D., *Associate Editor*
Editorial and General Offices - - 230 Fifth Avenue, New York

"Those Who Refuse to Go Beyond Fact Rarely Get as Far as Fact" - - - *HUXLEY*

WEATHER CONTROL

By HUGO GERNSBACK

FOR many years, the idea of controlling weather artificially has been discussed by scientists and laymen alike. Untold hundreds of experiments toward the ultimate realization of this object have been made, and reams of paper have been written and printed on all sorts of proposals for controlling the weather artificially. Let us first see what is really meant by weather control. In popular parlance, it means the artificial creation of good or bad weather, that is, sunshine or rain. The farmer wants, and needs, rain at certain times of the year. The city man wants clear blue skys practically at all times. These are the popular conceptions of the ends to be attained by weather control.

To the scientists, it means much more. It means for instance with him, whether it is feasible to control weather in all its phases, from all viewpoints, which applies to rain, fair weather, heat, cold, thunderstorms, hail, etc.

We may rule out immediately, the possibility of a human agency ever being able to control weather on a large scale, such as for instance, creating artificially a summer climate over a certain city or large area, let us say, while the rest of the surrounding territory is freezing, unless, of course, the whole city or such area were to be enclosed in glass or a glass substitute. Even if it were possible to create an artificially heated area, it could not be maintained at a high temperature even for a single hour, because the heated air would go upwards, while the cold air would rush in from the outside and it would be an impossible or at least an uneconomical problem to heat a sufficient amount of air at all times to keep up with the inrush of the cold air. At least, this could not be done in a practical sense, because the expense would be out of keeping with the results accomplished.

But when it comes to control weather from the popular standpoint, that is, to create rain artificially, or to clear a certain predetermined area from clouds, this comes within the realms of possibility and may probably be put into effect at some not too distant date.

Many schemes have been evolved to produce rain. Rain *can* be produced artificially. For instance, the setting a forest on fire, or burning over of a large prairie, is almost sure to bring rain in its wake. The cost, however, would be absolutely prohibitive. There are, however, other elements at our disposal to produce rain, and it is conceivable that it will be done sometime in the future. When the proper means have been evolved, which no doubt will be found sooner or later, it probably will be done by the Government, because it seems inconceivable that it could be done in any other way, without creating friction among the various agricultural and business factions.

The problem of clearing a certain area of clouds, providing they are not too thick, can even be accomplished today, but admittedly, at a terrific cost. In the United States this has already been accomplished on an experimental scale, where electrified sand has been discharged by airplanes in a cloud section, and it was a simple matter to clear a small area, or to make a hole in the clouds, by scattering such electrified sand. Of course, in the ultimate scheme, such a system would not be used. It is conceivable, that small metallic captive balloons stationed at intervals around a large city could be kept aloft at practically all times, and it would be the mission of these balloons, by electrical means, to prevent clouds and thus rain from forming over the protected area. For one thing, this would be a more or less practical scheme, for the reason that rain clouds rarely go above a thousand foot altitude. This, however, would not mean sunshine, because other and lighter clouds of the non-rain variety go much higher and it might not be possible to send balloons to such heights in order to clear *all* types of clouds. Such a scheme would seem to involve an exceedingly high cost, but when one comes to think of it, how much even a single rainy day represents to business men of a large city, such as New York or London, the cost of clearing the atmosphere and preventing rain would really become trifling. I am certain, that if the business world of a large city were asked to pay a reasonable contribution every year to maintain artificial weather control *of this sort, the* vote would be overwhelmingly in favor of such an installation, even if it were to cost twenty-five million dollars a year to maintain. Even at such a figure, it would be cheap.

I admit that proposals of this kind are no cure-all. For instance, the electrified balloons would be of no use at all in a severe atmospheric disturbance, such as a tropical hurricane or tornado-like wind storm, but these are more or less exceptional and would have to be taken with a good grace. The point I wish to make clear, is that weather, within a reasonable degree, can be controlled, if we are willing to pay the price.

Of course, it is not only rain that is universally hated by a big city. More important than rain prevention, is the doing away with snow. In a large city like New York, a single snowfall costs the city a million dollars in snow removal alone, not to mention the many other millions of dollars that it costs the community, the business people, as well as the loss of time which is occasioned when vehicles no longer can move. It has been estimated that a good-sized snowstorm, in its final analysis, in the City of New York, costs anywhere from ten million dollars up, if all the consequences are considered, which they must be. And there are anywhere from a dozen good sized snowfalls upwards in New York each and every winter, while in large cities further North, such as for instance, Buffalo, Cleveland and Chicago, the cost is proportionately much higher because the snowstorms are more severe than in New York.

While so far, the progress made in producing rain by electrical methods has not been great, many proposals have been made, but it would seem that for some years to come, nothing practical will be evolved in this direction. No matter what system is used, it would be apt to be most expensive, far more expensive as a matter of fact, than an agricultural section could afford to pay. It is one thing to put an electrical barrage around a large city, because so many more people live there and the cost per square yard of weather control per capita is therefore very small. But when it comes to this service for an entire countryside, just to produce rain, the cost at the present time, with what little is known of the subject, would seem offhand to be prohibitive. Of course, we must never forget, that some means of which we have no conception may be created in the future, which will make the problem rather simple of solution.

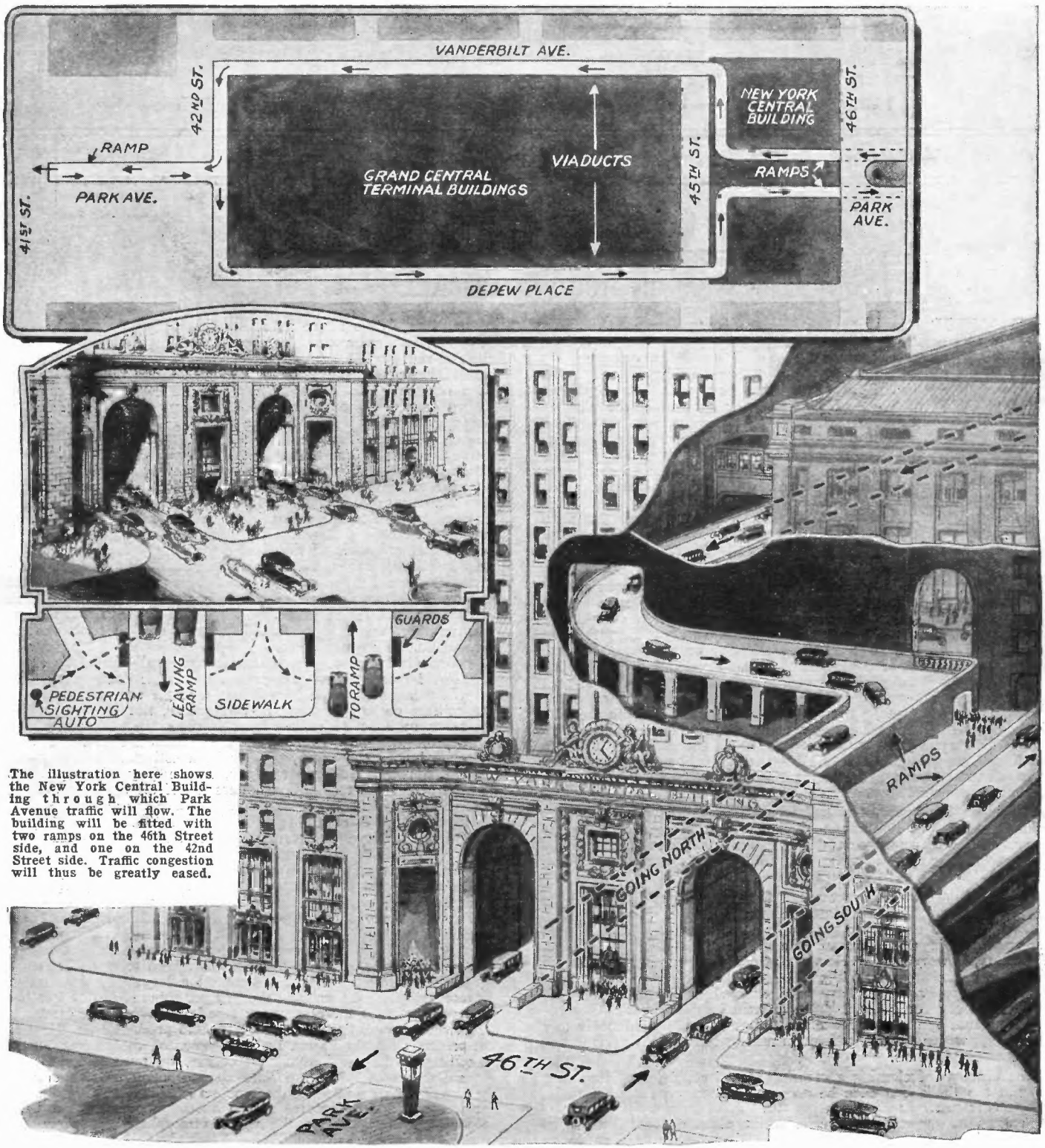
For instance, I can conceive of the liberation of a huge amount of a slow-moving gas into the upper atmosphere, which ignited by rockets or otherwise, would give a sufficient effect to create a downpour, by reason of the sudden expansion and ensuing contraction of the air. You must have moisture in the air before you can have rain. And, it is simply a matter of getting enough evaporation, one way or another. It is therefore, not inconceivable that some chemical plan can in time be evolved, which could solve this problem at a cost that, even for a large area, would not be prohibitive. At any rate, this interesting problem is not impossible of solution.

Mr. Hugo Gernsback speaks every Tuesday at 9.30 P. M. from Station WRNY on various scientific and radio subjects.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Street Traffic Will Flow

New York Building to span thor



The illustration here shows the New York Central Building through which Park Avenue traffic will flow. The building will be fitted with two ramps on the 46th Street side, and one on the 42nd Street side. Traffic congestion will thus be greatly eased.

NEW YORK'S most remarkable and interesting skyscraper will be the New York Central Building, which will stand squarely in the middle of Park Avenue, with its huge tower higher than the Washington Monument, 560 feet above the street. The building is anchored with steel piles, sunk in solid rock, fifty feet below the pavement. These pass through two levels of railroad tracks. It seems incredible that through the building itself will pass all the automobile and pedestrian traffic that now goes up and down Park Avenue. Furthermore, the traffic across 45th Street will flow beneath the north and south bound Park Avenue traffic, a feat only made possible by a most novel system of ramps and viaducts placed as shown in the illustration. The main lobby of the building, located between the ramps, carrying the new elevated roadways, will be 20 feet wide and 40 feet high, extending from 45th to 46th Streets. A bridge across Depew Place, at the 15th floor of the new building will connect with the old building where the present offices of the railroad are located. Attractive arcades, passing through the building, will be provided for pedestrians as a continuation of the Park Avenue sidewalks. The ramps will extend entirely through the building, isolated from the lobby.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Through City Skyscraper

oughfare with rail tracks below

At the right is an illustration showing how the 35 story skyscraper will look when completed. This huge office structure, 560 feet high, will span the traffic thoroughfare with rail tracks below. The situation of the traffic ramps and railroad trains is shown in the large illustration. The building is now under construction on the blocks surrounded by 45th and 46th Streets, Vanderbilt Avenue, and Depew Place.

This improvement will be of vast importance to the traffic on Park Avenue and will eliminate congestion at the north end of the Grand Central Terminal, by the opening of Depew Place. A raised roadway is being built on Depew Place between the Hotel Commodore and the Grand Central Terminal, corresponding to the one already on its western side, so that traffic will flow around both sides. Where the two streams meet at the northern end of the station, a viaduct will be built along and over 45th Street. The northern incline will occupy the block between 45th and 46th Streets, running into the center of the viaducts. The southern incline will extend a block or more on either side of the station, thus there will be a space for the continuous flow of north and southbound traffic. Construction work has already commenced and the building program has been laid out so as to cause the least possible interference with the present street traffic. The roof and tower of the new building is to be illuminated at night and will provide an additional aerial landmark for New York City. The exterior of the building will be of Indiana limestone for the first four stories with exterior brick walls above. The architectural motif is to be along strictly classical lines with decorative features subordinating.

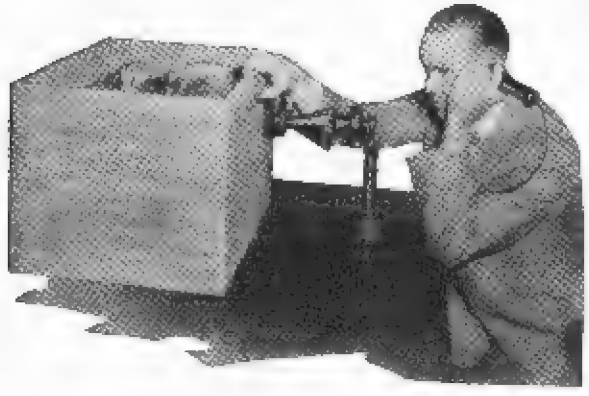
www.americanradiohistory.com

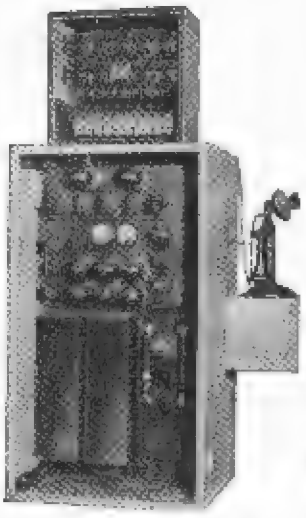
Has the Automaton Arrived?

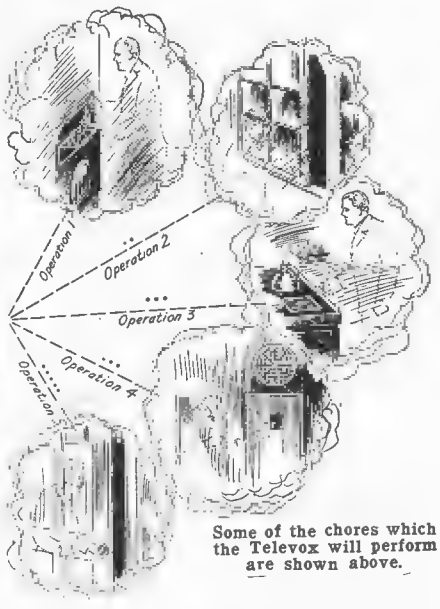
By H. WINFIELD SECOR

Subject of a radio talk given by the author from WRNY, November 22, 1927.

The three pictures herewith spread across the page show consecutively the inventor of the Televox at the transmitter control; the receiving relay and switching cabinet of the Televox, and thirdly, we see the half dozen operations which can be carried out one after the other or in any desired order by transmitting certain sounds over any telephone line.







Some of the chores which the Televox will perform are shown above.

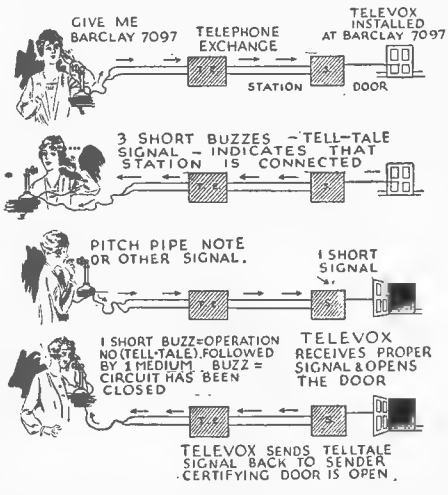
RECENTLY the writer of this article was invited to a demonstration of the newest wonder in electro-mechanics, known as the Televox. In a few words, this quite remarkable instrument is a combination of almost human electrical relays and selector switches, which respond accurately to sound signals of different pitches. This electrical Robot was devised by Mr. R. J. Wensley, of the Westinghouse staff of engineers.

The Televox was devised primarily for the purpose of starting and stopping electrical motors and generators in electric substations, and if Mr. Televox can operate the machinery in a sub-station, why hire men to do the work? At the demonstration of this uncanny automaton, a vision of what the future holds in store for us was obtained.

Mr. Wensley explained—"It is against the rule of the telephone companies to connect extraneous wiring to the telephone apparatus or to transmit over its lines anything except sounds within the register of the human voice. Hence, to utilize the telephone for controlling machinery, these regulations have to be observed. The problem was solved by using a series of sound-sensitive relays to make the switching connections at the control end, and operating these relays by telephoning to them different combinations of musical notes.

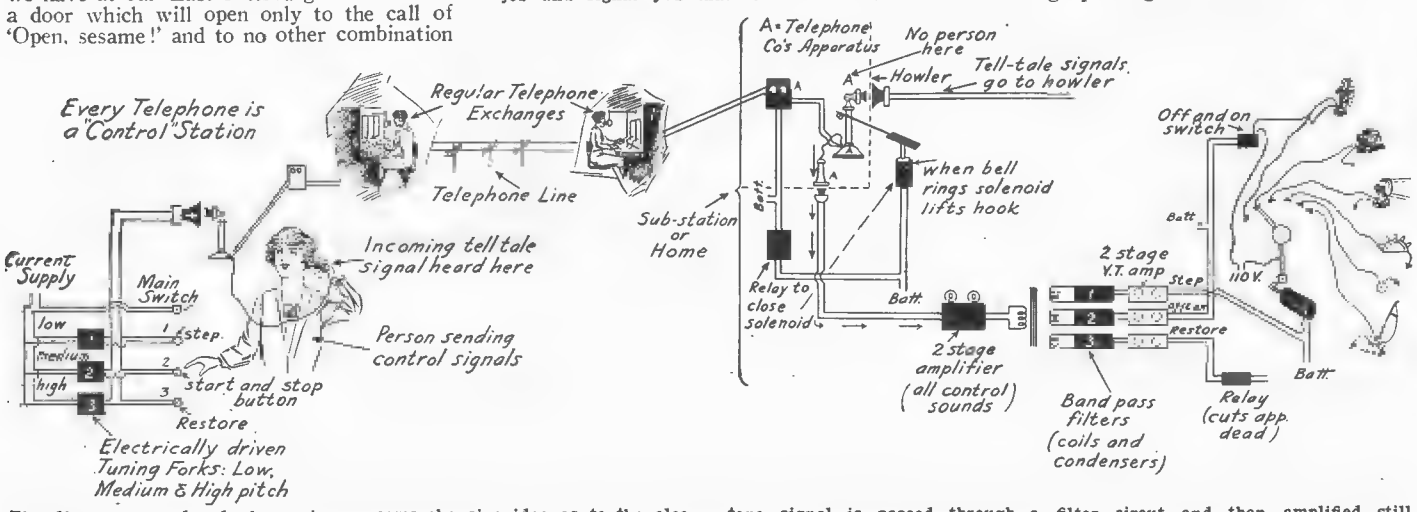
"It is theoretically possible to construct sound-sensitive relays that will respond to spoken words," continued Mr. Wensley, "and we have at our East Pittsburgh laboratories a door which will open only to the call of 'Open, sesame!' and to no other combination of sounds. However, such a system would be highly complicated to work out in practice, whereas by the use of only three notes of different pitches, we can secure any combination of operations desired."

Sounds that come over the telephone to the televox apparatus are picked up from the receiver by a sensitive microphone and amplified. The tell-tale buzzing signals made by the Televox are given out by a loud speaker close to the telephone transmitter. Hence, no electrical connections to the telephone are needed, and nothing but sound is received from it or given to it. When the bell rings, a sound-sensitive relay lifts the telephone hook, starts up the station-signal buzzer, and sets the whole apparatus ready for action. By means of a high note (from pitch pipe, etc., produced at the demonstration by an electrically-operated tuning fork) any desired one of any desired number of relays is brought into play. By sounding the note twice, relay No. 2 is connected; by sounding the note three times, relay No. 3 is connected; and so on indefinitely. The operator must, of course, know his relays, and call for the particular one desired.


GIVE ME BARCLAY 7097
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
TELEVOX INSTALLED AT BARCLAY 7097
STATION
DOOR
3 SHORT BUZZES - TELL-TALE SIGNAL - INDICATES THAT STATION IS CONNECTED
PITCH PIPE NOTE OR OTHER SIGNAL.
1 SHORT SIGNAL
1 SHORT BUZZ=OPERATION NO.(TELL-TALE) FOLLOWED BY 1 MEDIUM BUZZ = CIRCUIT HAS BEEN CLOSED
TELEVOX RECEIVES PROPER SIGNAL & OPENS THE DOOR
TELEVOX SENDS TELLTALE SIGNAL BACK TO SENDER CERTIFYING DOOR IS OPEN

The diagram above gives a clear idea of the operation of the Televox, the newest electrical handy-man which will do any kind of a job and signal you that it has been done.

The Televox apparatus sends a certain characteristic signal back to the control station phone, apprising the operator of the fact that the operation has been completed. When the Televox apparatus is called, it repeats its code number of say, three buzzes, for about a minute and will then automatically hang up, unless you give it some order by means of one of the special tone signals. Once Televox is given an order it will keep the circuit open until it receives a proper tone signal to close the circuit, or until it receives a "restore" signal, which will cause it to hang up and go out of action.



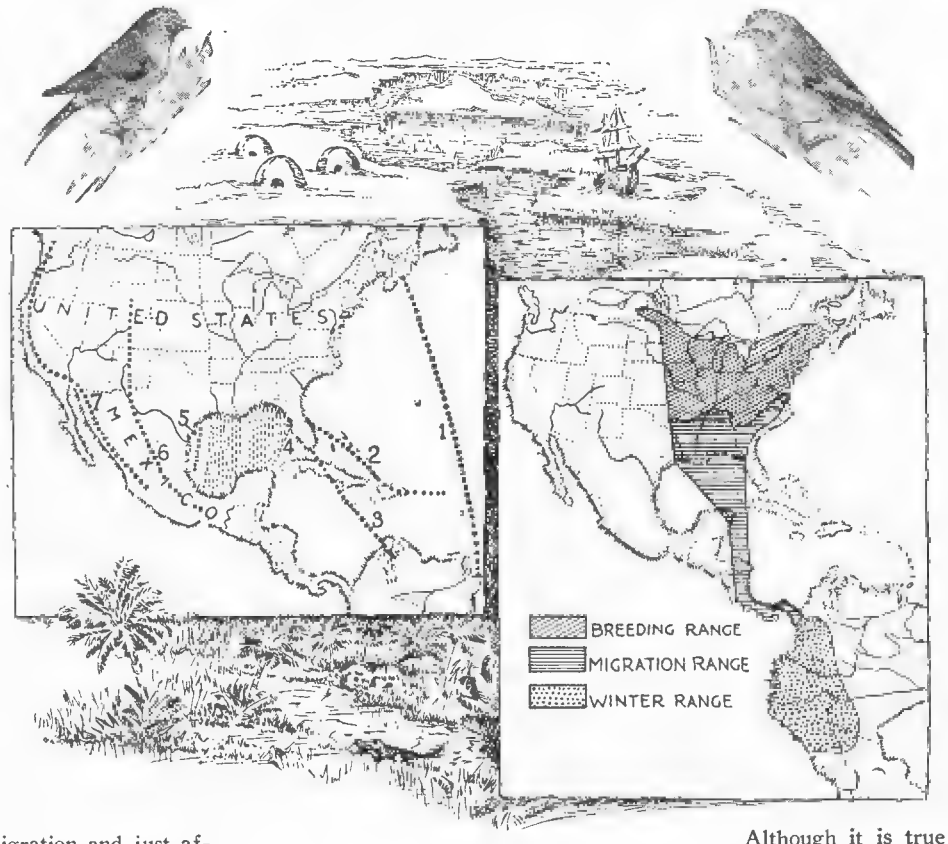
The diagram reproduced above gives a comprehensive idea as to the electrical circuits employed for sending orders over the Televox circuit. Each tone signal is passed through a filter circut and then amplified still further before actuating a start and stop relay, selector switch, etc.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Why Birds Migrate

By DR. ERNEST BADE

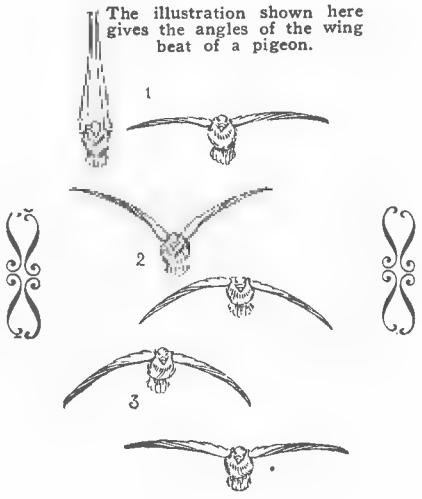
THE bird is a creature of the air, wind and inclement weather seem to have but little influence upon its capabilities of flight. As long as the bird remains upon the earth or upon the branch of the tree it feels the effects of the wind, but when it spreads its wings in flight, conditions are different. Here it turns into the wind's eye and either lets itself be carried, with outspread wing, by the wind, or it flies, with the aid of muscle power, in any direction it cares to go. Here two factors must be considered. The first, when going with the wind, muscle power is exerted and the speed attained is equal to the velocity of the wind plus the speed attained by the bird, second, in flying against the wind muscle power is the prime factor.



At the left is a drawing showing the principal routes taken by birds in their migrations between North and South America. The routes are numbered from the east, westward, the middle one No. 4 being the most important. The narrowness of the migration range, as compared with the summer and winter ranges may also be seen. The different courses taken by birds to get around or over the inhospitable regions are almost as numerous as the bird families which traverse them. *Courtesy Nat'l Geo. Mag.*

Before the time of migration and just after the nesting period the time of molt takes place. This usually occurs once a year although in some cases twice a year. Here almost all of the feathers are lost and the most peculiar thing about it all is that the feathers are lost in regular order; in wing and tail, they are lost in pairs. When a feather is lost of the right wing, then a similar feather is lost from the left wing. The second pair of feathers is lost when the first new pair have practically completed their growth. Therefore the bird does not lose its power of flight. Only a few birds whose period of molt is of short duration are excepted. Here all the feathers are lost in a comparatively short time and they are unable to fly. This is the case with geese and ducks and when they are molting, they seek shelter in hiding places.

After the molt the majority of birds begin to travel. It is the period of migration, the fall of the year, the food supply is still plentiful, many insects are still buzzing around the trees and shrubs, while the fruit bearing trees are loaded. But the bird is consumed with restlessness and with an inner fire, an urge that will not be denied.



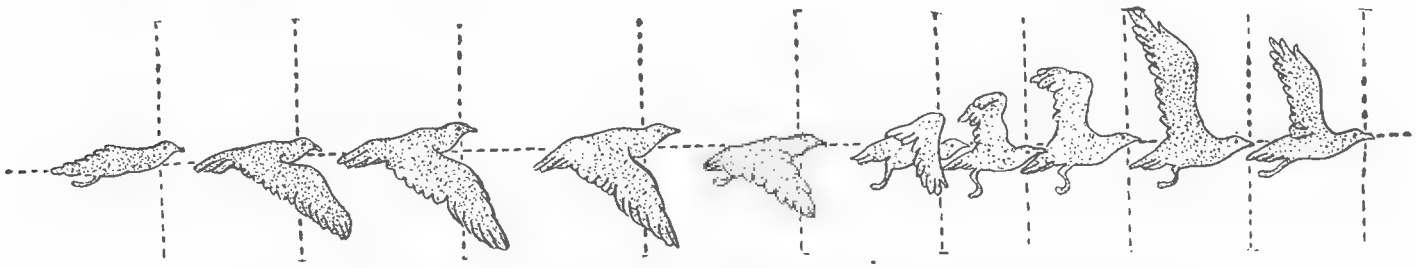
The illustration shown here gives the angles of the wing beat of a pigeon.

Some birds travel as individuals, others in small groups, still others congregate in large flocks. While on their way they rest but little and often reach their destination dead tired and completely exhausted. There are still other birds which are real wanderers and the causes that may help to spread the home of any bird are many indeed. The cutting down of forests, laying out streets, railroads, etc., aid in the further distribution of birds. It is in this way that the English sparrow has circled the globe, and has even penetrated the frozen north following the Cossacks in Siberia, where their horses provided the birds with food.

Although it is true that the urge to migrate has been handed down through countless generations of birds until it is an instinctive action today, it does violate the best interests of the birds. The food supply may be ample throughout the year and still they seek new homes, the breeding season may be slightly delayed and the young must be fed, but the urge to migrate causes them to leave their young behind to die of starvation, the young brood which is still helpless.

This wanderlust was undoubtedly brought about by violent climatic conditions in the early ages of bird life. At that time the face of the earth was far different than it is today. It was not a flowering garden as now but great expanses of water, wastes, impenetrable forests and large fields of ice. The food problem for birds was a difficult one to solve. There was no place where the bird could obtain food for any length of time in any comparatively small area of ground, as is the case today with quite a few types of birds which feel quite at home in certain regions. At that time it was not sufficient for the bird to make a leisurely flight to new feeding grounds when the food became scarce in its home site. It had to make enormous flights and life, which was a real battle for existence, consisted of continual

(*Continued on page* 859)



The various positions of the wing and body of a sea gull during flight is shown in the above illustration.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The difference in the striking place on the primer of two shells.

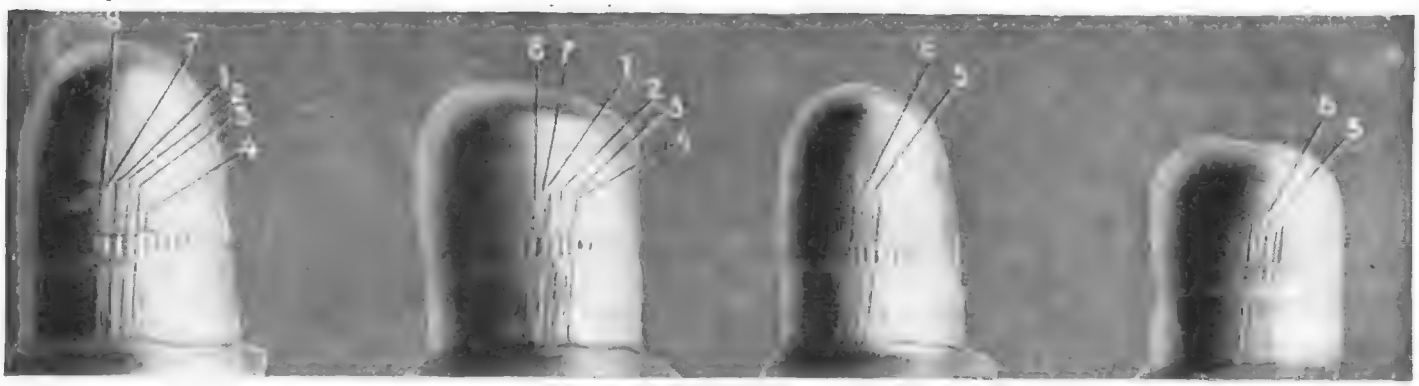
The "Fingerprints" that Guns Leave

Bullet and Shell Identification

By PHIL. M. RICHARDSON

Private Investigator

Compare this photo with the one at the left. The shells are identical.



The bullet at the right was taken from the body of a murdered Prohibition agent. The bullet at the left was fired from the suspect's gun. The numbered lines show points of likeness, proving the suspect guilty of murder.

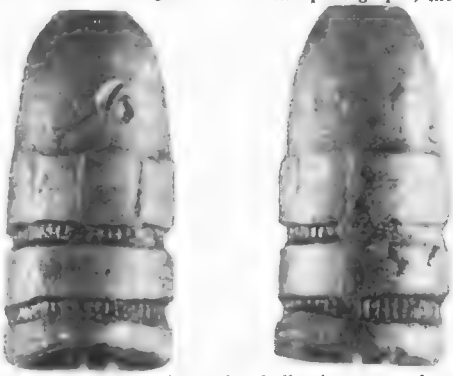
Here is a different view of the photographs at the left showing additional points of identification of the same bullets. By the aid of these two photographs, the evidence in the hands of the police was absolutely conclusive.

THE idea of identifying guns by bullets and shells is as accurate and certain as identifying a man by his fingerprints.

Even if no weapon is available for examination, a study of the recovered bullet will reveal the calibre and make of arm which fired it and enable the police to center their efforts upon locating a weapon of this make.

The fired bullet carries two separate and distinct "gun prints" neither of which can be duplicated. The first is left by the grooves of the barrel which are never duplicated in any two arms even of the same make and models. There will be variations of a few thousandths of an inch from groove to groove in the barrel.

The second print is left by minute irregularities in the surface of the gun bore, each of which engraves its mark on the soft face of the bullet passing along it.



Here are two views of a bullet in a recently perpetrated Tong murder. What appeared to be a Chinese character may be seen at the top of the bullet.

The more a barrel is used the more irregularities it develops in the form of rust spots and lumps of metal-fouling, readily visible and leaving noticeable marks on the bullet.

As no two makers ever employ the same rifling specifications throughout, it is possible, by careful microscopic measurements of a fired bullet and by comparing these with the standards recorded, to eliminate, one by one, all makes of arms except the one through which it was actually fired. A useful table follows at the end of this article.

The shell that is left also plays its part. It carries three and sometimes four distinct and separate "prints" by which it may later

(*Continued on page* 861)

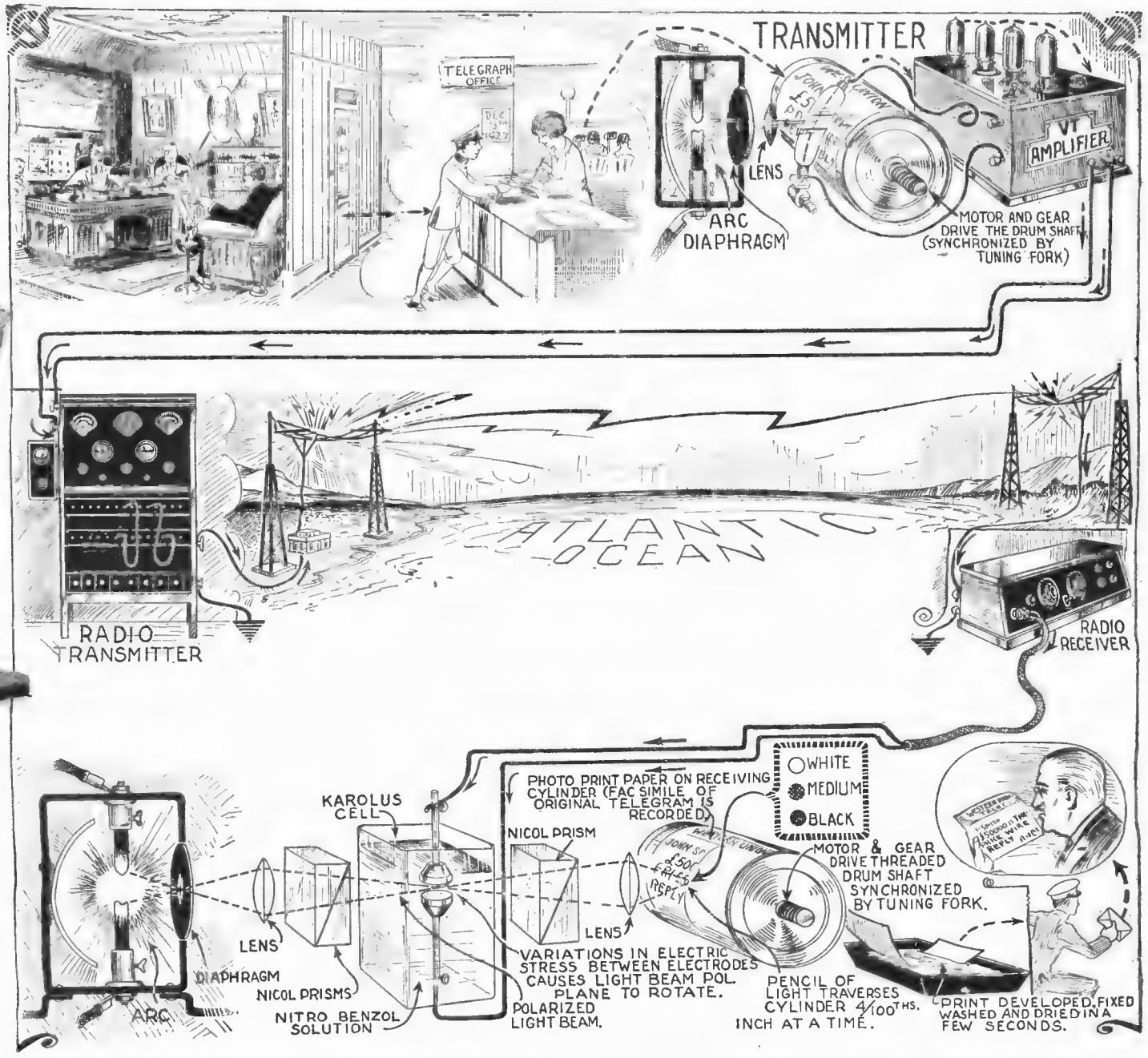
Here is a magnified view of the mark of the ejector of a Colt 45. The arrow points to the mark.

In this case the suspected person was killed before he could even be brought to trial on the attempted murder charge.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Telephoto Sent In Record Time

Photo Message Can Be Sent In Thirty Seconds With New Invention



Above we have a combination picture drawing and diagram showing, step by step, the method taken in sending a message across the ocean.

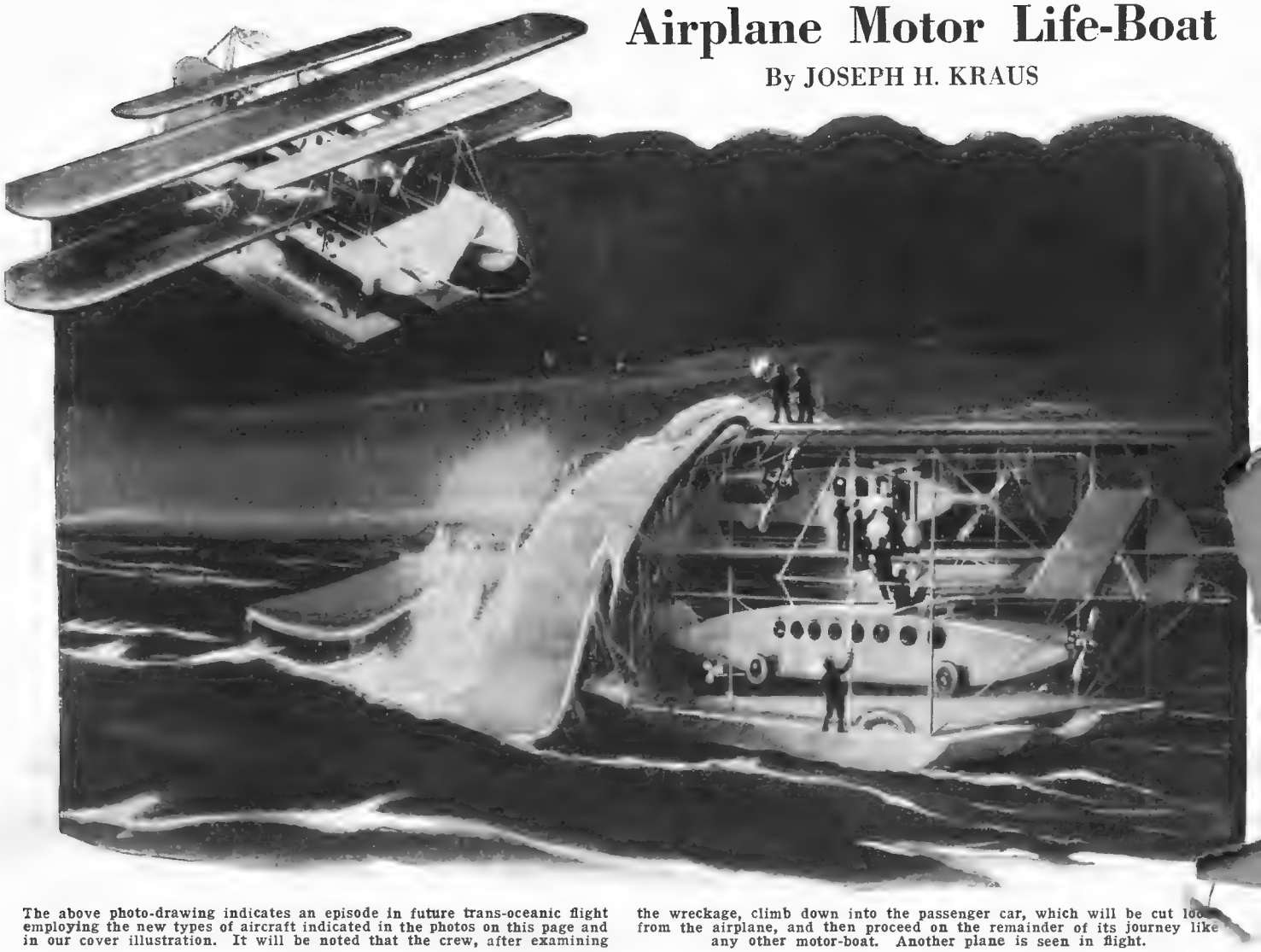
The message sent out from ordinary radio transmitter in the United States, crosses the ocean, and is received, all in 30 seconds.

THE development of a telephotographic system invented by Prof. Karolus has been so rapid that the Telefunken Co. in Germany predicts that within the next eight months that telegrams will be sent as photographs instead of dots and dashes. In the laboratory of the Telefunken Company, it was proved that it is now possible to transmit and receive an ordinary telegram in thirty seconds, which is thus far the highest speed ever achieved in telephotography, being 1-16 the time taken at present. The heart of the apparatus and its high speed and efficiency depend upon the Karolus photo-electric cell, an invention of Prof. Karolus of Leipzig. This cell is only used in the receiving apparatus, the transmitting set using the usual alkali cell, which has been made extremely sensitive to small amounts of light. The Karolus cell in the receiving system is totally different. It contains nitro-benzol, which is doubly refracting under electric tension. Beams of polarized light are focused on this cell. Polarized light is simply light which is vibrating in one plane only. Rotate the polarizing prism through a definite angle and no light is seen, but if it is rotated still further then the light again becomes visible. In the receiving set, these prisms are stationary, the new cell producing the same effect as if they were turned. When a dark spot on the photograph at the transmitting station is to be recorded the Karolus cell responds electrically to affect the polarized light beam playing upon the piece of photographic paper. The secret of the high speed obtained is due to the fact that there are no moving mechanical parts and hence no inertia to overcome. The telegram to be sent is wrapped around a cylinder at the transmitting station. A minute light beam moving from one edge to the other scans the telegram at the rate of five lines every four-hundredth of an inch. The light beam reflected by the telegram falls on the photo-electric cell. As the lines are darker or lighter the photo-electric cell causes the current to fluctuate correspondingly according to the amount of light received by it. At the receiving end these fluctuations are received by the Karolus cell and the nitro-benzol solution changes with each fluctuation, so that the polarized light beams are similarly affected. The motors driving the transmitting and receiving cylinders must be synchronized, although they are separated by hundreds of miles. In this new telephotographic system, the motors are synchronized by electrically connected tuning forks.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Airplane Motor Life-Boat

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

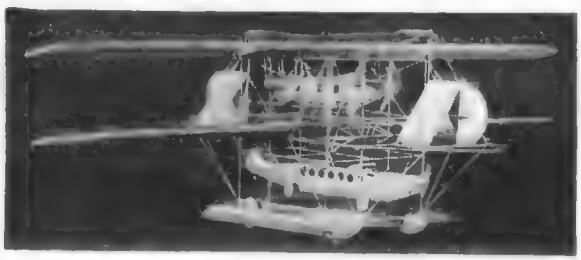


The above photo-drawing indicates an episode in future trans-oceanic flight employing the new types of aircraft indicated in the photos on this page and in our cover illustration. It will be noted that the crew, after examining the wreckage, climb down into the passenger car, which will be cut loose from the airplane, and then proceed on the remainder of its journey like any other motor-boat. Another plane is seen in flight.

EVERY day we hear of new strides being made in the field of aviation. New types of skids for the heavier planes; new constructions for the lighter planes, airplanes that are able to fly powered with but a single motorcycle engine; others which because of their high power attain phenomenal speeds.

But the trend in modern aviation is primarily based upon the factor of safety. Making airplane flights absolutely safe in any kind of weather and in any storm is the aim of modern designers. Even at the present time, aeronauts are busy with devices to prevent stalling and tail spins. Others are making aviation safer by developing ideas similar to that shown on this page.

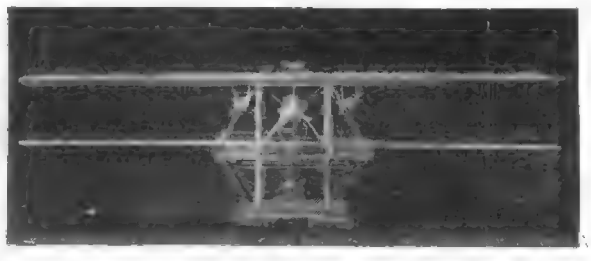
From an examination of the photographs it will be seen that the plane illustrated is an all-metal liner, having a great wing spread; giving it both a slow landing speed and exceptional lifting power. It is propelled by four motors, one of which is in the front of the pilot's cabin, two suspended from the upper wing, and the fourth, on the passenger compartment. This passenger compartment hangs from the rest of the structure, so that it is free to move (within a limited distance) in any direction. This movement will, it is the designer's intention, overcome air sickness. Inasmuch as this depending body is connected by a very simple arrangement with ailerons, it serves also to automatically stabilize the plane in very stormy weather. The pontoons are large enough to permit the plane to float and it can take off from either the surface of the water or from land, because of the automobile wheels disposed within the body of the pontoons. The wheels are lowered at will.



Here is a three-quarter view of the model, illustrating the principles of this unique aircraft construction.

In order to avoid many struts and braces, the wings of the plane are of cantilever construction and covered with metal. The pilot's cabin and the passenger coach are sufficiently cross-braced to prevent accidental damage in case of a rapid forced landing. The latter is impervious to water and, as the illustration indicates, is equipped with both wheels and submergible propeller. The reasons for the latter constructions will become apparent directly. Let us suppose that in landing on the ocean, a huge wave smashed the wing as is depicted by our artist. An examination of the wreckage indicates that there is no possibility of saving the plane, so the crew climbs down into the suspended passenger coach. Locking the hatch in place, they cut loose from the plane, dropping the coach to the platform below. Throwing the motor into gear with the automobile wheels, the 100 or 150-foot passenger coach moves off the platform and drops into the sea. From this point on, the submerged propeller takes care of the coach, which proceeds to the nearest land under its own power. In other words, the wings have been left behind and the remaining part of the airplane now becomes a motor boat.

Should the trouble occur suddenly in mid-air, it is conceivable that the passenger coach could be cut loose from the plane on its descent, as our front cover shows. The boat-like cabin could be dropped into the water before the wrecked plane even came to rest on the surface, or because of the impact, be smashed to pieces. This plane was invented by Arnold W. Genrich.



A front view of the model. The wings are not cross-braced, because their cantilever construction can support the weight of the craft.

www.americanradiohistory.com

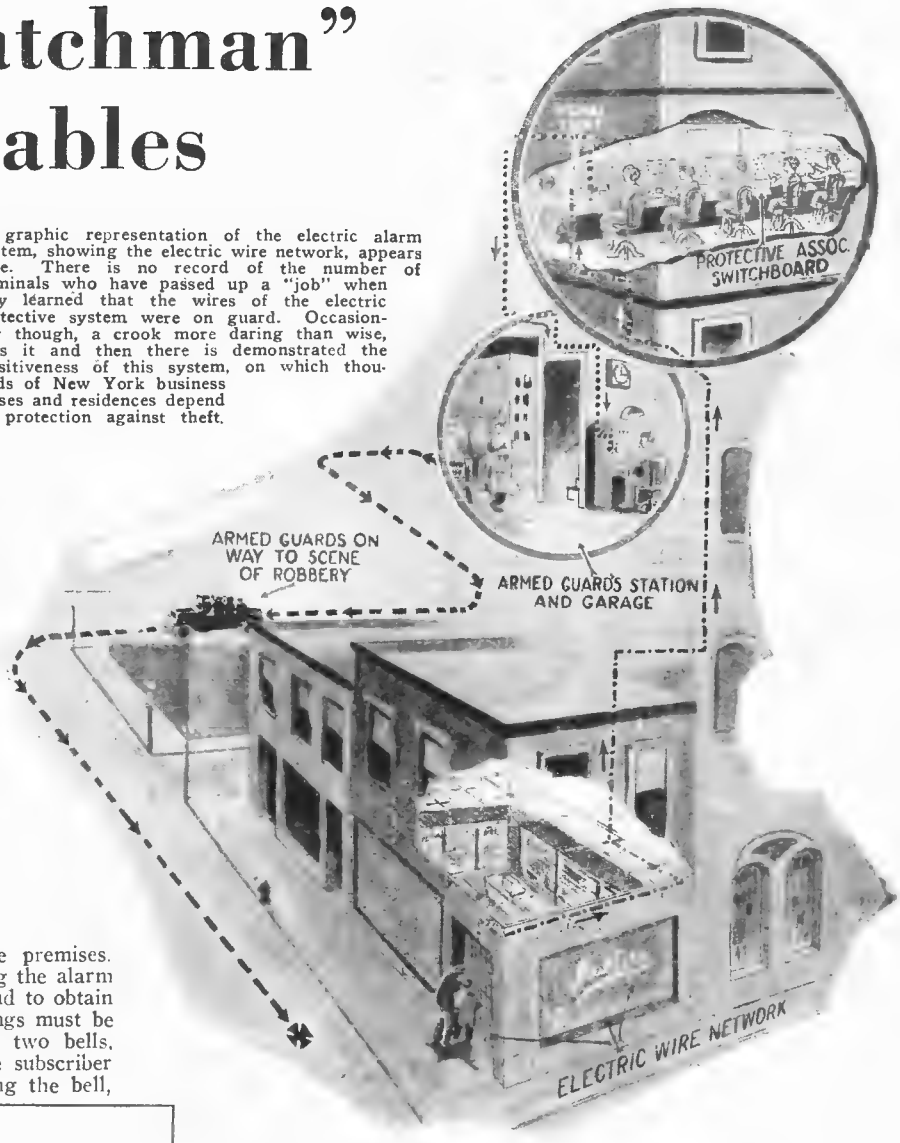
Electric "Watchman" Guards Valuables

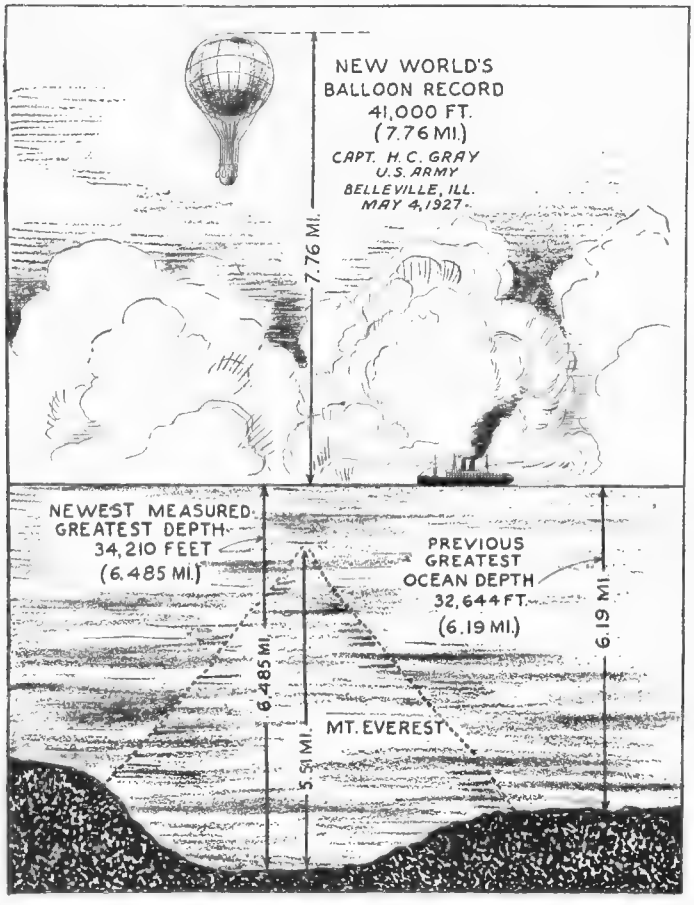
THE record of captures offers convincing proof of the effectiveness of electric protection against burglars; however, the real value of this service as prevention, cannot be measured. The following description of standard operating practice will explain the opening and closing of a typical store alarm, together with the steps taken in the investigation made by armed guards upon receipt of an alarm signal.

Assume that the subscriber wants to open for business. Various designations placed on the instruments in the switchboard tell the operator many of the service details applying to this particular line, such as the character of the business, and the usual opening and closing times. When the alarm registers upon the opening of the front door, she knows whether or not it is the subscriber's usual opening time in the morning. The galvanometer needle instantly deflects to the right side of its scale and the audible and visible alarm signals are at once energized. Before the subscriber has had time to reach his set the operator has rung the bell four times, to tell him she knows he is inside and that she is waiting for his opening code signal. This must be transmitted as soon as he has thrown the switch, which sets the protection for the day period. Code signals are secretly arranged with subscribers and are for the purpose of preventing openings by unauthorized persons. After the signal has been registered and checked on the switchboard, as it is transmitted from the subscriber's set, the store is open for the day. An incorrect signal is immediately investigated by guards despatched to the premises.

The operation of closing the premises and setting the alarm for the night is simple, though in order to do so and to obtain a correct signal from the office all protected openings must be securely closed. The standard "O K" signal is two bells, which the operator transmits at once, so that the subscriber knows that everything is all right. Before ringing the bell, however, the operator works a two-way key in the shelf so as to cause the galvanometer to indicate three distinctive deflections. That is the variable resistance supervision, and gives final assurance to the operator that all equipment is properly connected. The supervisory apparatus indicates when the subscriber departs and the alarm is then immediately set for the night.

A graphic representation of the electric alarm system, showing the electric wire network, appears here. There is no record of the number of criminals who have passed up a "job" when they learned that the wires of the electric protective system were on guard. Occasionally though, a crook more daring than wise, tries it and then there is demonstrated the sensitiveness of this system, on which thousands of New York business houses and residences depend for protection against theft.


PROTECTIVE ASSOC. SWITCHBOARD
ARMED GUARDS ON WAY TO SCENE OF ROBBERY
ARMED GUARDS STATION AND GARAGE
ELECTRIC WIRE NETWORK



At the left we have a composite drawing, showing the world altitude record, which is 7.76 miles, and the newest measured ocean depth which was found to be 6.485 miles. The previous greatest ocean depth measured was 6.19 miles. Mt. Everest, which is 5.51 miles high, could easily fit in this new ocean crevice, which is situated near Japan.

New Altitude and Depth Records

AMERICA has apparently captured another laurel in the conquest of the air through the ascension of Capt. Hawthorne C. Gray, army aeronaut, to a height of approximately 41,000 feet or 7.76 miles. It is believed that it is the highest altitude ever attained in a free balloon and beats the old record by 5,000 feet. A specially designed aviation suit enabled the aviator to withstand the temperature of 60° below zero, while a specially designed oxygen mixer, equipped with an electric heater, provided him with ample oxygen in the rarefied atmosphere. Medical officers claimed that he had reached the limit of human endurance in rarefied air. The previous record was held by two German balloonists, who attained a height of 36,000 feet.

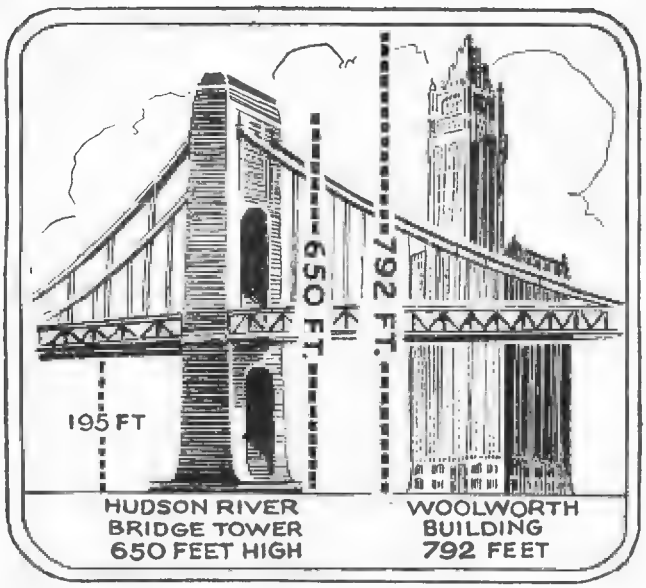
The deepest spot in the Pacific Ocean, 34,210 feet or 6.485 miles, has been discovered by the German cruiser "Emden", now on its way around the world. The sounding was made on a trip from Macassar, Celebes Island, to Nagasaki, Japan, but the report does not give the exact location of the enormous depth. The deepest crevice formerly known in the ocean bed, located in 1907 by the German survey ship "Planet" on the East Coast of the Philippines, was 32,644 feet. Early in the last century it was believed that the sea was nowhere deeper than about 6,562 feet.

The soundings of the "Emden" were probably carried out in the so-called Japanese ditch, which runs east from Japan to the Philippine Islands. Mt. Everest, the highest peak in the Himalayas, is only 5.51 miles high and could be sunk in the Japanese ditch with ease.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Greatest Bridge

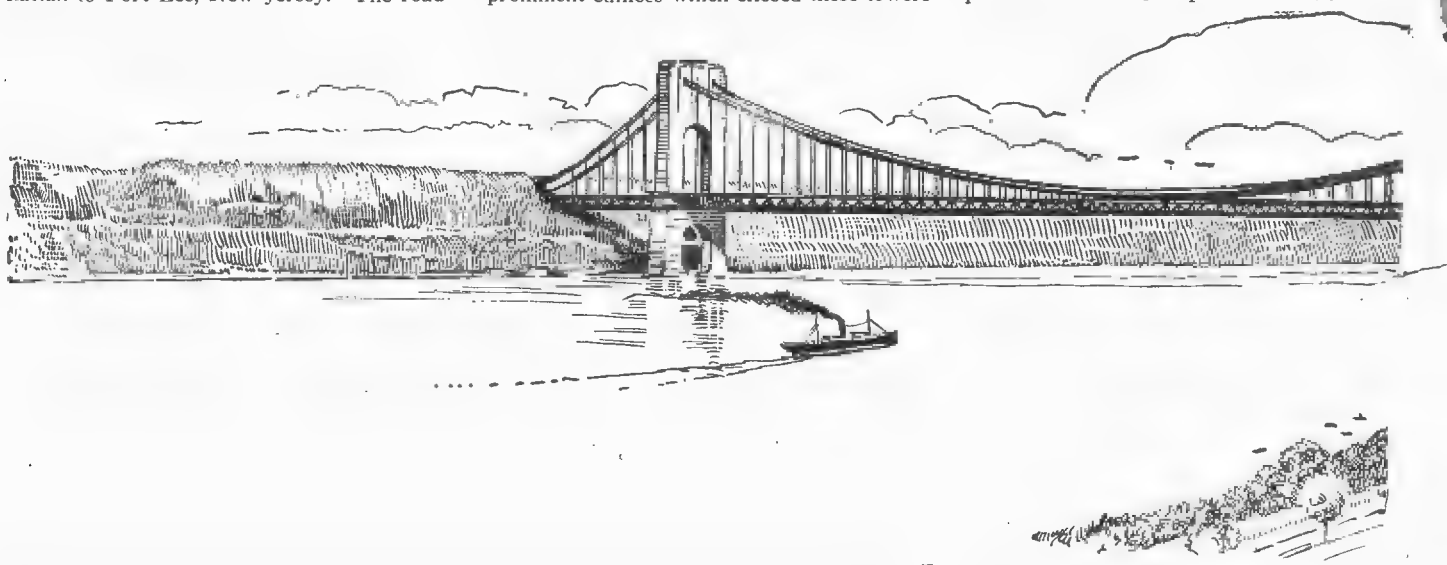
World's largest span, connecting Manhattan with New Jersey, will be 1½ miles long and will tower 650 feet high

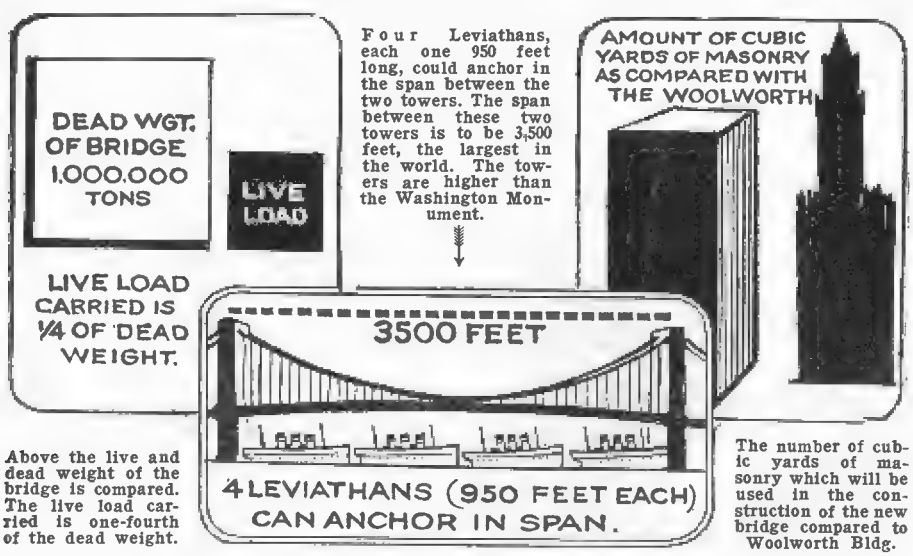


At the left the towers of the Hudson River Bridge are compared to the Woolworth Building. The bridge is to have towers which will be 650 feet high, the Woolworth Building is 792 feet high. The bridge itself will be 195 feet above the river. The total length, including the approaches, will be 1½ miles long and the length of the main span between the two towers will be 3,500 feet. The foundations for the New Jersey towers will be sunk by the coffer-dam method.

Illustrations courtesy N. Y. Port Authority

NEW York City is to have the largest bridge in the world. A huge suspension structure one and one-half miles long, with towers standing 650 feet high, is to span the Hudson River from Manhattan to Fort Lee, New Jersey. The roadways will be 195 feet above the river and will accommodate trains, pedestrians, and automobile traffic. The total length of the span between the two towers will be 3500 feet, the longest in the world. Estimated by its span, the Hudson Bridge is not only the longest of bridges but so much so that it stands by itself, outside the range of comparison. The towers of the bridge are one-third higher than the Pharos and four times as high as the Colossus. The only prominent edifices which exceed these towers in height are the Woolworth, and Metropolitan Buildings in New York and the Eiffel Tower in Paris. The greatest pyramids in Egypt have an estimated weight of about 8,000,000 tons. The bridge over the Hudson will weigh 1,000,000 tons, or one-eighth as much as the pyramid of Gizeh, suspended in air, or the total weight of ten Woolworth Buildings. This huge mass of steel and masonry will be supported by four cables, each one 5,000 feet long and 36 inches in diameter made up of smaller cables about one-fifth of an inch thick. The engineers have allowed a sag of 400 feet in the 3500 foot span so that the tension on the cables might not be too great. The weight of the bridge and therefore its inertia will be so great that the force of a gust of wind would be spent before the bridge would move appreciably. The steady force of a high wind would hold the center of the bridge twelve or eighteen inches out of its normal position. A maximum swing of five feet is allowed in the design. In cold weather the contraction of the cables will raise the bridge about five feet and the two towers will move about seven inches towards the center under a load. The concrete floor of the bridge will be supported between the suspension members from the cables by great steel trusses all riveted together, yet this solid structure will be sufficiently elastic to give without cracking or breaking as the bridge swings up and down, or from side to side because of the weather or the movement of traffic. The cables will be anchored on the New York side in a huge mountain of concrete and granite. On the New Jersey side tunnels will be bored more than 100 feet into the ledge of the Palisades and the cables anchored in the rock itself. Each leg of the tower will rest on a separate reenforced concrete base 90 feet by 100, resting on bed rock and faced with granite. To build these foundations the river bottom must be excavated for about 100 feet under water to reach the bed rock. New York has held the distinction of having the world's largest bridge once before. Since 1917, however, the St. Lawrence Bridge at Quebec has been the longest, with a span of 1,880 feet; however, it will be dwarfed by the new Hudson River Bridge. Two sidewalks, eight roadway lanes, and four electric railway tracks will provide communication between the two states. The bridge will be built in two stages, the first including the construction of the span and roadways, sufficient to handle the initial traffic expected; the second including the completion of the roadways and the building of four lanes of rapid transit tracks or bus lines, whichever




DEAD WGT. OF BRIDGE 1,000,000 TONS
LIVE LOAD
LIVE LOAD CARRIED IS ¼ OF DEAD WEIGHT.
3500 FEET
4 LEVIATHANS (950 FEET EACH) CAN ANCHOR IN SPAN.

Above the live and dead weight of the bridge is compared. The live load carried is one-fourth of the dead weight.

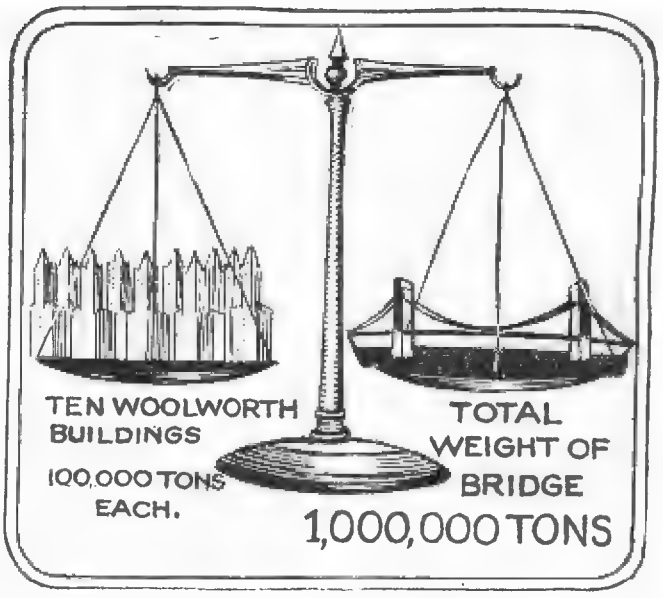
Four Leviathans, each one 950 feet long, could anchor in the span between the two towers. The span between these two towers is to be 3,500 feet, the largest in the world. The towers are higher than the Washington Monument.

The number of cubic yards of masonry which will be used in the construction of the new bridge compared to Woolworth Bldg.

www.americanradiohistory.com

to Span Hudson

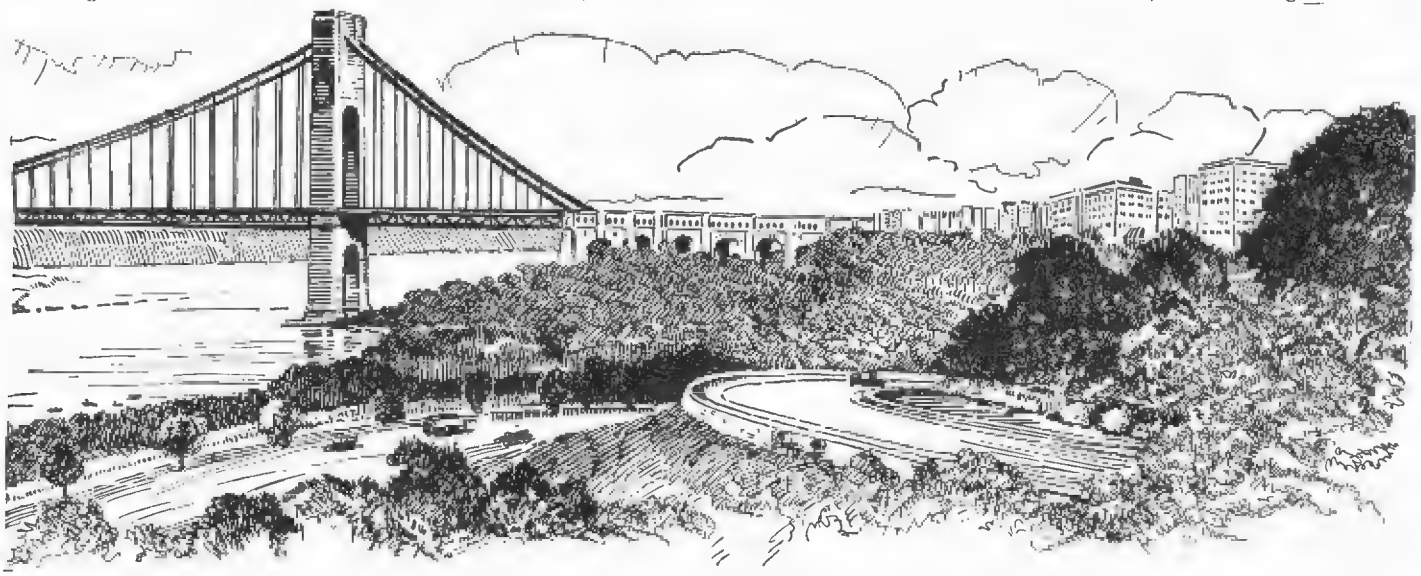
Masonry nearly equal in volume to Woolworth Building. Wire in cables would reach from New York to Columbus, O., 750 miles



The total weight of the new Hudson River Bridge will be approximately 1,000,000 tons, which is equal in weight to ten Woolworth Buildings, each one weighing 100,000 tons. The cables carried by the huge artificial mountain of concrete and granite will be embedded in solid rock. The construction work began on the New Jersey side with the building of a tower. The bridge is expected to be completed in 1932 and will then be opened for initial traffic.

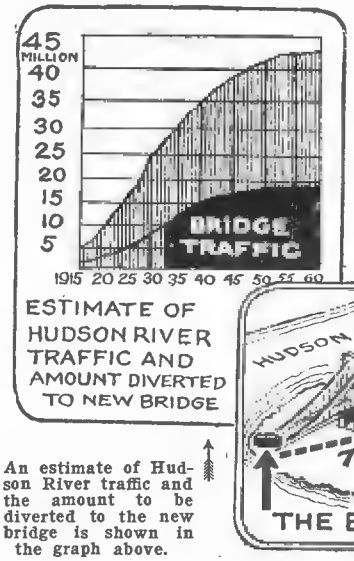
may seem expedient. The first stage will cost approximately $50,000,000, and the latter stage an additional $25,000,000, making the total estimated cost of the completed structure between $60,000,000 and $75,000,000. A work so stupendous as this in its proportions may be contrasted with the previous major achievements of mankind, both ancient and modern, in the engineering and architectural field.

The new bridge will form the closest connection which has ever been made between the two states, New York and New Jersey; it is not expected, however, that it will supercede the ferries now in use or the vehicular tunnel, but rather to supplement and aid them in bridging the gap between the two states and further affording an outlet for the metropolitan area. It will also afford a main auto highway connection between New England and New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and the south, that will avoid to a large extent the congested districts of New York and



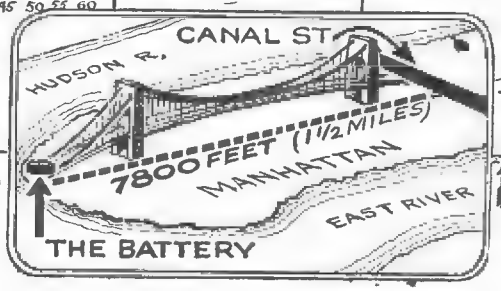
vicinity. Traffic coming along the Lincoln Highway from the south will pass around Newark by a route soon to be constructed and will cross the bridge to Manhattan far above the congested part of the island. The Washington Bridge across the Harlem River will connect the highway with the Bronx and the Boston Post Road. The new bridge will also open a large area of New Jersey as a suburban district for New York. Traffic surveys and estimates indicate that 8,000,000 private vehicles and nearly 500,000 buses will use the bridge in the first year after it is opened. By 1960 this traffic is expected to increase to 16,000,000 pleasure vehicles and 1,600,000 buses. The theoretical capacity of the roadways of the bridge is more than 30,000,000 vehicles a year, but it is assumed that before such a volume of traffic is attained, other Hudson River crossings will have been provided.

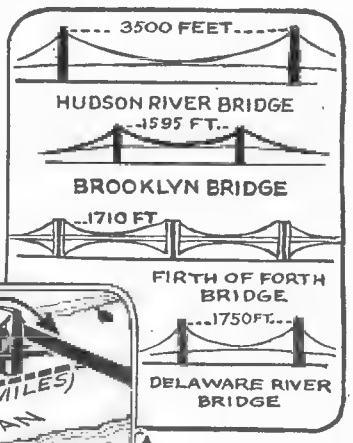
The task of stretching the cables will not be an easy one. The initial step will be the first continuous connection through the air. By use of boats and shore winches, wire ropes are strung across the river from tower to tower. These wire ropes then become the support of a temporary working platform called a "footwalk." Great single cables are the prevailing practice when parallel wires are used, and they are "spun" a wire at a time. Parallel wire cables sufficient to bear the weight of the Hudson River Bridge will have to be thicker than the average tree trunk. These wire cables will have a carrying strength of 330,000 tons each, as compared with 125,000 tons on the Delaware River Bridge, and 45,000 on the Brooklyn Bridge. In the "spinning process" two lengths of wire are looped around a pulley hanging from an overhead travelling rope. The travelling pulley carries the two wires from shore to shore. After being trued up the wires are securely anchored at each end. Beauty has been another factor to receive attention. Cass Gilbert the architect, has added grace to the huge structure which has been worked out by Othmar H. Ammann, the bridge engineer. The proposed design calls for striking utilization of the monumental character of the two towers and approaches.



An estimate of Hudson River traffic and the amount to be diverted to the new bridge is shown in the graph above.

The new bridge, which is to be one and one-half miles long, if placed upon the lower end of Manhattan Island, would reach from the Battery to Canal Street, approximately 7,800 feet, or one and one-half miles, as shown in the illustration below.





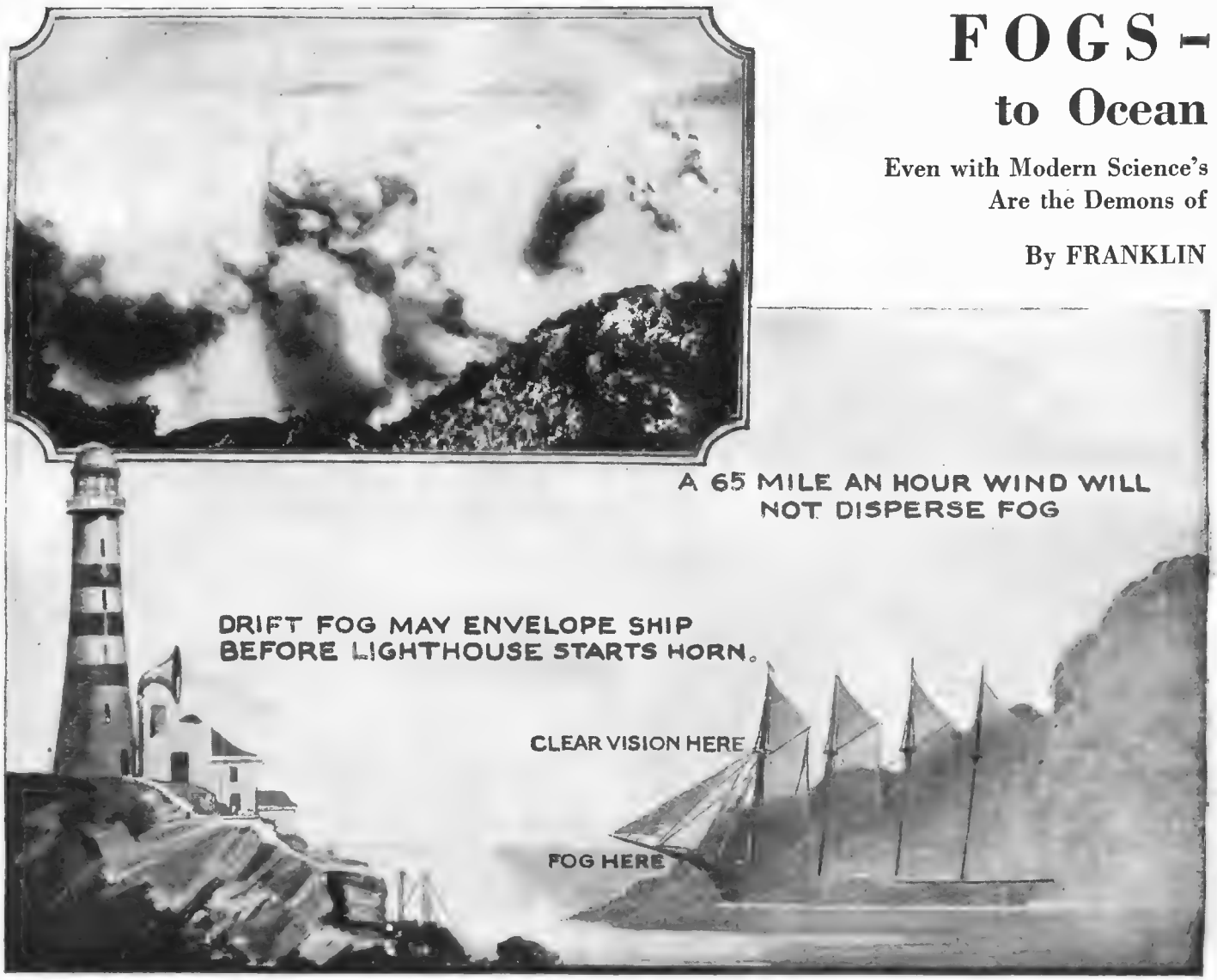
Above, the new bridge is compared with other famous bridge spans, which will be greatly outclassed.

www.americanradiohistory.com

FOGS—to Ocean

Even with Modern Science's Are the Demons of

By FRANKLIN


A 65 MILE AN HOUR WIND WILL NOT DISPERSE FOG
DRIFT FOG MAY ENVELOPE SHIP BEFORE LIGHTHOUSE STARTS HORN.
CLEAR VISION HERE
FOG HERE

The photograph at the top shows a rare picture of a fog seen off the California coast. Notice how dense this fog is. *Photo E. Ellerman.* **Fogs are very peculiar in both their nature and the odd things which sometimes happen. It has been frequently noted that a ship may drive into a fog belt and continue to run through this fog for hours, yet if it had veered to either side, for but a short distance, it would have been out of the foggy region.**

FOGS at sea constitute a menace to navigation, upon which all sailors look with the utmost dread. A storm is something to be met with skilled seamanship, but the fog carries a threat that produces helplessness in spite of modern methods and appliances for minimizing the danger. The peril is found in various guises, ranging from the few patches of dense fog in a thickly traveled harbor to the great fields which prevail in mid-ocean.

The possibility of fatal consequences on the high seas was brought to public attention with marked emphasis by the disaster

This photo shows the appearance of a fog when looking down upon it. It was taken from a mountain top on the Pacific Coast by F. Ellerman.

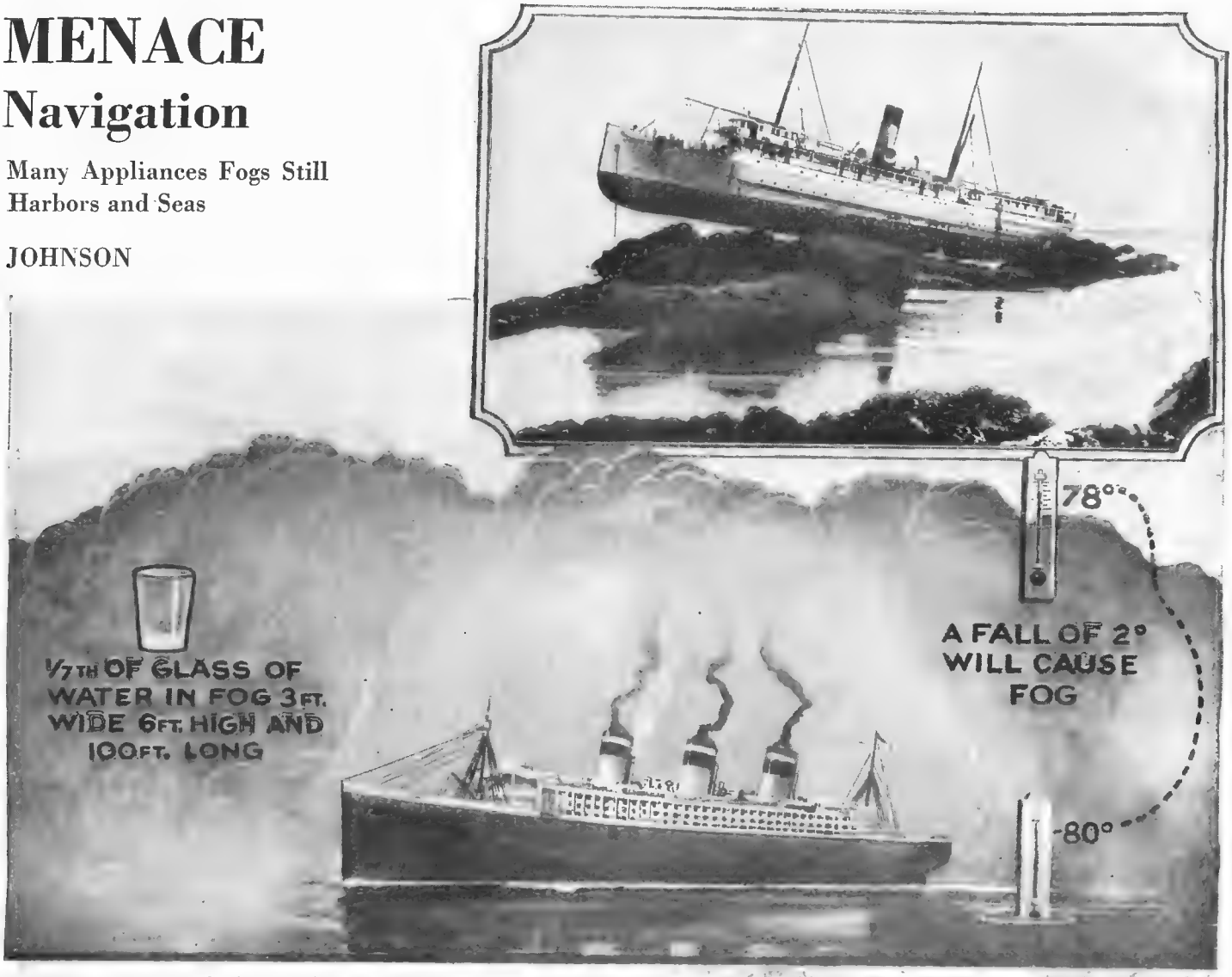
The British steamer, "Thistlemoore," ashore at Peaked Hill Bar, Cape Cod, Mass. A dense fog was the cause of this wreck. *U. S. Coast Guard Photo.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

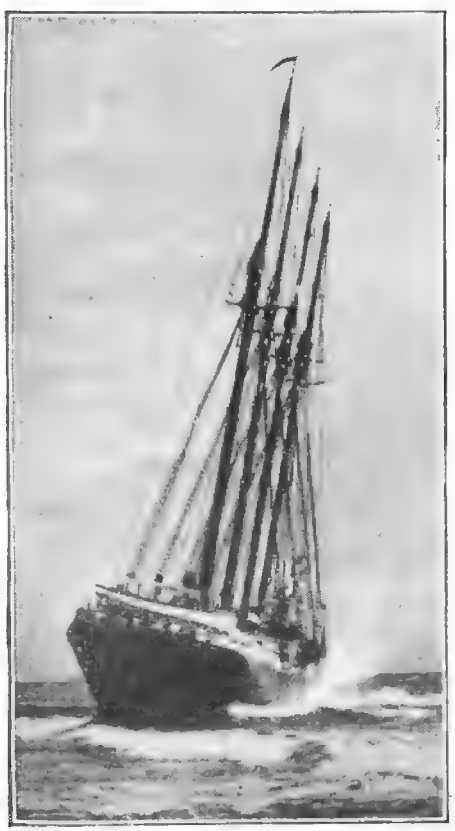
MENACE
Navigation

Many Appliances Fogs Still Harbors and Seas

JOHNSON



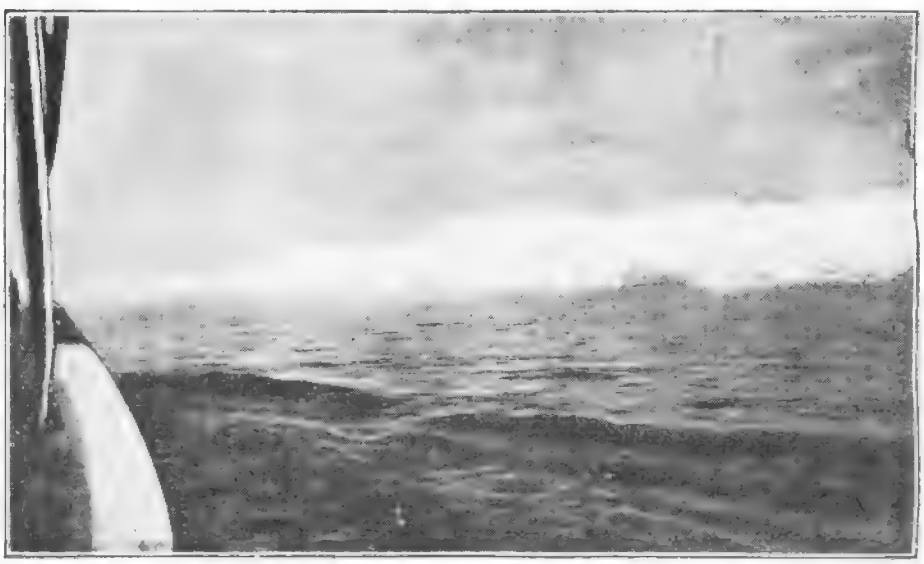
A "ghost" is that type of a fog through which sound does not seem to penetrate. A vessel in a ghost will be unable to hear fog signals on shore and the whistle of the vessel will likewise not be heard on shore. The photo at Alaska, as a result of dense fog. the top shows the steamer "Princess May" on the rocks off Sentinel Island, *Photo courtesy U. S. Coast Guard.*



of October, 1854, by a collision between the French steamer "Vesta" and the American mail ship "Arctic," in a dense fog 40 or 50 miles east of Cape Race. The "Arctic" was struck by the "Vesta" and sank, with the loss of 300 persons.

This tragedy brought about the creation of separate eastbound and westbound lanes of ocean travel between Europe and America, at the suggestion of Lieut. Matthew Fontaine Maury, U. S. N., one of the foremost students of oceanography. By providing for wide spacing between the channels, this plan

(*Continued on page* 834)



Here is an unusual incident in which two schooners went ashore near each other on the west coast of Florida during a fog. Second schooner not shown. *U. S. Coast Guard Photo.*

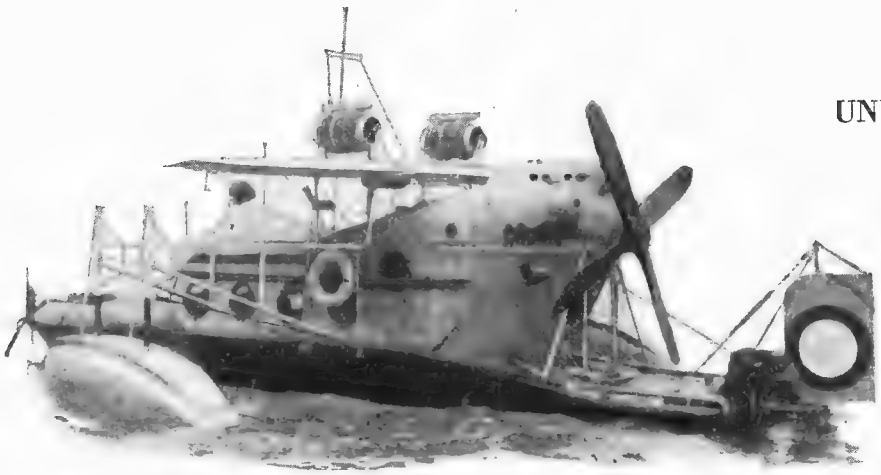
A fall in the atmospheric temperature of 2° will cause a dense fog such as that seen in the photo above. Photograph was taken from a ship at sea.

www.americanradiohistory.com

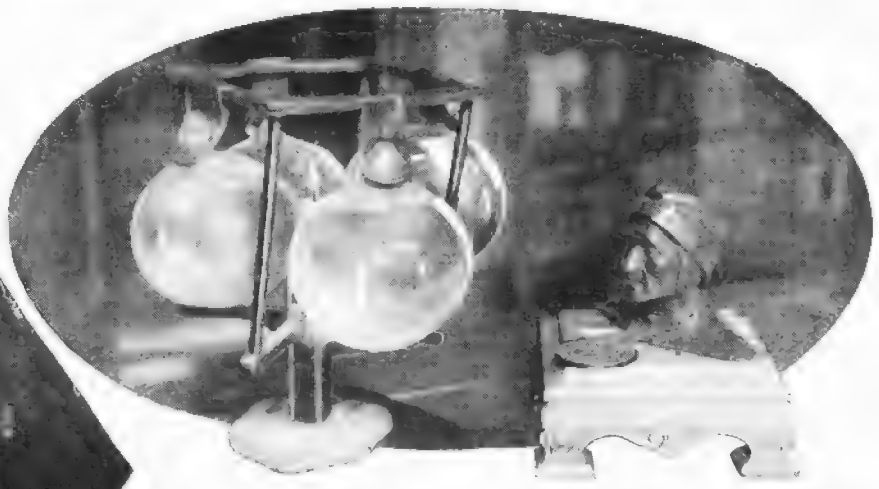
Science In

UNUSUAL BITS OF SCIENTIFIC NEWS

SCIENCE continues to advance, but its advances are not in any one individual or particular field. Progress is always made in all of them. The present day seems to be the era of the airplane and consequently, much more rapid strides are being made in this particular field than in many of the others. Just for contrast, we would like to have you look at the photograph on this page showing the magnifying jars for increasing the light from a candle. Then look at your incandescent bulb and mediate

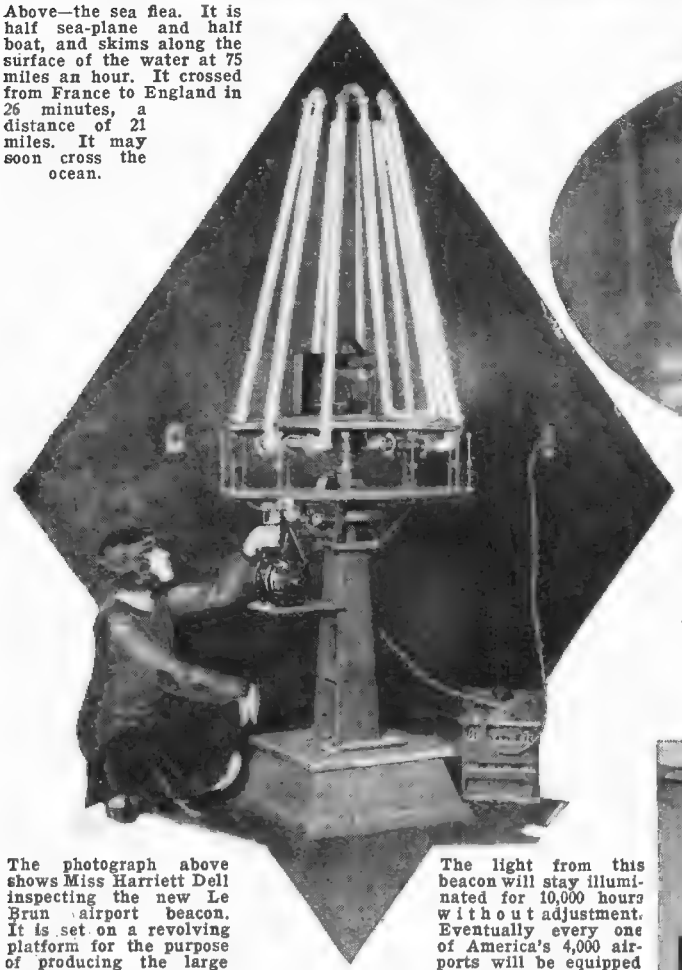


Above—the sea flea. It is half sea-plane and half boat, and skims along the surface of the water at 75 miles an hour. It crossed from France to England in 26 minutes, a distance of 21 miles. It may soon cross the ocean.



Above we find a shoemaker's lamp at least a hundred years old. It was located in Paris by Dr. Finley. It consists of four crystal globes filled with water, which serve as lenses, focusing the light of a candle in four bright spots. By the same light, four jewelers or shoemakers were able to work.

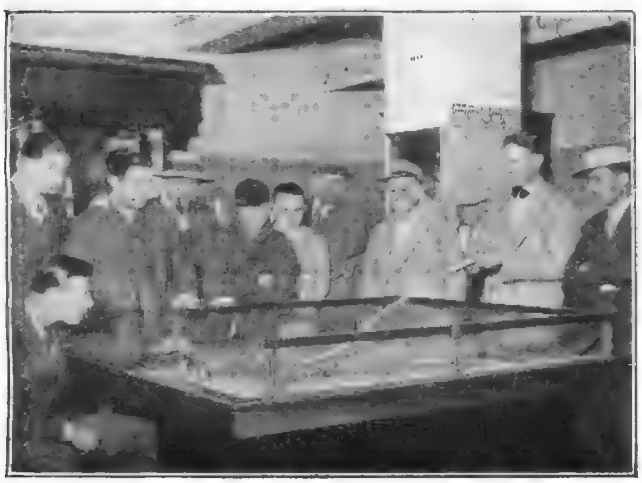
At the left, on the other hand, we find one of the new beacon lights which penetrates fog. This light supplies a beam of more than 1,300,000 candlepower. It can be seen for a distance of a hundred to one hundred and twenty miles, and it is claimed that it will penetrate any fog and still shine for that distance. The light is of red color.



The photograph above shows Miss Harriett Dell inspecting the new Le Brun airport beacon. It is set on a revolving platform for the purpose of producing the large cone shape beam.

The light from this beacon will stay illuminated for 10,000 hours without adjustment. Eventually every one of America's 4,000 airports will be equipped with them.

The above photograph shows a new hearing device to test the normality of the hearing of school children, as it is installed in a Chelsea, Mass., school. There is an instrument resembling a phonograph with an electrical pick-up. This connects to 40 headphones. A record is placed on the machine and the children are asked to copy down the numbers which the record calls off. The energy is gradually diminished so that the teacher can instantly tell at what point the pupils failed to hear. The phone is then switched to the other ear.



At the left we have a miniature baseball game, which is rapidly growing popular. The photograph shows Elliot playing against Lefty O'Dowell, outfielder. If Elliot can slide the little ball down the groove, and make it hit the back stop, he scores a strike. If O'Dowell hits it with the little swiveled bat, he gets an out, hit, or run, depending on where the ball lands.

www.americanradiohistory.com

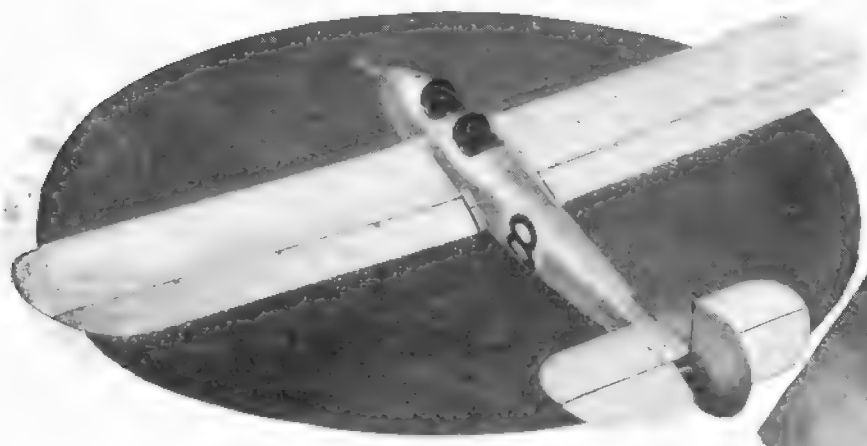
Many Fields

AS SNAPPED BY THE CAMERAMAN

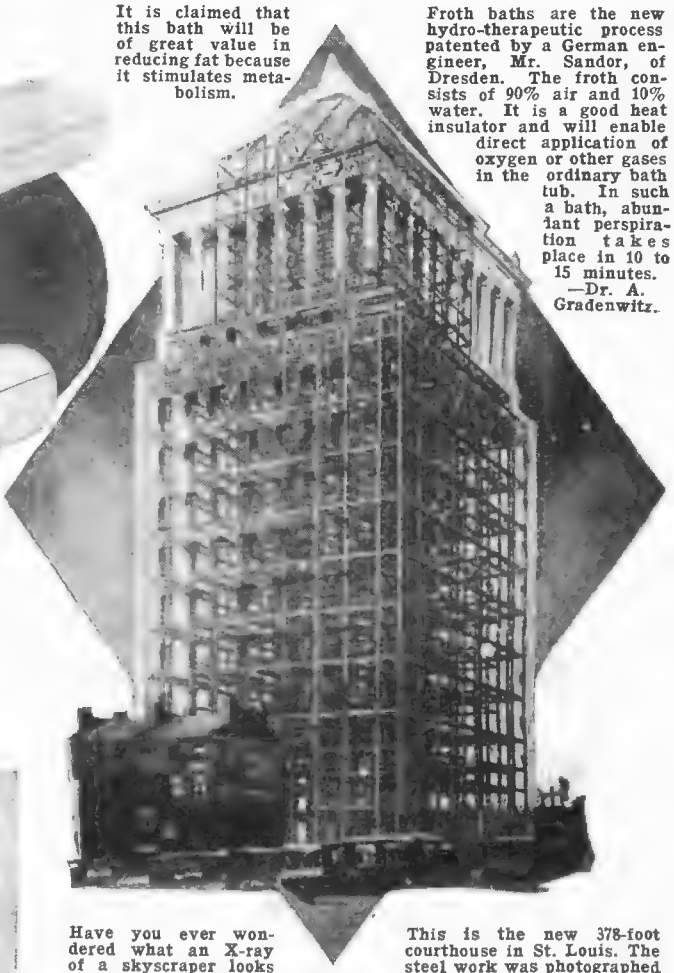
upon what ancient classical life must have been. Then refer to the page in this magazine showing the searchlight for projecting pictures on the clouds and let your imagination wander to what the future may bring. Perhaps one of your imaginative ideas will also find its way to a page of this nature. It may be one of the advances of modern times. There is a Chinese proverb that a picture is worth ten thousand words. Undoubtedly you could write more about advances in any of the fields here illustrated.

It is claimed that this bath will be of great value in reducing fat because it stimulates metabolism.

Froth baths are the new hydro-therapeutic process patented by a German engineer, Mr. Sandor, of Dresden. The froth consists of 90% air and 10% water. It is a good heat insulator and will enable direct application of oxygen or other gases in the ordinary bath tub. In such a bath, abundant perspiration takes place in 10 to 15 minutes. —Dr. A. Gradenwitz.



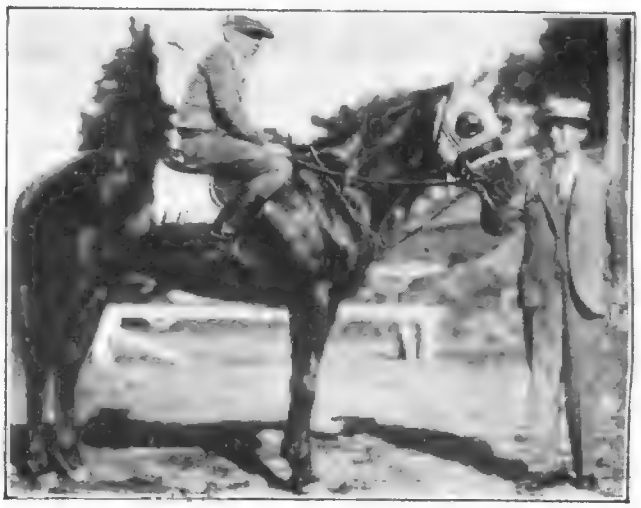
Here we find a new model of an English plane which can be described as being a two-seater chummy aerial roadster. Although originally built two years ago, it is just becoming popular now. With the exception of wing spars and covering, it is constructed of metal and fitted with a 32 horsepower engine. The plane has a top speed of 70 miles an hour, with a landing speed of 40 miles an hour, and it can climb at the rate of 250 feet a minute. This plane, because of its well balanced design, is considered to be very safe. One sees, therefore, that it is not America alone which is opening her eyes to the possibility of aviation. A plane in every family will soon be the rule rather than the exception.



Have you ever wondered what an X-ray of a skyscraper looks like? Well, here is one.

This is the new 378-foot courthouse in St. Louis. The steel work was photographed and then printed through a photograph of a 4-foot plaster model.

The above photograph shows nine parachute jumpers in the air at one and the same time. This is the result of a demonstration indicating the ease at which a passenger could leap from a passenger plane, in event of an emergency. The nine navy and marine corps men jumped into space one after the other in the elapsed time of 18 seconds. But perhaps as the airplane is developed, emergencies in the air will not arise and it will no more be necessary to leap from a plane than it is necessary to leap out of a moving automobile.



At the right we have a photograph of a horse with eye-glasses. It has been found that some horses, particularly as they get older, are not able to see the ground as well and consequently, they do not make as good time on the race tracks. By fitting them with glasses, as this photograph indicates, the horse was able to better his time in a race by several seconds.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Metal Emperor

by A. Merritt

Author of "THE MOON POOL", "THE FACE IN THE ABYSS" etc.

FOURTH INSTALMENT

CHAPTER XII

"WITCH! GIVE BACK MY SISTER!"

HOW long we were within that glare I do not know; it seemed unending hours. It was, of course, only minutes—seconds, perhaps. I became aware of a permeating shadow, a darkness gentle and healing.

I raised my head. We were moving tranquilly, slowly—with a curious suggestion of homing leisureliness, through a soft, blue, shimmering darkness. There seemed to be a film over my sight, dazzlement from the unearthly blaze, I thought, shaking my head impatiently. My eyes focussed upon an object a little more than a foot away, and my neck grew rigid, my scalp prickled, while I stared, unbelieving.

That at which I stared was—a skeleton hand. Every bone grayish black, sharply silhouetted, clean as some master surgeon's specimen, it was extended as though clutching at—clutching at—what was that toward which it was reaching?

Again the prickling over scalp and skin—for its talons stretched out to grasp a steed that Death himself might have ridden, a rack whose bare skull hung drooping over bent vertebrae. I raised my hands to my eyes to shut out the ghastly sight. And swiftly the bony hand moved toward me, was before my eyes, touched me.

The involuntary cry wrested from me was strangled by swift realization.

The skeleton hand was my own. The mournful, ghastly mount of death was—our pony. And when I looked again I knew what I would see—and see them I did—two tall skeletons, skulls resting on their bony arms, leaning against the frame of the beast.

Ahead of us, floating poised upon the surface of a glistening cube, were two women skeletons—Ruth and Norhala.

Synopsis

Dr. Louis Thornton is traveling through Tibet with his Chinese servant-cook, Chiu Ming and two ponies that carried the impedimenta. They came upon a white man who introduces himself as Richard Keene Drake. Drake's father had been very friendly with Thornton. The three decide to carry on and come upon Martin Ventnor, a geologist, and Ruth, his daughter. The latter are guarding themselves against hundreds of soldiers who belong to an age at least twenty centuries back. While escaping they are attacked and would have been exterminated, were it not for the timely intervention of Norhala, a tall, beautiful, metallic-haired woman, whose control over lightning and over heavy metallic blocks was phenomenal. These blocks, at her command, would make a bridge for her to walk on or form themselves into battling monsters to protect her or obey her every whim. Chiu-Ming is killed in the battle, the survivors leaving with Norhala. Ruth and Norhala get on one of the blocks. The others stand upon a second composed of four smaller ones joined together by their own peculiar super-normal power. The platforms speed through space at a terrific rate. Not entirely without adventure, the group finally arrive at a region of intolerable life, Ruth still with Norhala—but not the same Ruth.

It was the light about us that did it. A vibration within the partly explored region of the ultra-violet and the unexplored region above it; the home of the Roentgen ray and those other radiant phenomena akin to it. Yet there were differences, for there was none of the misty halo around the bones seen always with the X-rays, reminders of the flesh which even they cannot render wholly invisible. The skeletons stood out clean-cut, with no trace of fleshly vestments.

I crept over.

"Don't look up yet," I said. "Don't open your eyes. We're going through a queer light. It has an X-ray quality. You're going to see me as a skeleton—"

"What?" shouted Drake. Disobeying my warning, he straightened, glared at me. And disquieting as the spectacle had been before, fully understanding it as I did, I could not restrain the shudder that went through me at the strangeness of that skull which was his head thrusting itself toward me.

The skeleton that was Ventnor turned to me and was arrested by the sight of the flitting pair ahead. I saw the fleshless jaws clamp. They opened to speak.

Abruptly upon the skeletons in front of us the flesh came back. Girl and woman stood there once more robed in beauty. So swift was the transition that even to my matter-of-fact mind it smacked of necromancy. The next instant the three of us stood looking at each other, clothed once more in the flesh, and the pony was no longer the steed of death, but our shaggy-haired, patient little companion.

The light changed. The high violet had gone from it. It was shot with yellow gleamings like fugitive sunbeams. We were passing through a wide corridor that seemed to stretch unendingly. The yellow light grew stronger.

The corridor opened into a place for whose immensity I have no images.

Temple it was in solemn vastness, but unlike any temple ever raised by human toil. Within its silence brooded a spirit, unearthly and gigantic. In no ruin of earth youth had I ever sensed a shadow of the strangeness with which this was instinct. No—nor in the shattered fanes that once had held the gods of old Egypt, nor in the pillared shrines of Greece, nor of Rome.

All these had been dedicated to gods that,

www.americanradiohistory.com

whether created by humanity, as science believes, or creators of humanity, as their worshipers believed, still held in them that essence we term human. The spirit, the force, that filled this place had in it nothing of the human.

No place? Yes, there was one—Stonehenge. Within that mystic monolithic circle I had felt a something akin to this; an inhuman, a brooding spirit, stony, stark, unyielding—as though not men but a people of stone had raised the great Menhirs.

This was a temple built by a people of metal.

It was filled with a soft glow, like pale sunshine. Up from its floor arose hundreds of tremendous, square pillars, down whose polished sides the crocus light seemed to flow. So wide was the space between them that Notre Dame itself might have been placed within it—nor would its highest towers have reached their tops.

Far, far as the gaze could reach, the columns marched, oppressively ordered, oppressively mathematical. And from this massiveness distilled an aura mysterious, mechanical, yet living; something priestly, hierophantic—as though they were guardians of a shrine.

High up among the pillars floated scores of orbs, pale-gilt frozen suns. Great and small, through all the upper levels these strange luminaries gleamed, fixed and motionless, hanging unsupported in space. Out from their shining spherical surfaces darted rays of the same pale gold, rigid, unshifting, with that same suggestion of frozen stillness.

". . . The floating figures of Norhala and Ruth had drawn close to the disc . . . Ventnor broke into a run, holding his rifle at the alert . . . For Norhala had soared up toward the flaming rose of the disc . . . and past her floated Ruth . . ."

Slowly, now, we were gliding through the forest of pillars. So effortless, so smooth our flight that we seemed to be standing still, the tremendous columns flitting past us, turning and wheeling around us, dizzyingly. My head swam with the mirage motion, I closed my eyes.

"Look!" Drake was shaking me. "Look!"

Half a mile ahead the pillars stopped at the edge of a quivering curtain of green luminescence. High up past the pale gilt suns its smooth folds ran, into the golden amber mist that canopied the columns. In its sparkling was more than hint of the dancing corpuscles of the aurora. And all about it played shifting, tremulous shadows formed by the merging of the aureate light with the curtain's emerald gleaming.

Up to its base swept the cube that bore Ruth and Norhala and stopped. From it leaped the woman, drew Ruth down beside her, and turned and gestured toward us. That upon which we rode drew close. I felt it shudder beneath me, felt, on the instant, the magnetic grip drop from me, angle downward and leave me free. Shakily, I arose from aching knees. Ventnor flashed down and ran, rifle in hand, to his sister.

Drake stooped for his fallen gun. I moved unsteadily toward the side of the clustered cubes. There came a curious, pushing motion, driving me to the edge. Sliding over upon me came Drake and the pony. The cube tilted, gently, playfully—and with the slightest of jars, the three of us stood beside it on the floor, the little beast stretching its legs, lifting its feet and whinnying.

The four blocks that had been our steed broke from each other. That which had been the women's glided to them. The four clicked into place behind it and darted from sight.

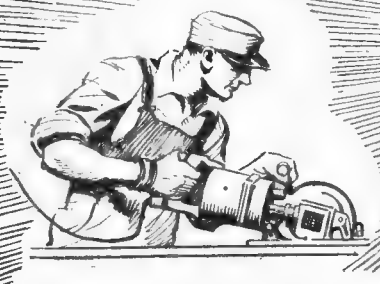
"Ruth!" Ventnor's voice was vibrant with his fear. "Ruth! What has she done to you?"

We ran to his side. He stood clutching her hands, searching her wide, unseeing, dream-filled eyes. Upon her face had deepened the calm and stillness that were mirrored reflections of Norhala's unearthly tranquility.

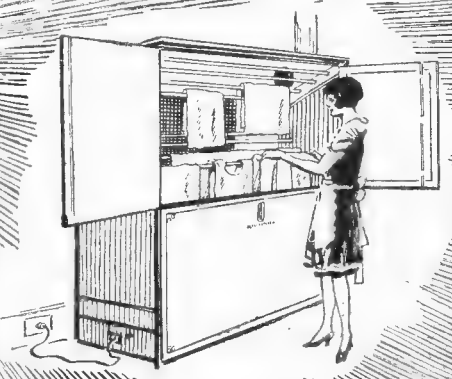
(*Continued on page* 840)

www.americanradiohistory.com

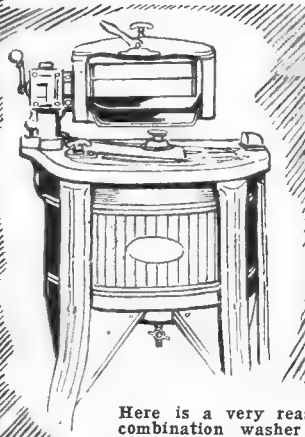
ELECTRICAL SHOW



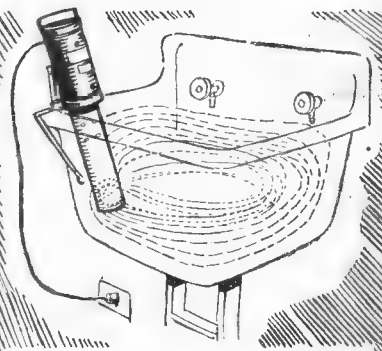
The above shows how the new electrical saw is used. With its aid one man can accomplish the work of five.



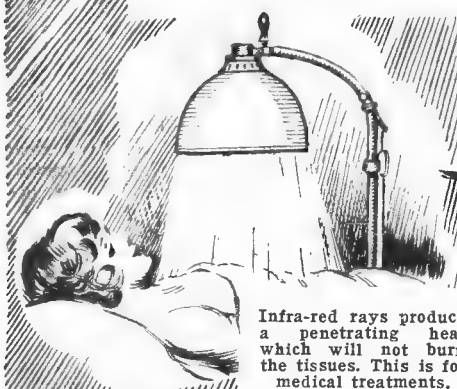
No more need the modern housewife hang her clothes on the line and wait for the sun to shine and the wind to blow. Here is an electrically-heated clothes-drier.



Here is a very reasonably priced combination washer and wringer. Either can be worked independently of the other, if desired.

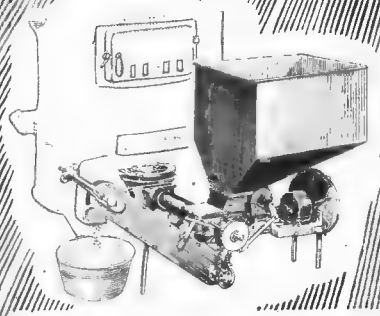


One of the lightest washing machines is indicated above. This fits into any tub and will handle three sheets or the equivalent.

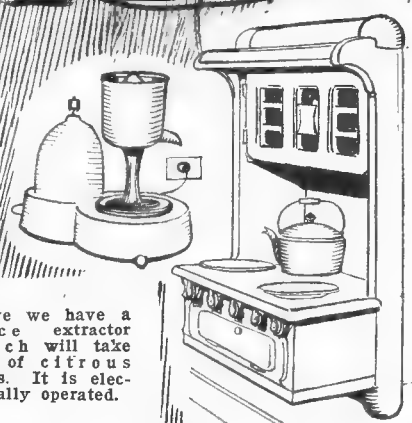


Infra-red rays produce a penetrating heat which will not burn the tissues. This is for medical treatments.

The motor shown above will do everything from slicing potatoes to kneading dough for bread. An attachment will even clean your silverware.

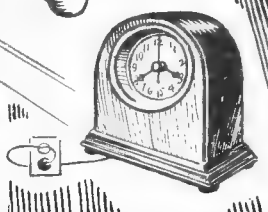


Above we have a juice extractor which will take care of citrous fruits. It is electrically operated.



An automatic stoker which continuously feeds the fire and removes the ashes. It can be thermostatically controlled.

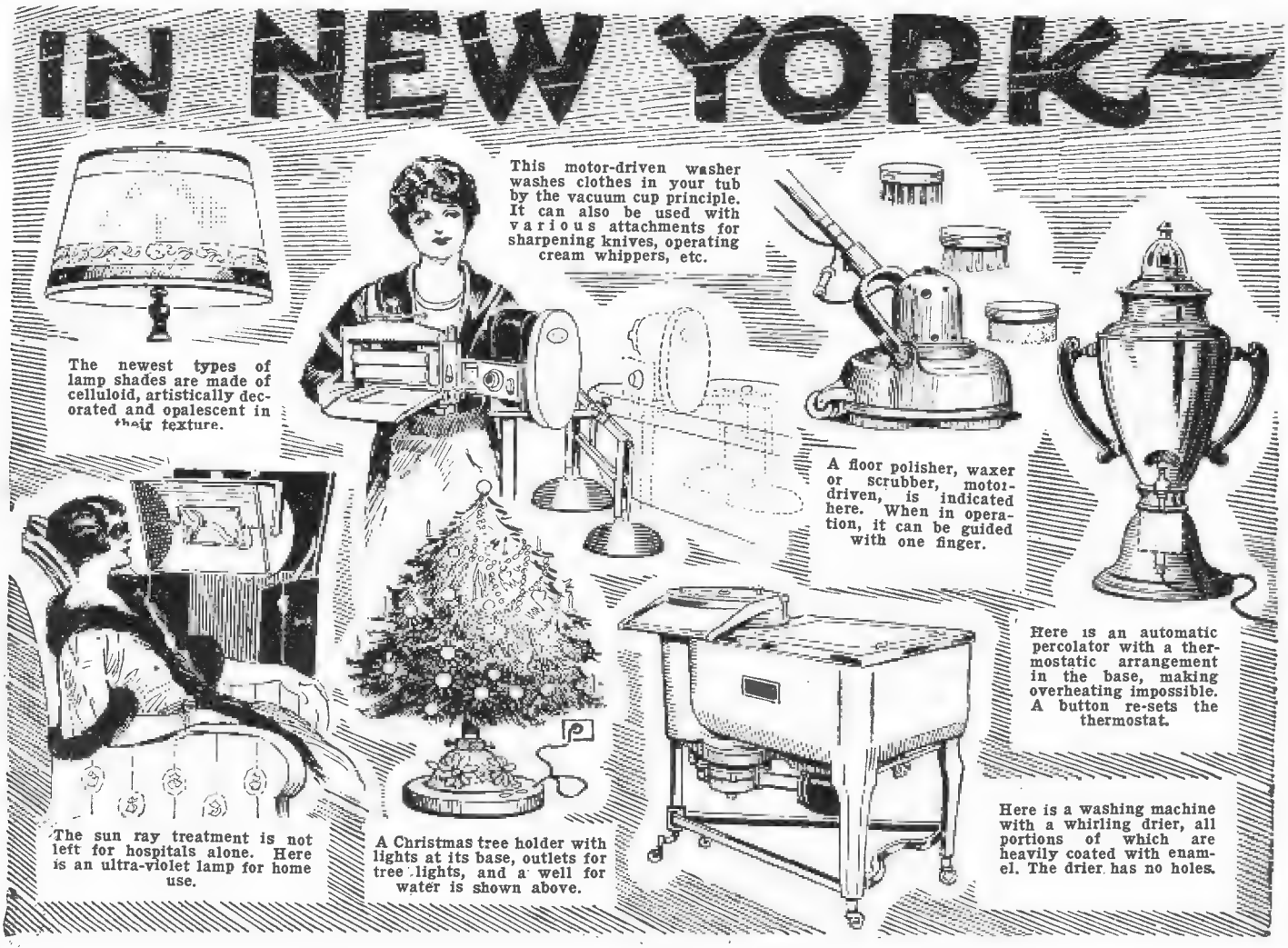
For the modern apartments, we find the new styles of electrical stoves exhibited at the Electrical Show which set into the wall.



An electric clock for alternating current circuits is indicated at the left. This, when once set, remains accurate to the second.

www.americanradiohistory.com

IN NEW YORK—



The newest types of lamp shades are made of celluloid, artistically decorated and opalescent in their texture.

This motor-driven washer washes clothes in your tub by the vacuum cup principle. It can also be used with various attachments for sharpening knives, operating cream whippers, etc.

A floor polisher, waxer or scrubber, motor-driven, is indicated here. When in operation, it can be guided with one finger.

Here is an automatic percolator with a thermostatic arrangement in the base, making overheating impossible. A button re-sets the thermostat.

The sun ray treatment is not left for hospitals alone. Here is an ultra-violet lamp for home use.

A Christmas tree holder with lights at its base, outlets for tree lights, and a well for water is shown above.

Here is a washing machine with a whirling drier, all portions of which are heavily coated with enamel. The drier has no holes.

ONE can always expect to find something new and novel in the electrical field at the yearly Electrical Show held in Grand Central Palace, New York, and on these pages we show only a few of the high-lights of the countless numbers of electrical articles which impressed thousands of visitors who daily surged through this monster exhibition palace.

Unfortunately, in this small space we can say but a few words concerning each of the various items.

For instance, there is a handy electric saw which can be used in many different ways. The saw is of the rotary type, driven by an electric motor. It can be used for breaking up wooden concrete forms, making shelving, sawing out boards, notching rafters, mitering, cutting out pockets and many other purposes. It is attachable to the ordinary socket and can be used wherever wood is to be cut, whether at plants, factories, hotels, machine shops or lumber camps. The physical exertion is entirely absent with an article of this nature, and one man can do the work of five men ordinarily. Well balanced and guarded, with an adjustable cut, the tool presents a very satisfactory product.

A little further on in the exhibition palace we come upon a new washing machine, very reasonable in price. This machine has a corrugated disk in the top, made of aluminum, which forces hot suds through the clothes 120 times every minute. The tub is made of copper, nickel lined, and so is easy to keep clean. The wringer connected with the motor can be operated independently of the washing machine, or both may be operated together. The outstanding feature of this article is its simplicity and its moderate cost.

We have but to turn around and we find another exhibit in the form of a lamp producing an intense penetrative heat. This lamp produces an abundance of infra-red rays and is employed medically in the treatment of pains resulting from inflammations or bacterial invasion. While producing intense heat, there is little danger of a burn. It is claimed that the lamp gives excellent results in the treatment of rheumatism, congestions, colds, and wherever heat is desired.

Many of us have coal furnaces and would like to convert these furnaces into automatic systems. The present age seems to be gradually turning to the employment of things entirely automatic in their action. For those who prefer to keep their coal-fired furnaces, there is an automatic stoker which can be attached to any furnace or boiler, and it will feed buckwheat or rice coal to the fire-pit and insure its proper combustion. This stoker is fitted with a blower, which supplies the air for the proper combustion of the coal, and also has a continuous worm feed for the coal, coupled to a thermostat. The coal placed in the hopper is gradually fed into the furnace at a rate depending upon the desired temperature. As it burns and turns to ash, another continuous worm conveys the ashes out from the fire-pot to the receiving hopper. The only attention which a furnace of this nature requires is the filling of the hopper with coal and the removal of an ash-can occasionally.

Turning our attention for a moment to articles for kitchen use, we find a new style of electric stove which should be ideal for modern small apartments. This is a three-burner type electric range, which fits right into the wall, thus saving space. Each stove is properly ventilated so as to carry off cooking odors and inasmuch as there are no legs, there is no difficulty in sweeping or mopping under it.

For the same kitchen there is an interesting electric range and lemon juice extractor with a whirling spinner run much the same as those used at large soda fountains. The article is easily cleanable.

The housewife who finds that she must prepare meals for a rather large family can see the advantages in a food mixer, meat chopper and general all-around utility motor, which will do everything from peeling potatoes to mixing dough.

Then there is an electric clock which keeps absolutely accurate time. It is connected directly to the 110-volt source of supply and consumes but two watts of energy. Nevertheless, in most cities (depending of course on the source of current supply), this clock continues to accurately check off the hours, correct to the second.

For the home laundry, a clothes drier that will dry the clothes electrically in less than an hour, will be found on exhibition. By its aid, it does not make any difference whether the wind is blowing or whether it is raining, the clothes dry just *the same and* dustlessly, without the possibility of tearing. This consists of an electrical heating coil in the bottom of a large cabinet, arranged for the free circulation of air with suitable racks upon which the clothes are suspended.

There are, of course, many washing machines of different types. Each individual owner likes his own kind of a machine, but one of the midgets in size that does remarkable work is a motor-driven turbine wheel set right into any wash tub. This sucks in the water through a large number of holes and then ejects it forcibly, causing the water to circulate in and about the clothes and agitating the clothes quite vio-

(*Continued on page* 869)

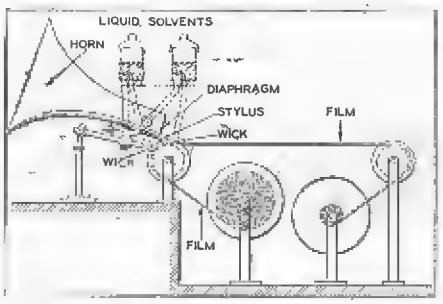
www.americanradiohistory.com

Old Film Used to Record Voice

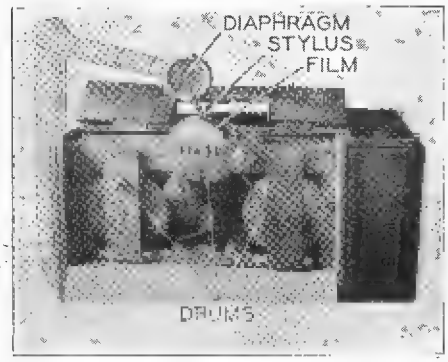
By **LUCIEN FOURNIER**

The above photograph shows Francis M. Johnson with his new machine which records sounds on old or new movie film.

THE Phonetic Institute of Sorbonne College has recently made public the discovery of two inventors, Francis Morton Johnson and his wife. This startling new invention makes it possible to record sounds on old moving picture films, which can then be reproduced similar to the records used in the present day phonograph. Up to the present time many attempts have been made to register sound upon moving picture film, but all have been futile because the point of the stylus tore the film as it was pressed upon it. Under the best conditions rough impressions were obtained which could not reproduce accurately the original sound. Although the surface of the film was softened by a solvent, before passing the point over it, accurate reproduction was never obtained. These troubles, however, have been avoided by the successful inventors who have discovered dissolving liquids with which they coat the film before and after the passage of the needle. Besides this, the needle is heated so as to penetrate better into the surface, which is thus slightly softened; in order to make impressions devoid of all roughness. This softening process is entirely local and affects only a very small portion of the film, just enough to let the needle form its groove. Behind the needle the apparatus deposits a liquid which cleans out the groove which has been traced by the needle. This gives a perfectly clear reproduction of the sound.

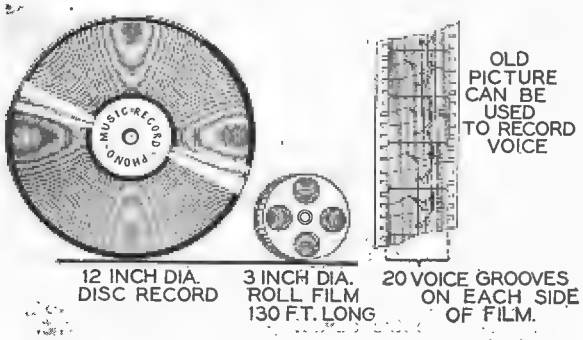


The method used in recording speech on the old films is made clear in the above illustration.



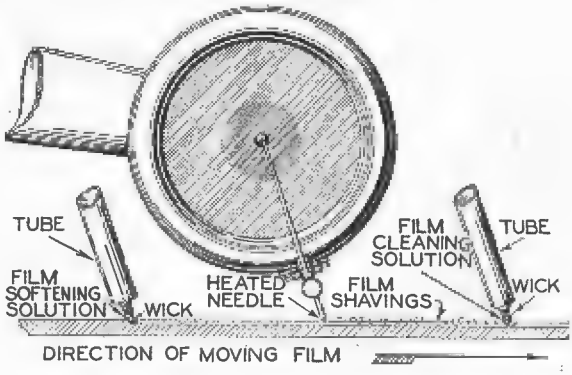
Above we have a photo which shows a side view of the machine. The three revolving drums upon which the film is wound may be seen.

The solvents are very active and evaporate almost immediately after they have performed their functions. Thus, the film can be rolled almost immediately and used for the repetition of the recorded sounds. The photographs and diagrams shown here will clearly explain the action of the apparatus. As the registering of the words is done upon the film nothing is easier than to carry it out in perfect synchronism with a visual scene. It should not be difficult to add this system to the small moving picture cameras used by amateurs.


MUSIC RECORD PHONO
OLD PICTURE CAN BE USED TO RECORD VOICE
12 INCH DIA. DISC RECORD
3 INCH DIA. ROLL FILM 130 F.T. LONG
20 VOICE GROOVES ON EACH SIDE OF FILM.

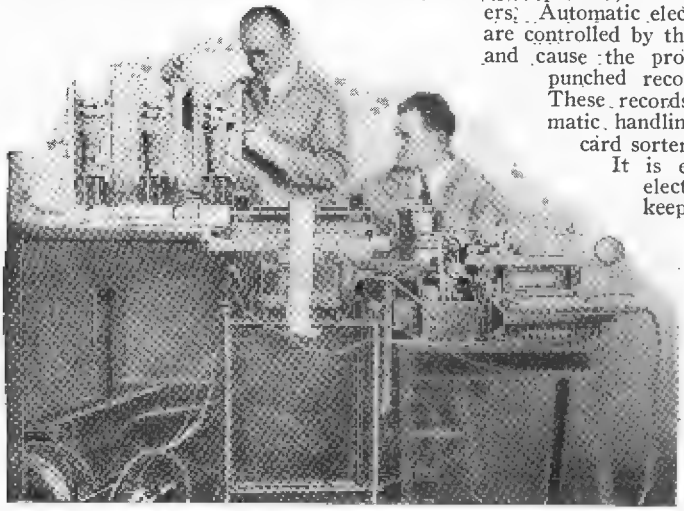
At the right is a drawing showing how the film softening and cleaning solutions are applied through small tubes. The softening is entirely local and affects only a very small area of the film.

At the left we see the advantage of this new method of voice recording. Twenty voice grooves may be made on each side of the film and a film 130 feet long makes a small roll only 3 inches in diameter.

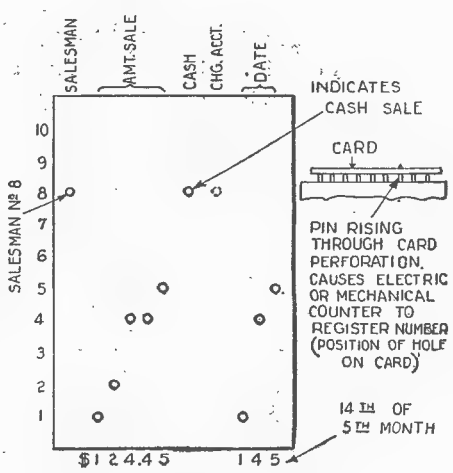


Automatic "Clerk" Aids Business

A NEW device has recently been invented by L. F. Woodruff and Edward Rogal which does the work of countless clerks and auditors. The machine is a system for automatic sales audit and inventory record control in large stores and factories. Small punched tags indentify the goods, sales persons, cashiers and charge customers. Automatic electric transmitting devices are controlled by the insertion of these tags and cause the production of printed and punched records in a central office. These records are suitable for automatic handling by standard punched card sorter and tabulator machines. It is estimated that this new electrically controlled bookkeeping machine will do the work of 60% of the clerks, auditors and messengers now employed in large department stores and factories.



The photo at the left shows L. F. Woodruff and Edward Rogal making the final tests on their new electrical bookkeeping machine. This machine will do the work of 60% of the clerks and auditors now employed in department stores and factories.



The sales record card is shown above.

www.americanradiohistory.com

DOES THIS PLANE FLY BACKWARD?

A new type of airplane has recently been built in Germany by the Focke-Wulf Air Co. The design is a radical departure from all previous ones. The tail planes and rudder are in the front and main wings and motor are in the rear. Great reliability and safety are some of the characteristics of this new arrangement. Even with imperfect flying, the plane will not overturn in the air when taking off or upon landing. The success of the trial flight has caused much comment.

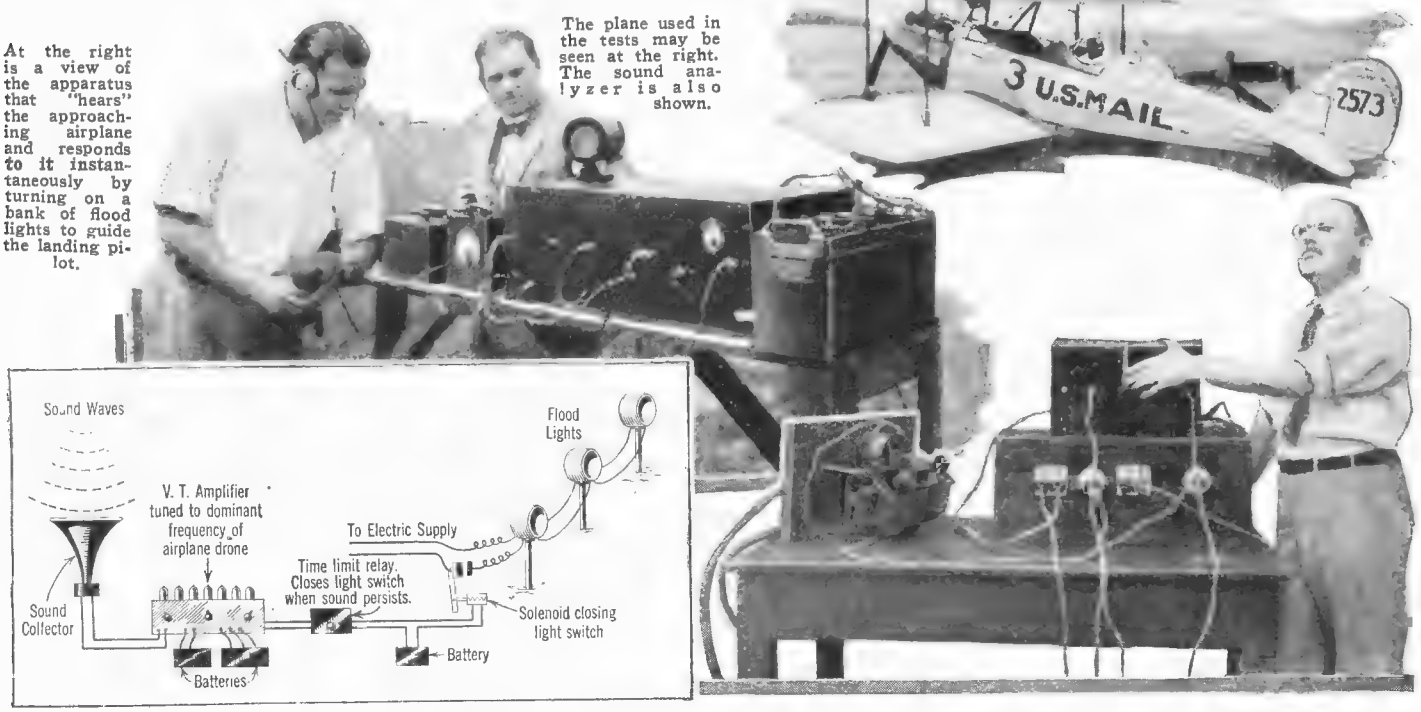
Three views of the new airplane are shown here. Notice that the motor is in the back with the propellers facing in the opposite direction to those on other planes. The new plane which is called the "Duck" has made several successful flights and is considered to presage a new era in airplane building. The upper photo shows a view of the new plane during its test flight. The two photos below show a view of the plane from the front and from the rear.

SOUND OF PLANE TURNS ON GROUND LIGHTS

THE successful automatic lighting of an airport was recently demonstrated at Bettis field, McKeesport, Pa., when the hum of the motor of an air mail plane 1,500 feet above the field switched on a bank of flood lights. The sound sensitive agency automatically closing the light circuit was developed by Mr. T. Spooner, research engineer of the Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co. Roughly, the device consists of a microphone, tuning and amplifying circuits and a time element relay. The hum of the motor is picked up by the microphone and the currents thus induced in the microphone circuit are transmitted to a resonant circuit, tuned to the frequency of the hum of the motor, which not only amplifies it but eliminates all currents which might be induced by other sounds. The time element relay is so adjusted as to function only after the sound has persisted for an unbroken period of ten seconds. This prevents the action of the apparatus through the short reception of sounds, which may have the same frequency as the tuned circuit. The energy received by the microphone is relatively weak, but after it passes through a bank of amplifiers it is capable of closing a good sized lighting switch. This switch locks automatically and the lights remain on until turned off by the field attendant. The lights which were used came from a new type of airport projector developed by the Westinghouse Co. This new unit is designed to furnish sufficient illumination over an uneven field, at the same time keeping the source of light low, and eliminating objectionable glare affecting the eyes of the aviator. A spread lens mounted in front of the light gives a horizontal diffraction of 45 degrees to the beam. This automatic ground light device will prove very useful when airplanes become more common than they are today.

At the right is a view of the apparatus that "hears" the approaching airplane and responds to it instantaneously by turning on a bank of flood lights to guide the landing pilot.

The plane used in the tests may be seen at the right. The sound analyzer is also shown.



A diagram of the new automatic lighter is shown above.

Another view of the apparatus.
Photos courtesy Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co.

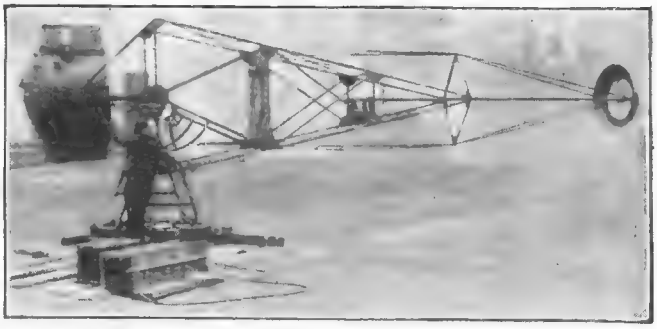
www.americanradiohistory.com

Sky Signs for Advertising

Four Million Candlepower Magic Lantern Projects Pictures on Clouds

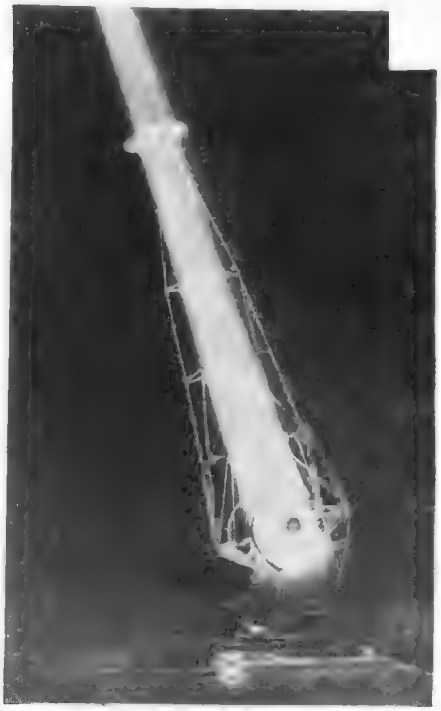
The above photograph shows an advertisement of the Capitol Theatre in New York being flashed on a building six blocks away. At this distance the sign is about 150 feet high and it can be read about two miles away. When skies are overcast, it is possible to project any advertisement in colors or black and white on the clouds so that thousands can read the sign. The lantern itself is different from the ordinary type, consisting of a four million candle-power searchlight and a large lens for focusing, as the photo below shows.

The photograph at the right is a daylight view of the huge lantern which can project pictures and advertisements on the clouds. As a matter of fact, the mechanism can be made for motion picture projection, inasmuch as here the film would travel through the lantern quickly enough to prevent it from burning. In stationary views, opaque metal slides are employed.



SUCH buildings as the Paramount Theatre Building, the Times Building, the Claridge Hotel and Loew's State Theatre Building, as well as many others in the vicinity of Times Square and Columbus Circle, are serving as colossal bill boards for the projection of advertisements from a four billion candle-power magic lantern on top of the Capitol Theatre at 51st Street and Broadway. The letters projected by this lantern are about 150 feet high when projected on nearby buildings. Of course, when they are flashed on the clouds, they become many miles in height.

Many buildings may form a portion of the same billboard for signs of this size. The lantern consists of a Sperry four billion candle-power searchlight, mounted on a pivot so that it can be swung with ease in any direction. One man can control it as easily as if it were a rifle, even though the apparatus itself is about 20 feet long. While it is not intended to use buildings as the screens, it is possible that airplanes flying across at right-angles to the beam will be able to drop a smoke screen or smoke curtain. This curtain can then be covered with any publicity desired. The lens on the end focuses the beam upon the smoke screen maintained by the plane flying back and forth.



This photograph shows the same searchlight lantern as it appears at night. Note the intensity of the light beam.

WAVE OF HAND STARTS AUTO

When a painted disk on a plate glass window is touched it will cause an automobile to start, reverse, and stop.

CROWDS were curiously contemplating the operation of an automobile when any pedestrian merely passed his hand over a hole in the center of a painted disk on a plate glass window. The automobile is operated by an electric motor which reverses when the automobile has run across the show window. The device which operates the car is the grid glow relay described in the July *1927* issue of this magazine.

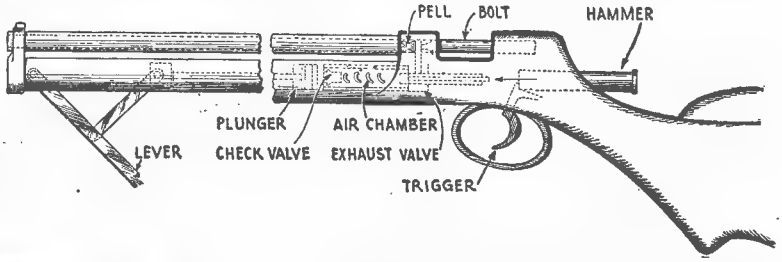
www.americanradiohistory.com

An Air Gun With Remarkable Power

Showing quick and easy method of pumping. Four strokes are usually enough—more than six should never be used.

The illustration on the left shows how a lever action is used to pump the air into the gun. This method makes the loading of it much easier than it would be if a straight plunger action was employed. The pell at left shows how the rifling marks it.

.22 Pell after firing



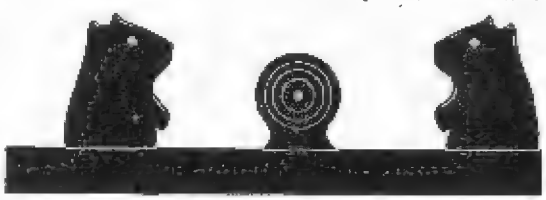
The action of the gun is shown here. Air is stored up in the chamber and is released when the hammer hits the exhaust valve.

To load, hold gun as shown with hammer and bolt drawn back, and place pell nose foremost in chamber. Pressing bolt forward carries the pell into position and the gun is ready to fire.

A REMARKABLE air rifle which has pump action to build up the air pressure has recently been placed on the market. It is very pleasingly made, light, well balanced and closely resembles a carbine type of rifle. The pumping has been facilitated by using a lever principle. The valve action is arranged so that the compression may be built up as the lever is moved back and forth. Normally four strokes are sufficient, but this may be increased to six if more power is desired. Special lead slugs of .22 calibre are used in this rifle. These slugs are built apron fashion with a solid end in the front, and a hollow back to aid the power of the rifle. The gun is loaded by releasing the bolt and placing one of the lead "Pells," as they are called, nose foremost into the chamber. The bolt is then pressed forward and turned to lock it in position. The gun is then ready for firing. One advantage for target practice is that no cleaning is necessary, and since no powder is used, there is no danger of pitting in the barrel due to neglect. All that is necessary is to insert a small amount of medium motor oil into the plunger washer to keep it primed at rare intervals. The automatic target is made of ⅛-inch steel heavily enameled and weighs one and one-half pounds.

Photos courtesy Crosman Arms Co., Inc.

The complete rifle is shown in this illustration. The hammer and the loading lever can be seen above the trigger.

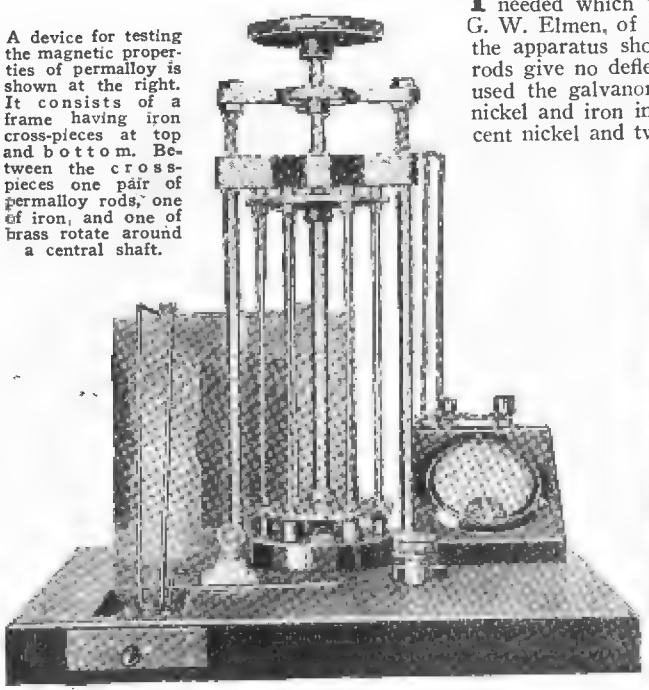


An interesting target, which is entirely automatic, is shown here. The two figures on the left and right are hinged and dropped down when hit. By hitting the bull's-eye in the center target, the two other figures are automatically raised again, and the target is ready for use.

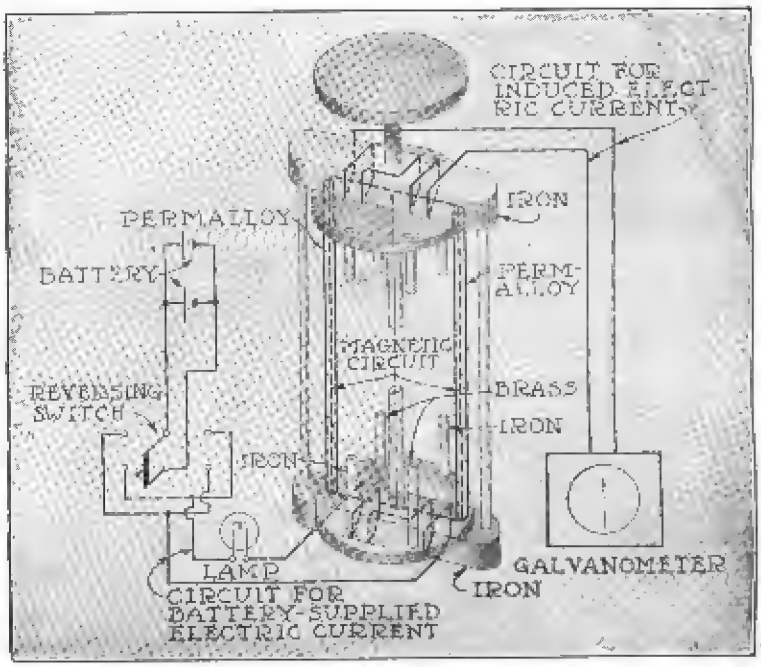
Permalloy, A Remarkable Magnetic Substance

IN telephone loading coils, relays and other electrical apparatus a magnetic substance is needed which will respond to weak electrical fields. A special alloy invented by Mr. G. W. Elmen, of the Bell Telephone Laboratories, has proved far superior to iron. When the apparatus shown is used to compare magnetic properties of various substances, brass rods give no deflection; with iron rods a small deflection is visible, and when permalloy is used the galvanometer needle is thrown violently across the scale. Permalloy consists of nickel and iron in different quantities. The best combination seems to be about eighty per cent nickel and twenty per cent iron.—C. D. HANSCOM.

A device for testing the magnetic properties of permalloy is shown at the right. It consists of a frame having iron cross-pieces at top and bottom. Between the cross-pieces one pair of permalloy rods, one of iron, and one of brass rotate around a central shaft.



Details of the device are shown here. By turning the insulating handle at the top, the various rods are connected into the circuit. Batteries are connected to the coil on the lower cross-piece, through a reversing switch. When the switch is thrown, current goes through the coil and generates a magnetic flux in the circuit of rods and cross-pieces. When the brass rod is in the circuit, no deflection on the galvanometer is noticed.

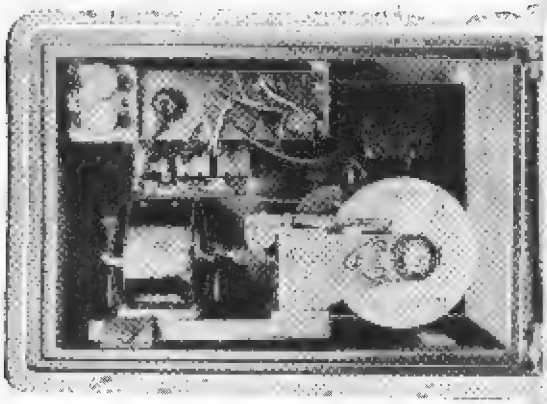


www.americanradiohistory.com

Automatic "Policeman" Directs Traffic

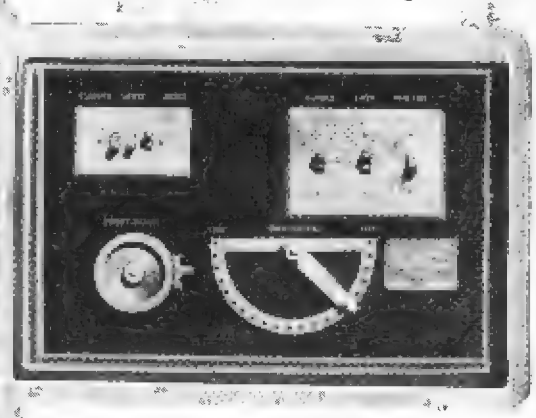
By DOROTHY SHRENE

UPON the four corners of Pasadena's busiest streets, stand four semaphores of the usual height, but bearing instead of the plain flag arm used on all previous signals, a large, round, white disk, against which the words STOP and GO in red and black respectively, leap out at you with startling vividness.



A view of the control box is shown above. It contains a revolving cam which controls the head motor, lights and bell. This disk is operated by an electric motor.

One of the new traffic signals erected in Pasadena, California, appears above.



The control box switchboard panel is shown here. The street change and time control lever may be seen, also switches regulating the flasher, lights, bells and timer.

These are the Waterhouse traffic signals, invented and produced by a local business man, and adopted by Pasadena. They are being tried out by Portland, Oregon, and several other large cities.

Australia has sent her special representative, detailed for a years leave of absence to study traffic control all over the world, to investigate them. Mr. Lampero, who has seen many others in his trip of inquiry, compliments this signal as being one of the best he has yet encountered.

The Waterhouse traffic signal as it appears to the eye of the motorist or pedestrian, is a large, white, glassed disk, mounted upon an ornamental iron standard of the usual height, and possessing an arm lettered in red and black which rotates clockwise across the face of the disk to present the lines in bold relief the words upon the small flag arm.

The Waterhouse signal possesses the four essentials of all good traffic signals. It is easily seen, quickly understood, its installation and operation costs are low, and it never stops.

The simplicity of construction is readily seen when one examines the mechanism. A control box is mounted upon one of the four standards bearing the signals for each intersection. This box is constructed of cast aluminum, and contains a revolving disk, or bakelite cam, which, mounted upon the rotating signs, controls the head motor, lights, and bell. This cam is operated by a small electric motor, and is adjustable by means of a local control, or may be operated mechanically from a central station. For example, the lever noted on the outside of the control box switchboard panel, marked STREET CHANGE, controls the round end of the arm seen just in front, and nearest to the center, of the revolving cam. This lever may be turned raising a small rubber disk, and allowing the cam to skid easily for the required suspended interval of action. Thus traffic may be held in check, or one street remain clear for a longer duration of time during an emergency, and may be so managed by the officer on duty in the street. The time control lever, noted with the extremes marked SLOW and FAST, rotates between these extremes in response to local management also, and controls the long, saw-like lever seen against the face of the white cam, and just above the rubber disk described.

By rotating the TIME CONTROL lever, the clearance period between change of traffic, or the interval of cycle of traffic may be changed to range from 30 to 90 seconds each, and may be set by the officer on the street, or the whole may be controlled by a central station.

(*Continued on page* 857)

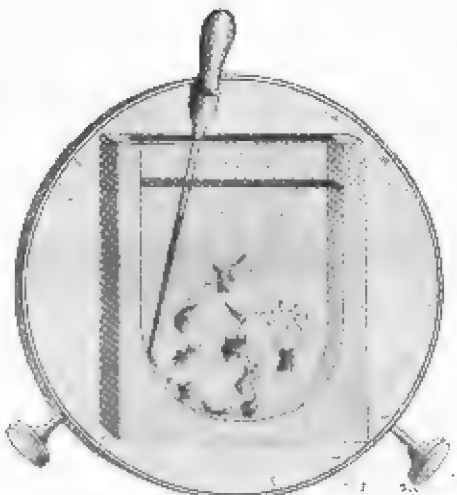
Growing Living Chemicals

By MAYNARD SHIPLEY

SUPPOSE that in a porcelain plate or dish, placed in a photographic developing pan, one dissolves 100 centimetres of pure gasoline with 50 centimetres of pure olive oil. Then in this solution, suppose one drops a mixture of 14 grams of caustic soda, 100 centimetres of warm water, and one gram of any coloring matter. What will happen?

Dr. Alfonso L. Herrera, director of the Biological Institute of Mexico City, who has conducted somewhat similar experiments for twenty-eight years, will tell you that the result will be the production of imperfect, artificial beings, which nevertheless display many of the characteristics of living protozoa.

When a few drops of the second solution are added to the first, the drops become covered with a thin soapy film, and an osmotic preparation is produced. The oil, rendered more fluid by the gasoline, rapidly penetrates these little sacs. Then the tiny artificial "creatures" can be seen to change form, to break up, to reform, to become filled with little vacuoles. By adding gum arabic, imitation beings are produced which are able to grow and to multiply by fission, sometimes dividing as many as five times in two hours. To these creatures Dr. Herrera has given the coined name of *colpoides*.



The active chemical protozoa may be seen in the above photograph. This experiment can be easily duplicated with simple chemicals.

So much may be seen by the naked eye, and anyone who can obtain the simple chemicals needed can repeat the experiment. Under a microscope still greater marvels appear. The colpoides seem to fight and struggle together; they suck the juice from each other like tiny cannibals. Often indeed they eat each other up! As with living beings, the larger ones seize upon the smaller, and after a few minutes of strong suction, the smaller have disappeared!

All this lasts for two or three hours. However, if one should focus the sunlight coming through a magnifying glass on the little creatures, they will become re-animated.

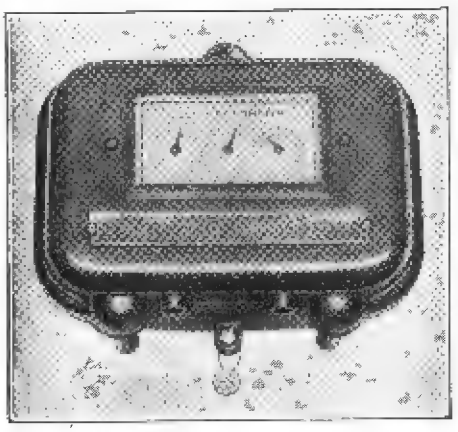
Add a bit more soda, colored differently for better observation, and the colpoides will send out processes to suck it in. It is only a physical effect, the equilibration of osmotic pressure but it is uncanny. Dr.

(*Continued on page* 855)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Metered Telephone Conversation

By CHARLES F. A. MANN

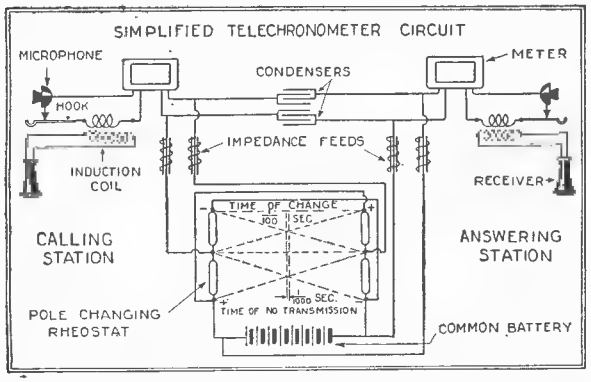


The new telephone meter or telechronometer, as it is called, is shown above. This device is fastened directly above the telephone.

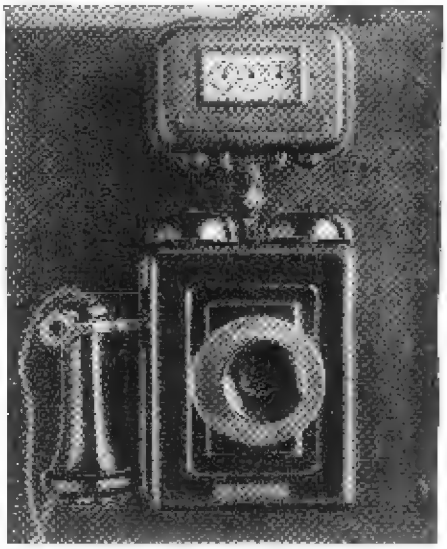
WITHIN a few years the American public may be using the pay-as-you-use-it plan in paying for their telephone service, instead of the flat monthly charge as now commonly used. In the Northwestern city of Everett, Washington, there is now in successful operation the first metered telephone service ever installed in any city in the world. It is based on the same principle as metering light, gas or water service and measures the service in its own peculiar unit, the unit of time. This unit of time has been termed by the inventors of the system the Telechrone, or the use of the line for one minute in conversation. A smaller unit for registering is termed the telo or the use of the line for fifteen seconds. The entire apparatus is installed in the exchange office and is silent in operation. The only change in the subscriber's telephone connections is that a small meter with four dials is installed directly above his telephone and is read by a meter reader once each month, just like gas or electric meters.

The device depends on the principle of changing the polarity of the line current from the central exchange through a Wheatstone bridge circuit, which is controlled by a set of compressed air operated solenoids working through carbon rheostats to eliminate all clicking noise on the line. This device is simple and compact and is known as the pole changer. This is controlled by a master clock which automatically changes the polarity of the line current once in fifteen seconds. When Mr. Subscriber takes down the receiver and the circuit is opened through his meter here is what happens: The minute the receiver is lifted the current begins to go through the phone and through the meter as connected in the circuit in his home, or office. Inside the meter is a polarized magnet which moves synchronously with the changing polarity of the line current caused by the pole changer in the exchange. Every fifteen seconds it moves once and by means of a ratchet wheel moves the meter ahead one notch and registers one Telo. Four of these Telos equals one telechrone, upon which the rate is based. The meter is so arranged that when the calling party hangs up it stops and does not register until the receiver is lifted again, incoming calls having no effect on the meter. Thus it is the one who calls that pays for the service. Between the hours of

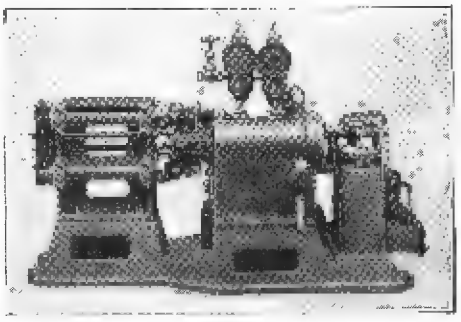
(*Continued on page* 858)



The circuit of the new system is shown here. When the receiver is lifted from the hook, the current begins to go through the phone and through the meter connected to it, thus recording the time of conversation.



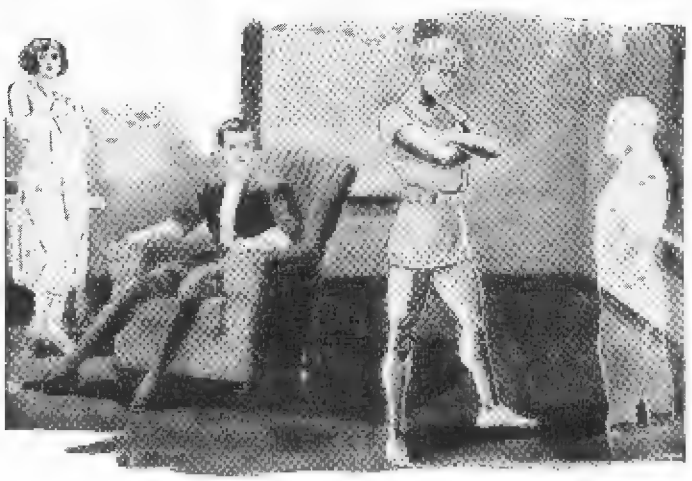
The complete installation is shown above with the meter fastened directly over the telephone box. This is the only change necessary to change from a flat rate to the new metered service. It has been estimated that this system will save a majority of people a considerable sum on their telephone bill.



This shows the apparatus which is installed in the central office. It serves to change the polarity of the line current and is controlled by a set of compressed air operated solenoids.

Science and Invention Fiction In Japan

The far-reaching effect of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine is shown in this reproduction from a Japanese magazine of Ray Cummings' story "Into the Fourth Dimension." This story is being run in the Japanese magazine and is a direct copy of the story and illustrations published in SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine.



It would be rather difficult to read this story but fortunately you can read the complete story in back numbers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION.

電波科學小說

第四元の中へ

レ・カミング原作

田中掬翠譯

人物

ウィトマース　人見良一（二十六歳）　某商會紐育支店の通信員、鉱者である。

大山意一（四十五位）　科百山郎に住む藥劑師。

妙子（二十四歳）　大山意一の妹。

二

科學未到の國を尋ねて（續き）

見たところ、一方の肱に凭れて横臥してゐる人の姿の白光は絶えず振動してゐた。この幽靈の體軀は床面より少しく下にあつて、體の大部分は床の背後又は床の中にあつた。そして床の輪廓は幽靈の姿よりは明かに見えた。頭と肩とは我々の踵と同一の高さにあつた。

大人間であるか？　余は到底然う呼ぶことは出來なかつた。しかも確かに人間の顏を持つてゐることは否定すべくもない。否それどころかその

www.americanradiohistory.com

Can You Answer These Scientific Questions?

SCIENCE & INVENTION Magazine readers, especially our thousands of friends in schools and colleges everywhere, have frequently testified in their letters to the editors that they obtain invaluable help from the columns of this magazine, in clearing up technical questions which arise daily. It is a recognized fact that everyone today, including those of both sexes, are expected to have a fairly good general knowledge of the latest scientific developments and discoveries. It is quite impossible to obtain this knowledge of the latest conquests in science from text-books, as they are usually revised but once a year, and in many cases not as often as that. You will find the questions below a good challenge to your knowledge of modern science, and we advise you to form your own answer, before you turn to the page referred to in each case.

1. Explain briefly your idea of a ramp and how it is used. (See page 784.)
2. How can the toot of a whistle open and close your furnace draughts when you are not at home, and perform many other chores? (See page 786.)
3. What is your reason for birds migrating as the seasons change? Frame your reason before turning to page 787.
4. How many identifying marks are left on a bullet by which police may trace a criminal? (See page 788.)
5. How does the Karolus cell make possible the transmission of telegrams in thirty seconds? Define the Karolus cell. (See page 789.)
6. What is the greatest height to which man has ascended into the atmosphere? (See page 791.)
7. How many feet higher will the road-bed of the new Hudson River bridge be in cold weather, due to shrinkage of the cables? How much nearer will the towers be to each other under full load conditions? (See page 792.)
8. How much moisture do you think there is in a cubic mile of fog? (See page 795.)
9. What is your idea of the appearance of the Metal Emperor? (See page 798.)
10. Can life actually be created by chemical means? (See page 806.)
11. What particular oils are liable to cause spontaneous combustion? (See page 812.)
12. What effect have changes in the sun's radiation on radio reception? (See page 825.)

The Astrology Humbug

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

In the October, 1926, issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine this publication announced an Astrology Contest and offered $6,000.00 in prizes to any astrologer who would meet the contest conditions. The conditions follow herewith:

$5,000.00 will be paid to the astrologer or forecaster who will foretell three major events of such a nature that he will have no control over the outcome of the same. He must describe in advance each event in detail, giving the location and result or the casualties if the event is an accident.

$1,000.00 will be paid to the astrologer or forecaster who will produce three accurate, detailed and perfect horoscopes, free of contradictions on the lives of three people, whose initials will be given him when he requests the same and the birth dates and place of birth will also be supplied by this office.

Since that time, thousands of astrologers and others who did not profess to be astrologers have submitted horoscopes based on three individual characters whose names we furnished to those requesting them. These characters were subjects X, Y, and Z.

It was the editor's contention that even the astrologers themselves do not know whereof they speak. This statement on our part caused much controversy and unfavorable comment from the astrologers. Nevertheless, as a result of the analysis of these various letters from India, Turkey, Czecho-Slovakia, Germany, England, Ireland, China, France, Africa, Australia, countries in South America, the United States and Canada, not to exclude those few from Russia, Spain, Portugal, Italy, etc., we know definitely that our original statement, not made without investigation, must certainly continue to be held until such time as someone places astrology on a real scientific basis.

No, astrology is not a science.

Our letter which was identical in every case and which went to the various astrologers follows herewith:

My dear Mr.———

In accordance with your request we are giving you the following data: Subject X, male, born November 24, 1851, New York City, 11:20 A. M. Subject Y, male, born July 26, 1870, 8:10 P. M., New York City. An important event to enable you to double-check this latter party's life occurred July 30, 1915.

Subject Z, male, born April 21, 1899, 6:00 P. M., in Brooklyn, N. Y. With regard to the important event mentioned in the second analysis, we would advise that this may be the birth of a son, of a daughter, a serious illness, a recovery from illness, a change of position, the receipt of a large sum of money, a divorce, a marriage, a second marriage, an accident, the loss of a limb, the loss of life, a trip abroad, enlistment into the service in the World War with a foreign contingent, an airplane accident, a train wreck or what not. You should be able to tell.

We will appreciate receiving the horoscope.

Cordially yours,
SCIENCE AND INVENTION
Field Editor.

J. H. Kraus
LP

Now by way of information, subject X is a Catholic with four degrees from universities, a lecturer, a scientist and author of international repute, a man who loves his fellowmen, who, in spite of his age, is in wonderful shape physically, alert mentally, and influential socially. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane's name and reputation will be found in "Who's Who."

Subject Y—a man implicated in a murder and on the date specified was executed at Sing Sing.

Subject Z died in infancy at the age of eighteen months.

Let us assume that our data is incorrect. Let us assume that the hour of birth given to the astrologers is not true. Let us suppose that we have picked any hour of any date for our subjects. It follows that in view of the fact that this same identical hour is sent to thousands of astrologers that those astrologers should give us the same kind of a reading. Does it not? If we submit a problem to the mathematics professors of the world, we will get the same answer, provided of course that the problem can be solved. The Russian professor will tell us that the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter is 3.14159. The professor from England may carry this out a little further. The figure has been calculated to the 707th place, nevertheless, whether coming from America or from some foreign land, the ratio is identical and if the ten place figure is used, calculation on a curve with a radius of 100 feet would not err within a millionth of an inch.

Were we to ask an analytical chemist in New York City to analyze a product, his results would be identical with those of any other accurate analytical chemist in any part of the world. If we ask a physician as to the cause of a person's death, as indicated by an autopsy, we can be reasonably assured that his findings are correct and any subsequent autopsies revealing the same condition would produce the same inferences. And so it is of every other scientific pursuit.

While it is true that a physician cannot always tell us what is wrong with us, he has very little difficulty in telling others what had been wrong with us after he got down to his ultimate analysis, following the autopsy.

What is all this about you say. Well—we have given astrologers throughout the world the same identical facts, the same figures, and we get different answers. At no time did any one of the astrologers point out that the important event mentioned in our communication was an electrocution. Two of them indicated "that a violent death due to either illness or by his own hand, or the hand of another, resulted on that day." In these two horoscopes, the statements borne out concerning the important event were quite accurate, but those relating to other incidents in the lives of the three subjects were hopelessly inaccurate. Now then, let us take a few letters; just a few selected at random from all of those which we have on hand and quote those portions of the horoscope which we link directly to the important event occurring on July 30, 1915, which as stated before was the date of exe-

(Continued on page 862)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Conducted by GEORGE A. LUERS

WINTER STORAGE OF THE AUTOMOBILE

WHEN it is necessary to store the automobile for the winter, it is essential to take certain precautions. There are several things to consider. Cold, dampness and rodents.

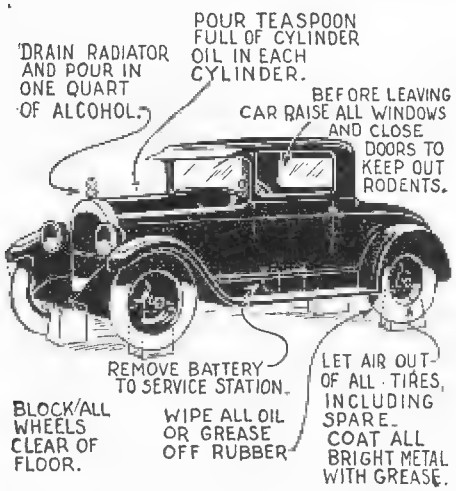
The car should be stored in a dry place, or as nearly dry as possible. All cracks or openings should be closed with burlap, or boards. Holes through which rodents will enter should preferably be closed with tin.

The battery should be removed to the house, for monthly charging, or to a battery service station.

The water should be thoroughly drained from the radiator and one quart of denatured alcohol poured into the radiator. The car should be set on bricks or props under the axles, and the air let out of tires not touching the floor, to take the strain off the casings. All grease should be removed from the rubber.

Place a spoonful of cylinder oil in each cylinder and turn the engine over to coat the cylinder walls and prevent rust.

With cup grease or vaseline, cover all bright metal surfaces, including the nickel, with a light coat.


DRAIN RADIATOR AND POUR IN ONE QUART OF ALCOHOL.
POUR TEASPOON FULL OF CYLINDER OIL IN EACH CYLINDER.
BEFORE LEAVING CAR RAISE ALL WINDOWS AND CLOSE DOORS TO KEEP OUT RODENTS.
REMOVE BATTERY TO SERVICE STATION.
LET AIR OUT OF ALL TIRES, INCLUDING SPARE.
BLOCK ALL WHEELS CLEAR OF FLOOR.
WIPE ALL OIL OR GREASE OFF RUBBER
COAT ALL BRIGHT METAL WITH GREASE.

There are a few simple, yet worthwhile rules which should be followed in preparing a motor car for storage through the winter, and the main points to be watched and taken care of are shown graphically in the illustration above.

If a closed car, raise all windows and close doors, as an extra precaution against rodents.

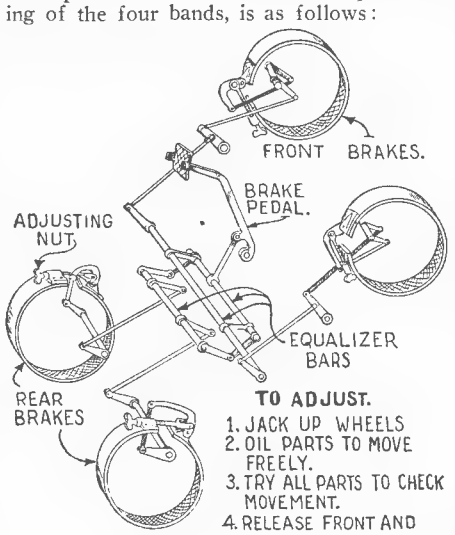
The car can be left, after these details are attended to, with assurance that it will be in good condition in the spring.

ADJUSTING FOUR-WHEEL BRAKES

Any mechanical braking system, operating brakes on four wheels, depends for smooth operation and maximum braking effect upon —first, full and not too short pedal travel; second, action of parts in equalizers being well lubricated and free; third, clearance around the band of 1/32 inch, and fourth, all bands releasing and resting against the stops provided.

The sketch shows the main details of a four-wheel brake system. This is typical of the connections between the pedal and the brake bands.

To adjust the four-wheel brakes, the usual procedure which will insure equal braking of the four bands, is as follows:


FRONT BRAKES.
BRAKE PEDAL.
ADJUSTING NUT
EQUALIZER BARS
REAR BRAKES
TO ADJUST.
1. JACK UP WHEELS
2. OIL PARTS TO MOVE FREELY.
3. TRY ALL PARTS TO CHECK MOVEMENT.
4. RELEASE FRONT AND REAR LEFT SIDE BANDS.
5. ADJUST FRONT AND REAR RIGHT SIDE BANDS.
6. TIGHTEN RIGHT FRONT AND THEN RIGHT REAR BAND.

The method of procedure in adjusting four-wheel brakes is made quite a simple matter by Mr. Luers, with the aid of the chart herewith.

(a) Jack up all four wheels and block as shown.

(b) Oil all parts of the brakes and rods which slide or move.

DO YOU KNOW—

an engine in good and proper adjustment will use an appreciable amount of oil. If the supply in the reservoir does not diminish, it indicates gasoline dilution, water seepage into the crankcase, or failure of oil pump. Inspection and repairs should be made when the cause is found.

(c) Move by means of the pedal and by hand, each rod connecting to a band to see that shafts and connections are free.

(d) Release the front and rear brake on the right side of the car, by slacking off the thumb nuts.

(e) Tighten up the front and rear brakes on the left side of the car, so each wheel offers the same resistance to being moved. To determine this point, set a block against the pedal, at almost full forward position. Grasp a wheel by its tire and move it with the force of your arms. Tighten or loosen, until equal resistance is obtained.

(f) Tighten the right front brake to the same tension or resistance and finally tighten the band on the right rear wheel and check to see if all bands are clear when the brake pedal is released.

CARE OF UPHOLSTERY IN THE CLOSED CAR

The age of a closed car is judged by the condition of the upholstery, rather than through the speedometer. It is desirable to keep this fresh and new if the owner does not want rapid depreciation and a low trade-in value.

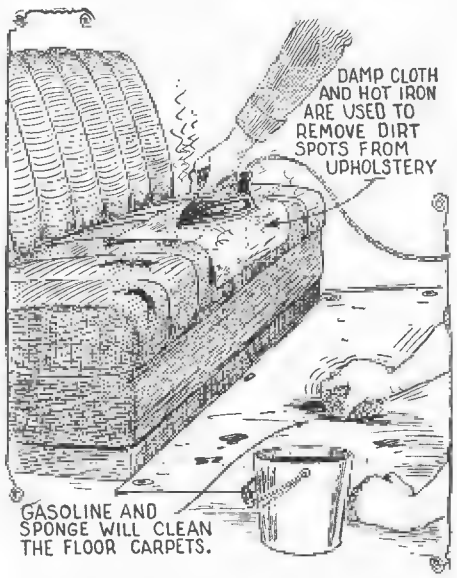
Closed cars can best be kept clean with a vacuum cleaner. Without a vacuum cleaner, the next best is a whisk broom. With this, brush the seats from the top down toward the forward edges of the seats, or in the direction of the weave of the fabric. Avoid brushing across the nap.

Ordinary spots are removed with a damp cloth and a hot iron, running the hot iron over the cloth laid on the spot. Do not leave the iron long enough to dry the cloth. If grease spots are to be removed, use ether, or one of the several commercial cloth cleaners. Use a wet cloth and hot iron afterwards to smooth out the nap.

Floor carpets are cleaned of spots and grease, with a sponge and gasoline, being removed for drying outside the car.

Avoid soap and water on any spots in the upholstering or the floor rugs, as it will make an ugly, conspicuous spot.

The inside of the car should be cleaned with regularity, as an accumulation of dust



The automobile owner and chauffeur have to frequently clean the upholstery, and many useful hints are given in the accompanying article by Mr. Luers. Above, we see a simple method illustrated for removing spots from cloth upholstery.

and dirt discolors the upholstery to such an extent that it cannot be removed after a long period of contact. This accounts for the dingy look of some comparatively new cars.

INSTALLING STEERING KNUCKLE BUSHINGS

Play in the bushings at the front wheel steering knuckles contribute much to front wheel wabble or "shimmy." Wheels not on steady centers cannot be held from moving unsteadily and along with other renewal of parts these bushings should be renewed as soon as play or wear shows up.

To remove the old bushings, one of the simplest means is with the use of a tap screwed into the bushing and driven from the opposite side with a heavy pin or bolt.

(*Continued on page* 858)

www.americanradiohistory.com

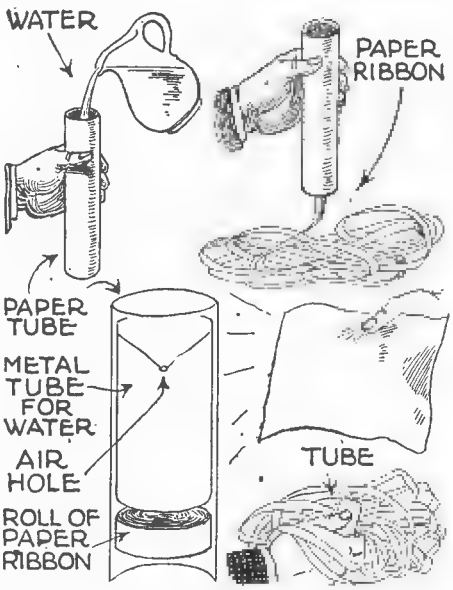
MAGIC By "DUNNINGER"

NO. 58 OF A SERIES

ENCHANTMENT

A sheet of cartridge paper, about 12″ x 16″ or square, either 12″ or 16″ on a side, is rolled into a tube. Some water is poured into the upper end of this tube, but contrary to general expectations, the water does not come through, the magician puts his finger into the bottom end of the rolled form, and starts to withdraw dozens of yards of paper ribbon. After the supply of paper ribbon has failed, he unrolls the paper tube to indicate that no water is present.

In producing this effect, a metal fake is used, as indicated in the diagram. This receives the water and at the same time serves as the hiding place for the roll of paper ribbon. The metal fake is rolled into the cartridge paper, is filled with water, the ribbon then removed, and while bundling the paper ribbon into the hand, the performer drops the fake containing the water into the folds of the ribbon. Thus, when he tosses the ribbon away, the fake is simultaneously thrown away in the bundle, whereupon the paper tube can be unrolled, proving it to be entirely empty.



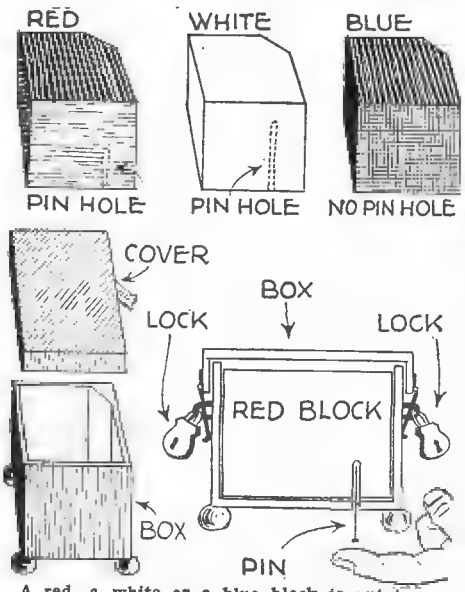
A piece of paper is rolled up in the form of a tube and water poured into it. A paper ribbon is produced from the tube which is then opened and shown empty. The secret is given in the accompanying story.

THE BOARD OF PLENTY

The diagram below illustrates quite an effective trick known as the board of plenty. First, a board about 20″ square and 1″ thick is passed for examination. This is ordinary save for a hole approximately 6″ in diameter cut out of the center. On being returned, an assistant is told to hold the board firmly between his two hands and at a considerable distance from his body. Reaching into the hole, the magician pulls forth yard upon yard of colored silk cloth, bunting, kerchiefs, flags, rabbits and any other articles desired.

The secret lies in the fact that the performer's assistant is very well loaded. In a deep pouch concealed beneath his vest, and extending well into the trousers, the various articles for the production are concealed. The magician himself cannot get at them without the audience getting unduly suspicious, so the assistant withdraws them from the pouch and holds them in readiness for the wizard. In order to hide the operation, a false hand is attached to the end of the board, leaving the assistant's hand and arm free.

This trick is known as the board of plenty. A board with a hole about six inches in diameter is passed for examination and upon being returned, is held by an assistant. Through the hole, the magician takes yards and yards of cloth, flags, rabbits and other incidental magic paraphernalia. Actually the assistant does the work with the aid of a false hand.



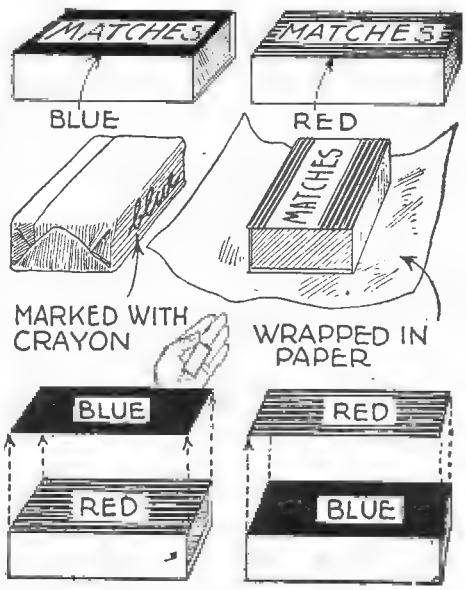
A red, a white or a blue block is put in a small box and then the cover is locked in place. Holding the box behind his back, the performer can instantly tell the color of the block. A pin and a drilled hole produce the effect.

MYSTIC BOX TRICK

A small metal box is passed for examination and while the magician is absent, a wooden block is locked securely in the box. When he returns, the wizard holds the box behind his back and immediately calls the color of the concealed block. The answer to the problem, while entirely new to wizardry, is quite simple. Both blocks and box are so arranged that the block can enter the box in but one position. This position causes a hole in the bottom of the block to come in conjunction with another hole in the box. Inserting a thin pin, the magician can tell as to whether the block is red or white, because it can be pushed into the hole to different depths. It would be easier to locate the pinhole if the pin were made to penetrate through one of the feet of the box.

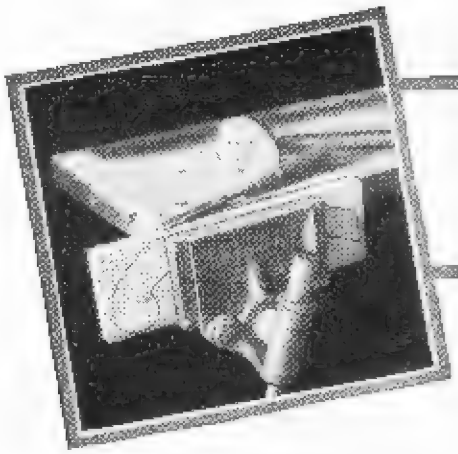
PASSE-PASSE MATCH BOXES

Two match boxes are shown, one with a blue and the other a red label. These are carefully wrapped in small squares of paper, and when unwrapped they will have changed their positions. The effect is produced by having duplicate tops of different colors attached to the boxes with beeswax. The tops are removed and palmed in the act of wrapping the boxes in paper.

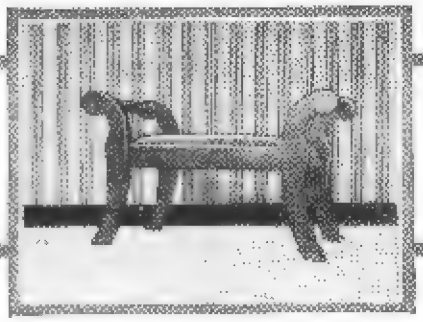


This trick is appropriately called the passe-passe match boxes. One of them has a red label, and the other a blue. When wrapped in paper and given to two assistants to hold, they exchange places.

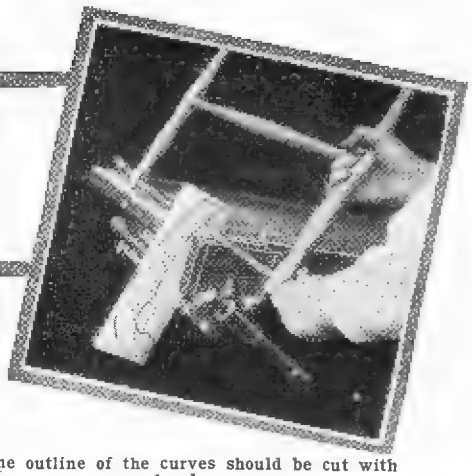
www.americanradiohistory.com



Above: the leg ready for chiseling.



The finished Colonial type footstool is shown in the photograph above. It is sturdy in construction and will look well in either the living or bedroom. It not only makes an excellent foot rest but is ideal when used as a low fireside seat.

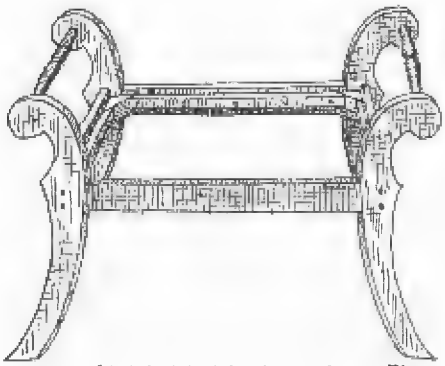


The outline of the curves should be cut with a hand saw.

Building A Colonial Type Footstool

By H. L. WEATHERBY

THE footstool illustrated will serve a double purpose. It makes an excellent foot rest, and as a low fireside seat it will prove to be very much in demand. Its lines are good, it is sturdy, and it will decorate either living or bedroom.



The assembled footstool is shown above. The cleats to which the upholstery is tacked are also shown.

The material is all ¾" thick. Mahogany or walnut, if available, will be most in keeping with the period that the stool represents. However, a good grade of poplar, or other soft wood with little grain, will stain and finish a very nice mahogany or walnut, and only the expert will be able to detect the difference.

Secure enough wood to make the number of pieces desired, of the sizes indicated. Hand plane the pieces for the legs before sawing them to shape or cutting the mortises. Next, lay out a cardboard pattern for the curve and mark around it on the four pieces. It is well, in laying out the mortises, to place the four edges of the leg pieces together and square across all of them at once. Now separate them and gauge the lines on the individual pieces lengthwise of the cut. with a line gauged through the middle of the layout in addition, to center the bit for boring.

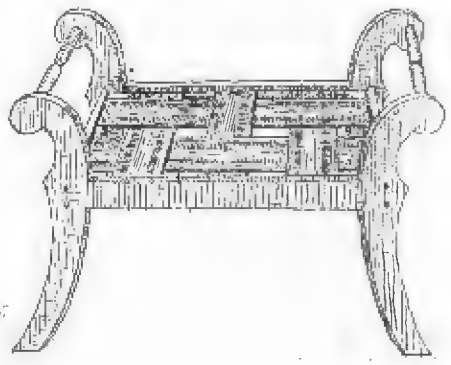
To cut the mortise, bore overlapping holes to a depth of ¾" with a bit that is 1/16 smaller in diameter than is the width of the mortise. Cut down the edges and ends of the mortise with a sharp chisel. (Note illustration.)

The tenons are laid out together also, to insure accuracy, and fitted carefully to the mortises, using saw and chisel to cut the shoulders.

Having fitted the joints, we saw the curves on the leg pieces with a hand-turning saw as illustrated. Smooth these edges with spoke shave, file and sandpaper, rounding the corners ever so slightly.

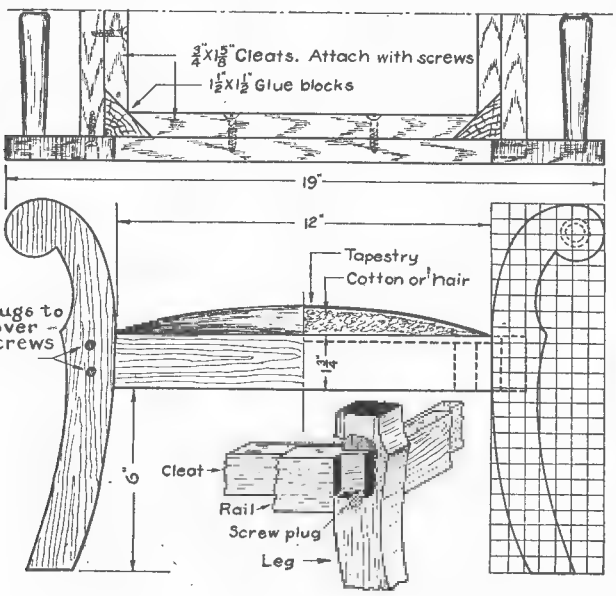
A good grade of cabinet glue is necessary for our next step. Clamp together, with glue in the joints, the two pairs of legs with side pieces, and allow to set twenty-four hours before attaching the end rails. However, in the meantime, the corner blocks, rounds, and cleats may be prepared. The pieces for the rounds may be taken to the mill to be turned, or made by hand as illustrated.

In preparing the corner blocks, take a 1½" x 1½" square piece of wood, that has been carefully planed square, about 8" long, and draw a diagonal line across one end. With a handsaw, cut down the length of the block diagonally, making two triangular pieces which can be cut into blocks of the right length.

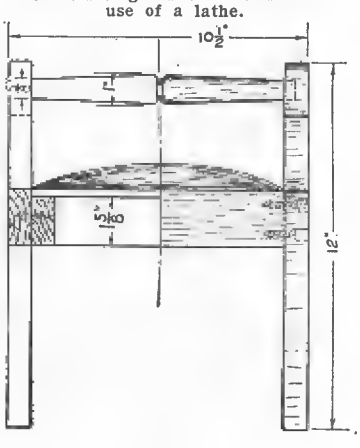


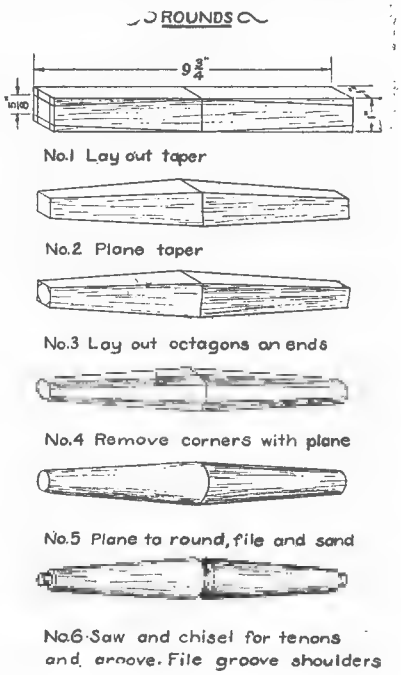
The webbing is woven to provide added strength and is held in place with carpet tacks driven into the cleats.

(*Continued on page* 868)



The details and dimensions of the footstool are given in this illustration. The material is all three-quarter inches thick and mahogany or walnut should be used if available. The drawing at the right-hand side of the illustration shows the method of constructing rounds without the use of a lathe.



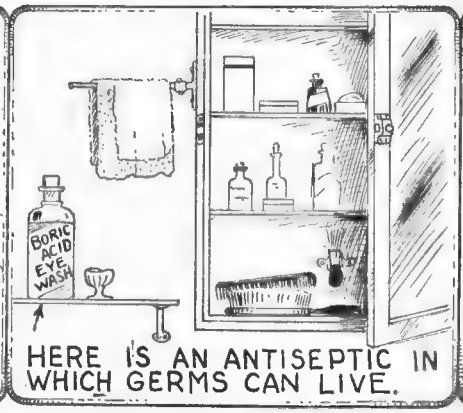

ROUNDS
9¾"
No.1 Lay out taper
No.2 Plane taper
No.3 Lay out octagons on ends
No.4 Remove corners with plane
No.5 Plane to round, file and sand
No.6 Saw and chisel for tenons and groove. File groove shoulders

www.americanradiohistory.com

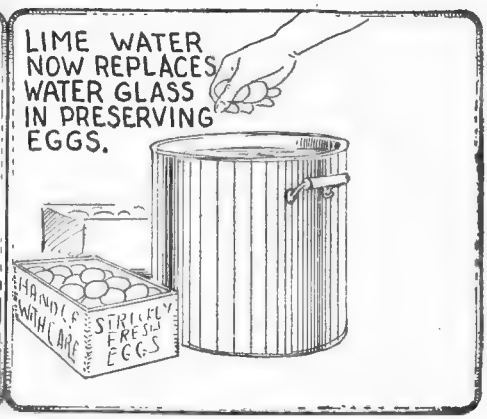
Everyday Chemistry

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

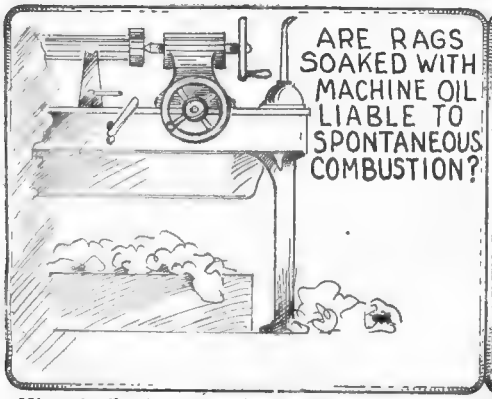
Water dissolves many substances but is itself dissolved when gelatin is added to it.



Certain bacteria (torula) have been found to live in boric acid solution, used as an antiseptic.

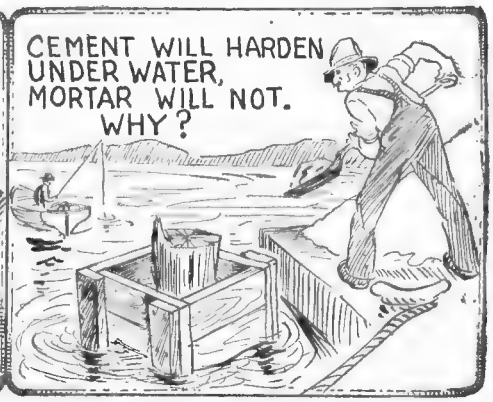


Lime water has been found to be a better egg preserver than water glass. It does not turn the shell brown.



Mineral oils do not readily oxidize but drying oils unite with oxygen and may ignite spontaneously.

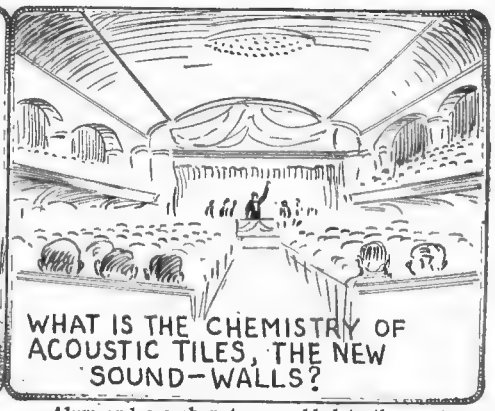
Fat reducing chewing gums contain phenolphthalein and their use is not advocated by doctors.



Mortar requires carbon dioxide from the air in order to set, cement does not.

Ortho-dichloro-benzene has just been found to be a very good cleaner of metals.

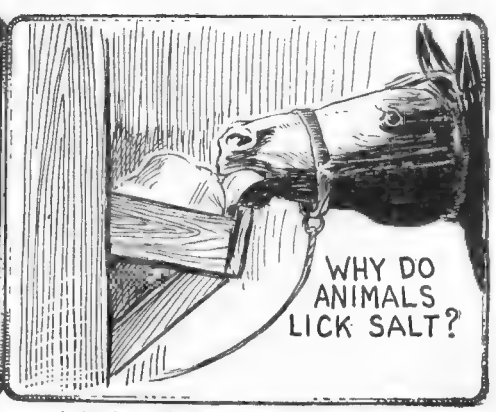
Benzine and lye remove the paint, but starch is added to prevent the benzine from evaporating.



Alum and a carbonate are added to the mortar and produce carbon dioxide gas cells.

Spring water contains dissolved chemicals which effectively lower its freezing point.

Rain and snow dissolve nitrogen-bearing gases from the atmosphere which are assimilated by the plants.



Animals eating non-meaty foods which contain potash also require a certain amount of sodium.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Solving Ship Power Secrets With Models

Engineering Experts Use Washington Model Basin As a Proving Ground for Shipbuilding

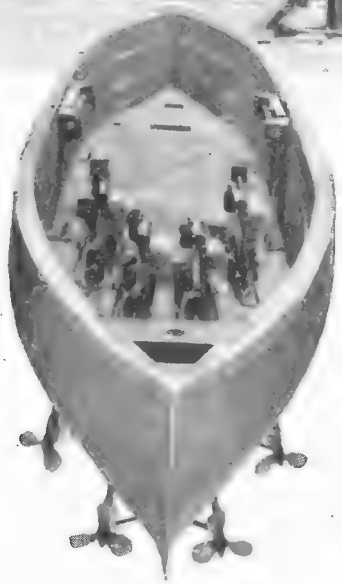
By G. H. DACY

Towing carriage at end of run. Wave-making mechanism in the foreground at the model basin.

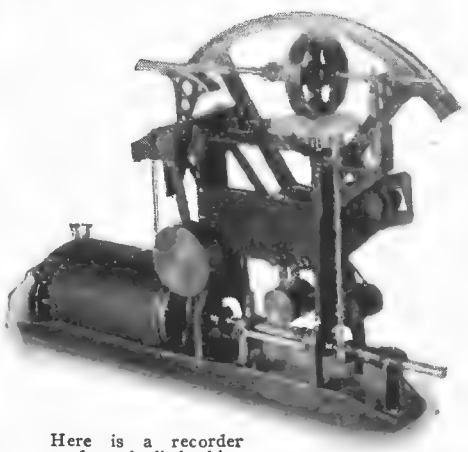
TIN ships that ply the waters of science's greatest swimming pool at the Washington Navy Yard solve the secrets of ocean liners and mighty seafaring craft and add standardization to the maritime industry.

Uncle Sam tests miniature models of battleships, liners, submarines, cruisers and pleasure yachts in a mammoth indoor pool to determine their power requirements, frictional resistance and other facts about their operation efficiency. Mistakes which might otherwise be made in the building of big ships are prevented as a result of these interesting experiments with "toy ships."

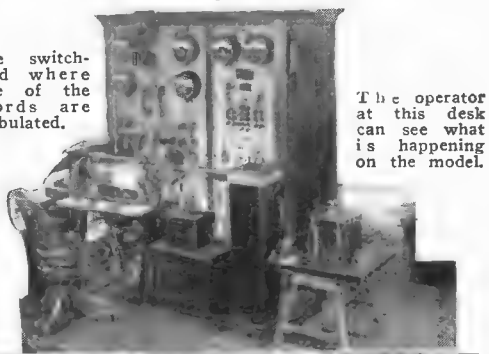
(*Continued on page* 864)



The above photograph shows a ship model equipped with motors, propellers and recorders which is used in the model basin to tell the engineers all of the little factors necessary for the speed and safety of its larger counterpart. Eventually this model will be built up in scale to a full size vessel.

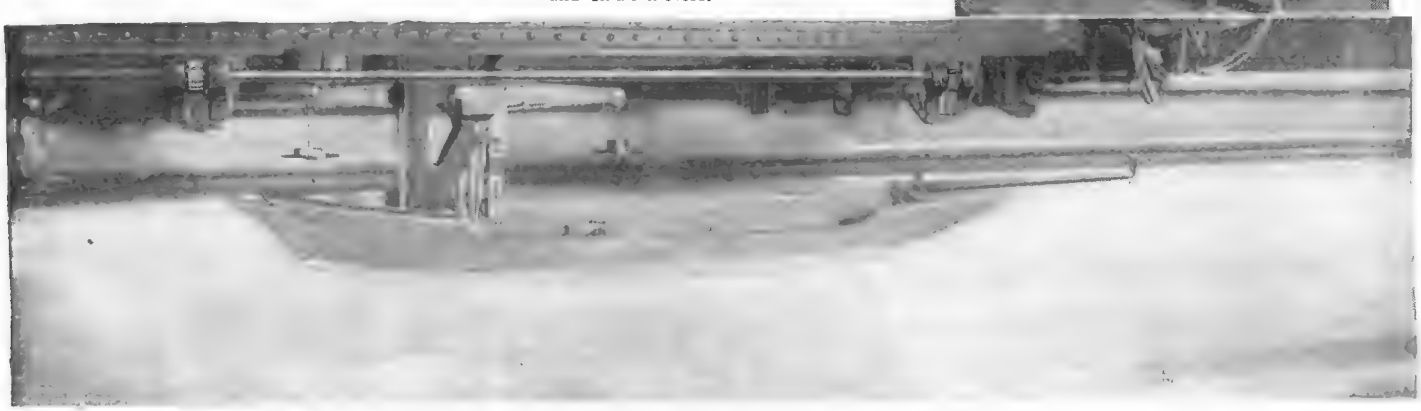


Here is a recorder used on the little ships that run by their own power plants and small motors.



The switchboard where some of the records are tabulated.

The operator at this desk can see what is happening on the model.



Yacht model under test in the Navy Yard basin. The model is in position under the carriage. This model is being towed in an inclined position to represent the effect of side pressure from the wind on the sails. Its full size reproduction will then have all the advantages which modern engineering skill can give it.

www.americanradiohistory.com

MODEL DEPARTMENT

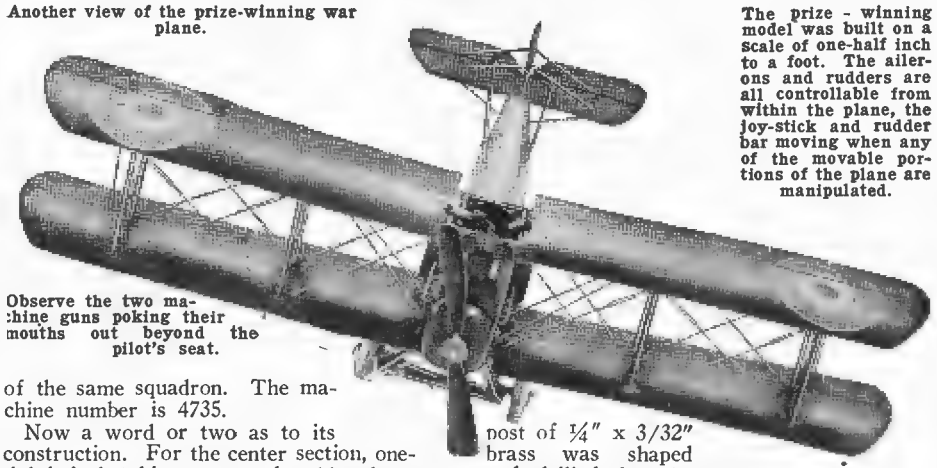
Metal Airplane Wins S. & I. Trophy

Miniature Model is Constructed by Aviator Who Flew This Type of Plane. This Month's Winner is Robert S. V. Elliot, of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rules for Model Contest

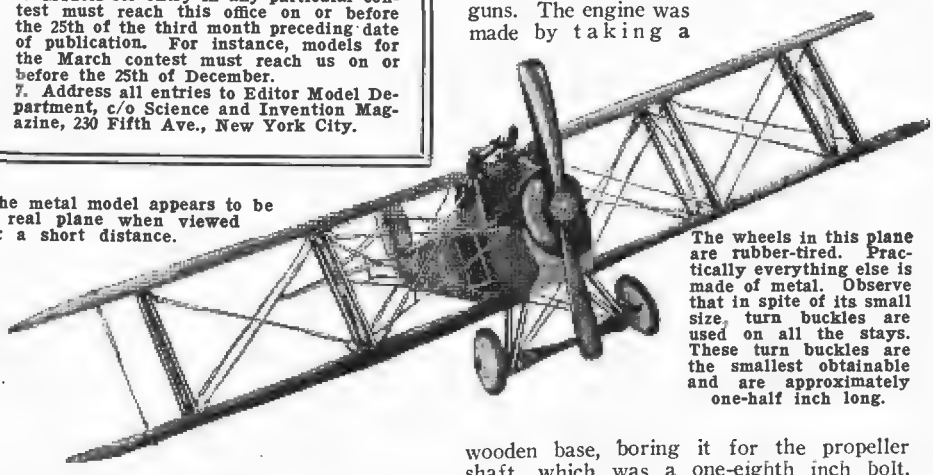
1. A handsome trophy cup engraved with your name, will be awarded as the prize for the best model submitted during the month. The decision of the judges will be final and will be based upon, A—novelty of construction; B—workmanship; C—operating efficiency of the model as related to the efficiency of the device which the model simulates, and D—the care exercised in design and in submitting to us sketches and other details covering the model.
2. Models of all kinds may be entered. They may be working models or not, according to the subject that is being handled.
3. Models may be made of any available material, preferably something that is cheap and easily obtainable.
4. Models must be submitted in all cases. Good photographs are also highly desirable and where the maker does not desire the model to be taken apart, legible drawings with all dimensions covering parts that are not accessible must be submitted.
5. Models should be securely crated and protected against drainage in shipment and sent to us by parcel post, express or freight prepaid. Models will be returned when requested.
6. Models for entry in any particular contest must reach this office on or before the 25th of the third month preceding date of publication. For instance, models for the March contest must reach us on or before the 25th of December.
7. Address all entries to Editor Model Department, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City.

Another view of the prize-winning war plane.



The prize - winning model was built on a scale of one-half inch to a foot. The ailerons and rudders are all controllable from within the plane, the joy-stick and rudder bar moving when any of the movable portions of the plane are manipulated.

Observe the two machine guns poking their mouths out beyond the pilot's seat.



The metal model appears to be a real plane when viewed at a short distance.

The wheels in this plane are rubber-tired. Practically everything else is made of metal. Observe that in spite of its small size, turn buckles are used on all the stays. These turn buckles are the smallest obtainable and are approximately one-half inch long.

THIS month the SCIENCE AND INVENTION trophy cup is awarded to Robert S. V. Elliot, of Brooklyn, N. Y., for his remarkable little model of a British Sopwith Dolphin Model 5F1. The original plane was motored with a 250-horsepower Hispano Suiza motor, of the eight-cylinder, water-cooled type. The water-cooling system was necessary because the plane was used at a height of from 15,000 to 25,000 feet. The scout plane was armed with two Vickers machine guns, synchronized to shoot between the propeller blades, and two Lewis machine guns which were movable and which were provided with guards to prevent accidental damage to the propeller should they be aimed too low.

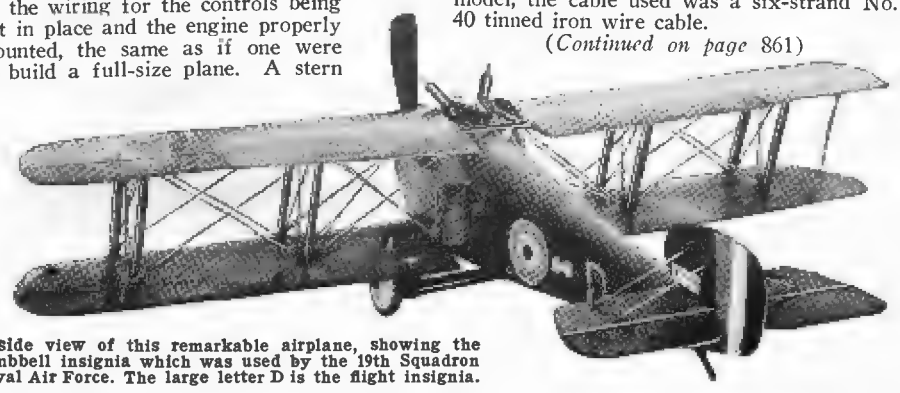
The range of this plane during the war was three and one-half hours.

One of the photographs indicates the squadron insignia, which on this particular plane is a dumbbell representing the 19th Squadron Royal Air Force. The D on the side of the plane indicates the flight insignia of the same squadron. The machine number is 4735.

Now a word or two as to its construction. For the center section, one-eighth inch tubing was used, soldered together with lugs drilled for the strut sockets, and the bands were put on the front for the movable guns. The engine was made by taking a wooden base, boring it for the propeller shaft, which was a one-eighth inch bolt, shaping sheet brass for the cylinders and tacking the brass in place. The fixed guns were mounted on the engine, and the exhaust tubes were soldered to the cylinders after being cut from one-eighth inch tubing. The control frame was then continued, all the wiring for the controls being put in place and the engine properly mounted, the same as if one were to build a full-size plane. A stern post of 1/4" x 3/32" brass was shaped and drilled for the tail skid spring, after which the tail skid was assembled and fitted. The fuselage was then made of sheet brass, drilled for the controls, and the radiators soldered to the two sides. The top of the fuselage was likewise shaped and soldered and after the control wires had been pulled through, the bottom was soldered in place. The under carriage was next assembled and then soldered to the fuselage, rubber bands being added for shock absorbers and the wheels tired with umbrella rings. The wings, tail plane, rudder, etc., were made of sheet brass, with a one-eighth inch tube, soldered to the top in the top planes, and to the bottom in the bottom planes for control wires. Hinges, of course, had to be cut for the ailerons and holes drilled for the pins. The propeller was made of wood and the guns of copper nails. The instrument board was then made of a sheet of brass, the back of which was inscribed and half punched through for the instruments. A similar action produced a sheet metal seat.

All the painting was done before erecting. The top and side surfaces were given a dark green coat. • All the bottom surfaces are ivory colored, the propeller, a natural mahogany, and the wheels also ivory. The insignia has a red center, then a white and then a blue ring outside. Throughout the model, the cable used was a six-strand No. 40 tinned iron wire cable.

(*Continued on page* 861)



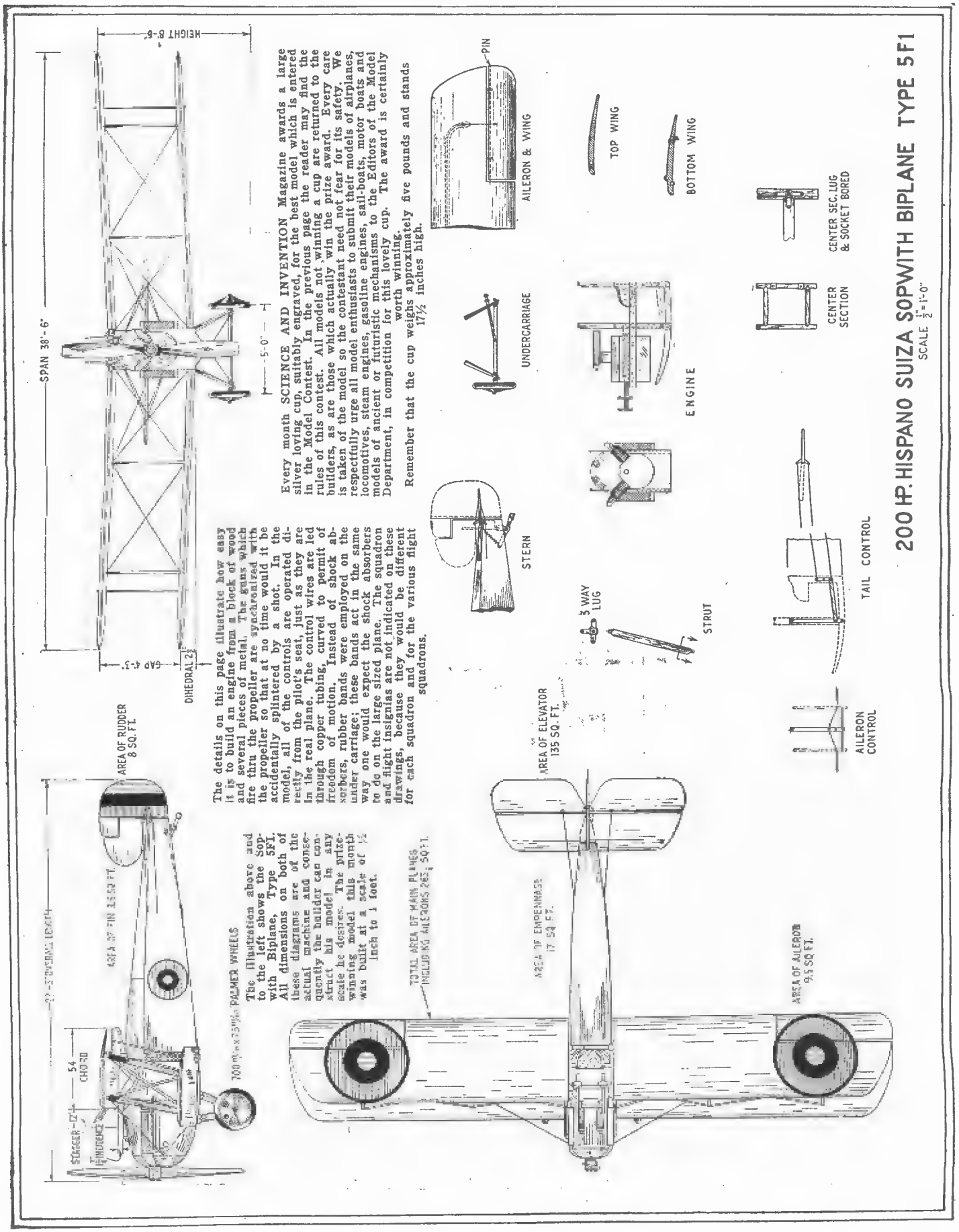
A side view of this remarkable airplane, showing the dumbbell insignia which was used by the 19th Squadron Royal Air Force. The large letter D is the flight insignia.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Details of the Prize-Winning Airplane Model

200 Horsepower Hispano Suiza Sopwith Biplane, Type 5F1, Wins SCIENCE AND INVENTION Trophy

Robert S. V. Elliot, a War Veteran, the Winner



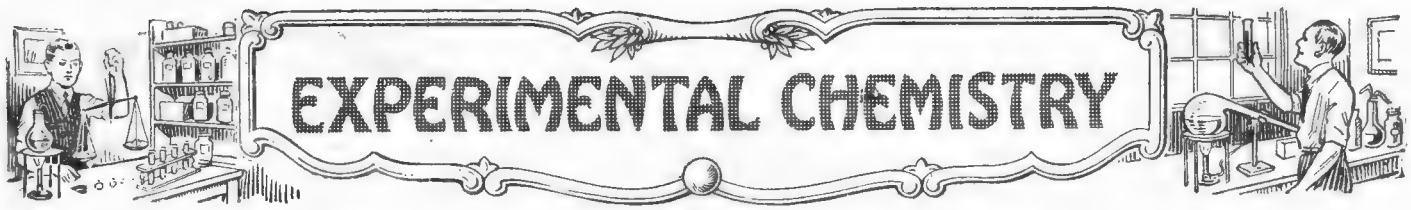
The details on this page illustrate how easy it is to build an engine from a block of wood and several pieces of metal. The guns which fire thru the propeller are synchronized with the propeller so that at no time would it be accidentally splintered by a shot. In the model, all of the controls are operated directly from the pilot's seat, just as they are in the real plane. The control wires are led through copper tubing, curved to permit of freedom of motion. Instead of shock absorbers, rubber bands were employed on the under carriage; these bands act in the same way one would expect the shock absorbers to do on the large sized plane. The squadron and flight insignias are not indicated on these drawings, because they would be different for each squadron and for the various flight squadrons.

Every month SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine awards a large silver loving cup, suitably engraved, for the best model which is entered in the Model Contest. In the previous page the reader may find the rules of this contest. All models not winning a cup are returned to the builders, as are those which actually win the prize award. Every care is taken of the model so the contestant need not fear for its safety. We respectfully urge all model enthusiasts to submit their models of airplanes, locomotives, steam engines, gasoline engines, sail-boats, motor boats and models of ancient or futuristic mechanisms to the Editors of the Model Department, in competition for this lovely cup. The award is certainly worth winning.

Remember that the cup weighs approximately five pounds and stands 17½ inches high.

The illustration above and to the left shows the Sopwith Biplane, Type 5F1. All dimensions on both of these diagrams are of the actual machine and consequently the builder can construct his model in any scale he desires. The prize-winning model this month was built at a scale of ½ inch to 1 foot.

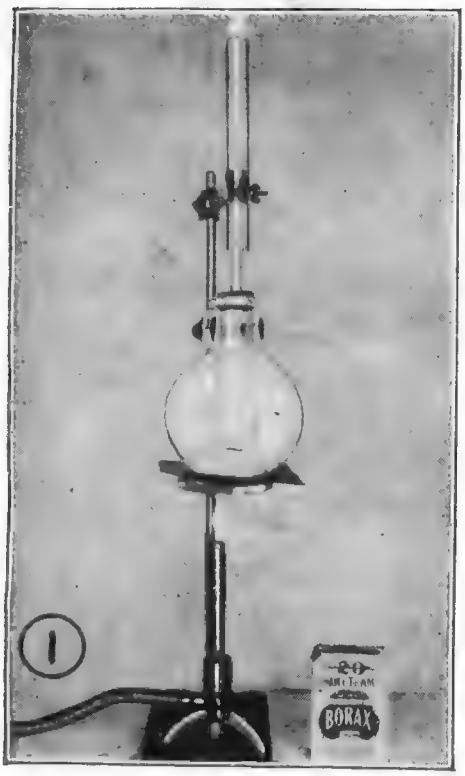
www.americanradiohistory.com



Simple Chemical Analyses

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

HOW would you feel if you learned that you had paid half a dollar for a nickel's worth of borax? Many are doing that today, for the majority of material for making hair washes



An interesting test for the presence of borax, involving the production of a green-colored flame. As the green is rather feeble, the edges of the flame should be watched to see it.

at home sold in powdered form at the corner druggist, is nothing but borax, or contains about ninety percent of borax. A fancy name plus a fancy box equals a fancy price.

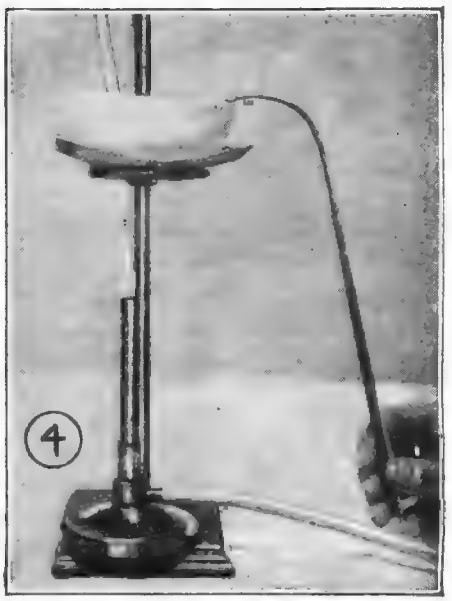
With the simple apparatus as shown in the photograph you can determine whether a substance contains a borax or boron compound. The round bottomed flask is fitted with a stopper carrying a half-inch glass tube about two inches long. Over this is slipped a three-quarters of an inch in diameter glass tube about four or five inches long. Place the substance to be tested, using several grams, in the flask, with about twenty-five cc of alcohol and five cc of strong sulphuric acid. Rubbing alcohol will serve. Heat the flask and then light the vapors which issue from the top glass tube. If they burn with a bluish green flame, borax is present in the flask. Watch the edges of the flame to see the color. The object of the larger tube is to provide a stack through which the vapors pass from the flask, and in so doing, suck in air as does the Bunsen burner, thus forming a good combustible mixture.

The exhaust of the automobile usually contains carbon monoxide. The writer has found from two to seven percent carbon monoxide in the exhaust gases of three popular makes of automobiles when analyzed with an apparatus designed for that purpose. You can determine whether the exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide (CO) by making an ammoniacal solution of silver nitrate and exposing the solution to the gas. If carbon monoxide is present, a discoloration of the solution will occur. Make two tubes of silver nitrate solution and add carefully, several drops of strong ammonium hydroxide. Keep adding the alkali until the precipitate first produced has just gone into solution again. Stopper one of the tubes and keep it as a reference standard. Use the other tube as shown in the photograph. Dilute blood, obtained by pricking the finger with a sterile needle, can also be used instead of the silver nitrate solution. It will turn pink in color if carbon monoxide is caused to act upon it.

A number of people have been killed by carbon monoxide gas from automobile exhausts. Here is a simple test for the gas.

A very interesting test to give the relative oxidizing characteristic of oils, so essential when used as a vehicle for paint.

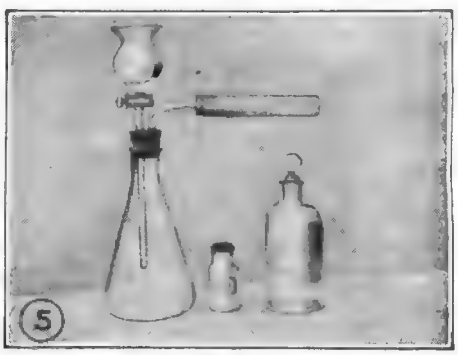
Mineral oils, such as lubricating oil, do not generally cause spontaneous combustion, for they do not oxidize or readily combine with the oxygen of the air. Animal and vegetable oils do and when absorbed by clothes, wiping rags, waste or other absorbent carriers, the oxygen of the air oxidizes them and raises their temperature to the kindling point.



The flash-point and burning-point of petroleum oils, such as kerosene, determined by a very simple experiment.

You can test the oxidizing power of different oils by placing a measured amount in a test tube containing a thermometer and some absorbent cotton. Place this test tube in a wide mouth bottle and immerse the bottle in hot water at about 80 degrees. The oil which produces the greatest rise of the thermometer has the greatest power to oxidize or start spontaneous combustion. Always use the same amount of oils in making the tests, and keep the water bath around the bottle at the same temperature for every determination.

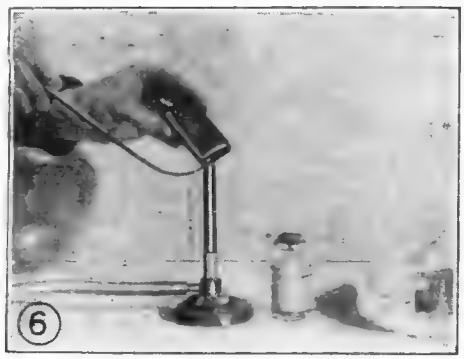
The flash point and burning point of oils can be determined by the amateur chemist with the simplest of apparatus. Take a sample of the oil and place it in a porcelain evaporating dish and heat it very slowly with a Bunsen burner. An accurate ther-



A version of the famous Marsh test for arsenic, of great simplicity.

www.americanradiohistory.com

mometer should be immersed in the oil so that the entire bulb is covered. Now connect an ordinary brass mouth blowpipe with a rubber tube and this tube in turn to the



Testing "tin foil" to see if it is really tin or aluminum. A great deal of so-called tin foil, contains none of the metal.

gas supply. Adjust the gas so that a flame a quarter of an inch long or less burns at the end of the blowpipe. As the oil becomes slowly heated pass the minute flame across the surface of the heated oil. The temperature at which a flash of flame forms on the surface of the oil, is called the flash point of the oil. As the oil becomes hotter, the flash of flame will become a steady flame and the oil will burn steadily. The temperature at which combustion starts as noted by the thermometer, is called the burning point of the oil.

To test for arsenic in a compound, place a sample of the substance in a flask, add pieces of pure zinc, a crystal of copper sulphate and pure dilute (1:4) sulphuric acid. Pass the issuing gas over a piece of cotton cloth soaked in mercuric chloride solution and afterwards dried out. If the dried cotton becomes colored during the test, arsenic is present. The photograph shows a convenient means for holding the cloth while the gas is passing thru it. It is contained in a glass tube which is stoppered at one end with a one-holed stopper which in turn is thrust over the exit tube of the flask.

The metallic foil usually wrapped around chocolate bars, photographic films, tobacco, cigarettes, tea, etc., is generally called "tin foil." Sometimes it is tin foil, but then again it may be aluminum foil, lead foil or a special alloy. To determine if it is aluminum, or to determine aluminum in substances, proceed as follows: Dissolve the

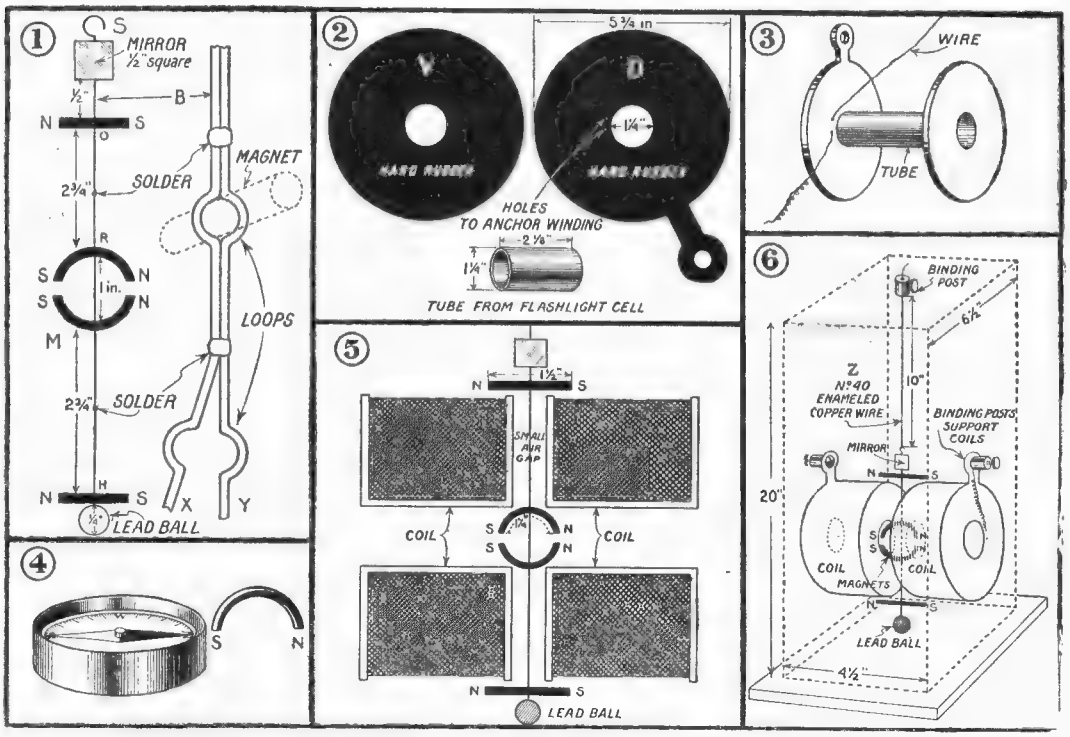
(*Continued on page* 866)

Testing tea for tannic acid and tannates. The test really makes ink.

Ballistic Galvanometer

By LOUIS TOTH

THIS is a special form of galvanometer, used for measuring extremely small currents, such as are induced in a conductor if the current in a neighboring conductor is started or stopped, or if a magnet be moved in the vicinity; it is also very useful in testing photo-electric, selenium, or other light sensitive cells.



The ballistic galvanometer is an instrument of great delicacy and is indispensable in many investigations in electricity, especially where currents of extremely short duration are concerned. The description is given in full in the article, but the illustrations above are practically self-explanatory and indicate the simplicity of construction.

The magnetic system of this galvanometer is constructed so as to have considerable weight and the magnets are so arranged that the earth's field has hardly any effect on the magnetic system; that is, one half of the magnets are arranged so that their field opposes that of the remaining half.

All this is shown clearly in Fig. 1. The support B for the magnets and mirror is put together as shown; the busbar wire X and Y should be square; as this is much easier to handle than the round.

The wires should be held together while the hook S is being formed 1 in. below this hook the first loop O is formed; 2¾ in. below the first the second loop R is formed; 1 in. lower the third and 2¾ in. below the third the last loop H is formed. These loops should be just large enough to securely hold the magnets used.

After all the loops have been formed a small lead ball is soldered ¼ in. below the last loop.

The magnets can be made from a knitting needle; two pieces 1½ in. long and two 1¼ in. should be cut. After cutting they are heated a cherry red, immersed in oil and agitated violently to harden them. Before hardening the two shorter pieces they should be bent into a half circle as shown at M.

Next a small square piece of mirror is glued to the upper end of the system directly below the hook S.

The magnets are now magnetized and inserted in the proper loops with polarities as shown; the polarities can be ascertained by bringing each one near a compass as shown in Fig. 4; a north pole will repel a north pole of the compass and attract the south pole. The coils are wound next. The materials required for the coil form are shown in Fig. 2; D and V are turned out of hard rubber or wood. There is a paper tube from a flash-light cell shown.

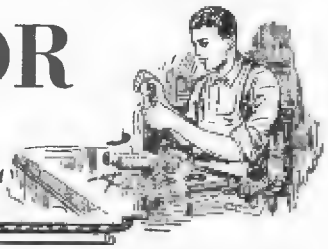
The complete assembly of the coil form is shown in Fig. 3. D and V are slipped over the edges of the tube and are glued as near the ends as possible. Holes are punched in the pieces D and V to anchor the wire as shown in the figures.

Two of these forms will be needed; they should be wound full of magnet wire; this will give a strong field at the center. The completed instrument is shown in Fig. 5 and 6. Z is a piece of No. 40 enameled copper wire on which the system turns. The terminals of the coils lead out to the binding posts on the sides of the cabinet. The front of the cabinet may be enclosed with a pane of glass, or with heavy cardboard if a small opening is left in front of the mirror, so that light may impinge upon it.

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE CONSTRUCTOR

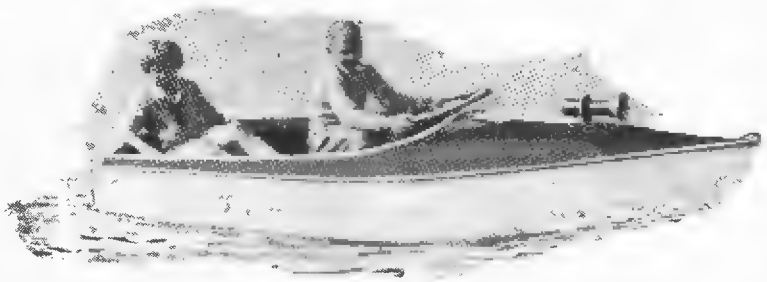
Articles of Interest to the Home Mechanic



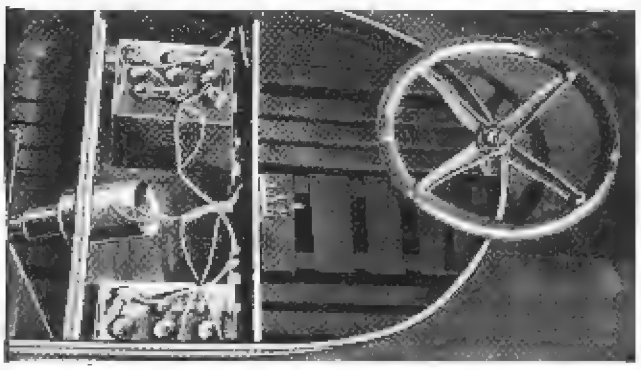
An Electric Kiddy Boat

Two Storage Batteries and an Automobile Starter Drive Boat at Seven Miles for Fourteen Hours with Single Charge

A SMALL electric boat, which will travel at seven miles per hour, is the latest fun-maker for the young folks. In this boat the motive apparatus consists of two ordinary storage batteries, preferably the 100-ampere or the 120-ampere types, and a small electric starter, such as the one used on a Ford motor. This starter does not consume as much energy as some of the larger types, and it has, therefore, been used in the construction indicated on this page. With its use and with the batteries fully charged, the boat will give continuous operation for fourteen hours before it is necessary to recharge the batteries. It will thus be seen that an entire day's sport could easily be obtained from the apparatus here shown and if one lives near the shore or can take the batteries home to be recharged, the cost of charging amounts to from 8c to 12c, depending on the cost of electrical energy to the consumer, or, in other words, less than a cent for every hour the boat is operated.



The above photograph shows a small eight-foot electric boat which can be operated by the youngsters and which will run backward and forward at the will of the operator. The boat is absolutely safe, inasmuch as it is driven by storage battery power.



This photograph shows the layout of the electric boat, the reverse switch being indicated in front of the driver's seat, which has been removed to show the batteries and the motor. Note that the motor is directly coupled to the shaft.

The boat itself is eight feet long and made of wood so arranged that it will accommodate the driver and another person in the back seat. The storage batteries are then located beneath the pilot's seat and connected to a double-pole double-throw switch in front of this seat. With the switch in its central position, the current to the motor is shut off. When the switch is drawn up to the top, the boat moves forward, and when pushed down, the motor operates the propeller, causing the vessel to back-water. The only difficulty in a construction of this nature is the opening of the proper leads to the starter so that it can be made to operate in either direction. On this page will be found the diagram for properly connecting the automobile starter to run in either direction. The shaft of the motor is then fitted with a collar, which is in turn directly coupled to the propeller shaft. The propeller shaft fits in a piece of tubing properly packed at the top and bottom to prevent the entrance of water into the body of the vessel.

If the ship itself is long enough, it may not even be necessary to tightly pack the lower end and the top end of the pipe in which the propeller shaft fits, as the propeller shaft housing can be made to rise within the boat to a point higher than the water level of the boat. With a long tube there is little danger of water seeping into the boat except when backing.

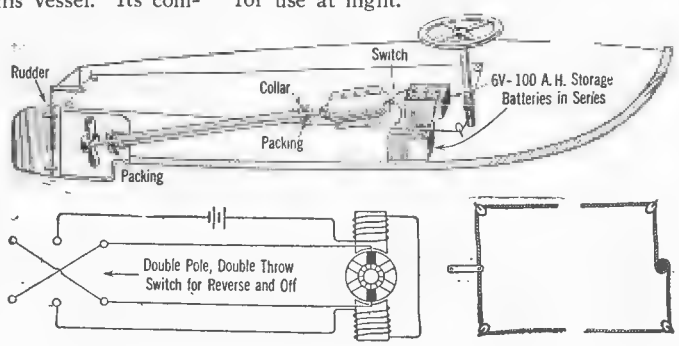
Such an electrically propelled boat is excellent for both trolling and for duck hunting. It makes practically no noise as it glides through the water and if fitted with a rheostat can be made to proceed at a very low rate of speed. If desired, the builder may put an automobile horn in the front of the vessel as is indicated in the photograph on this page or may substitute that horn with a searchlight. The control for either may be in the form of a switch or push button. An automobile steering wheel will serve as the wheel for steering this vessel. Its combination wood rim and metal spider produces the effect of a speed boat. This wheel is connected with a tiller coupled to the rudder post. A thin cord wound around the shaft of the wheel operates the rudder.

There is no doubt but that a mechanism of this nature is ideal for the youngsters. There is no danger from a gasoline fire, there is practically no danger of stalling the boat as long as there is energy enough in the batteries and the switching connections are in good working order. There is less possibility of the starter failing than there is of a gasoline engine failing. While the boat cannot produce extraordinary speeds, it does produce speeds ample for trolling, hunting and cruising. The mechanism can be operated by any woman or child whether mechanically inclined or not. For greater speeds and greater cruising range, it might be advisable to substitute a heavier starter motor and more storage batteries.

The vessel shown in the photographs on this page was built by Messrs. Mushet, Wager and Baxter, of Long Beach, Calif., who are trying this scheme out with the intention of renting similar articles on bays or inland lakes.

A boat of this nature eliminates all danger from gasoline fire and will not stall as long as there is enough energy in the batteries to keep it running. With the batteries fully charged the boat will give continuous operation, as we have stated above, for about fourteen hours, which makes it very economical to run. The hull is about eight feet long and will accommodate two persons. The storage batteries are placed out of the way beneath the pilot's seat. The cost of construction is relatively small when compared to the amount of pleasure which will be derived from its use. It should appeal to the hunter and fisherman as it is practically noiseless in operation and if a rheostat is provided the rate of speed may be varied at will. If desired, a searchlight may be mounted upon the front of the boat for use at night.

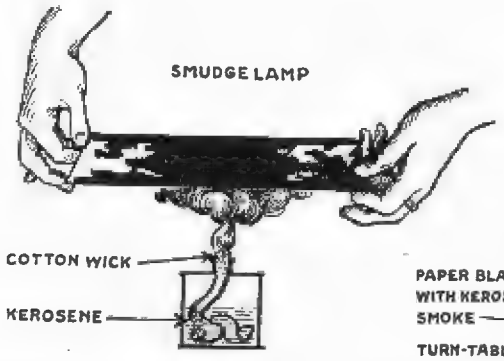
The diagram at the right indicates the connections for the reverse switch for the electric boat and also shows the position of the batteries and the starter motor. The steering control is indicated diagrammatically at the extreme right. This boat when built develops a speed of a little more than seven miles an hour, which is quite remarkable for a vessel of its size and small powered driving apparatus.



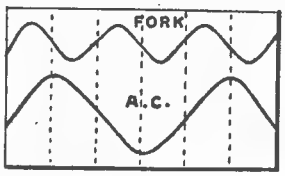
www.americanradiohistory.com

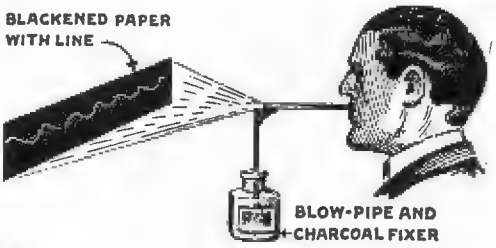
Making An Oscillograph

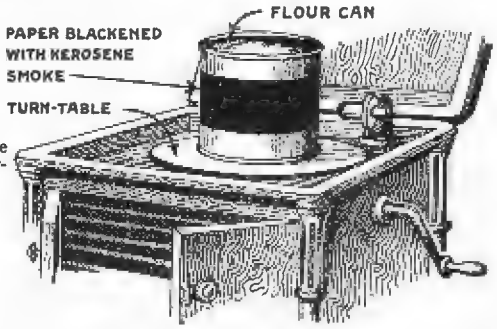
OSCILLOGRAPHS may be made at home at a small cost and will provide many interesting hours of experiment for the scientifically inclined. The process used is relatively simple. A piece of white paper is first given a coating of lamp black over a kerosene lamp as shown. This paper is then fastened around the circumference of a large tin can or some other suitable drum. The drum is placed upon the turn table of a phonograph and is allowed to revolve while the stylus is held against it, thus producing an oscillograph such as shown in the illustration. Oscillographs of the vibrations of tuning forks can be made by cementing or tying a straw marker or other suitable stylus to one leg of the fork. The fork is then made to vibrate and the marker held against the blackened chart paper. The illustration shows the method used in attaching the stylus to the leg of the fork. An oscillograph of a tuning fork having a physical pitch of 128 vibrations has been reproduced here. By attaching a stylus to the reed of a Baldwin phone, a graph of alternating current at various frequencies can easily be produced, an example of which is illustrated here. After the graph has been made, it should be sprayed with a charcoal fixer by means of a blow pipe. This preserves the graph which would otherwise become smudged over because of the lamp black used in coating the paper. The charcoal fixer is a mixture of alcohol and cochineal. Oscillographs of this nature can be made in a little time and should prove to be of interest to the scientific student or amateur experimenter. The electrical student will find this device very helpful.

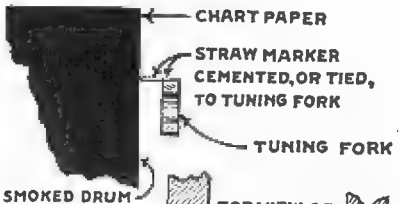


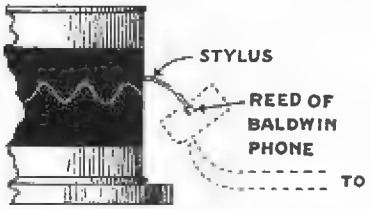
Above is the method used in blackening the paper. Below, making oscillograph of alternating current.



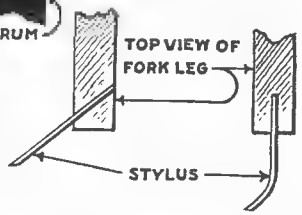








Above, at the top, is an oscillograph made from a tuning fork having 128 vibrations per second. Directly above is shown the method used in revolving the drum, which is placed upon the turntable of a phonograph. The finished graph should be coated with a charcoal fixer as shown.

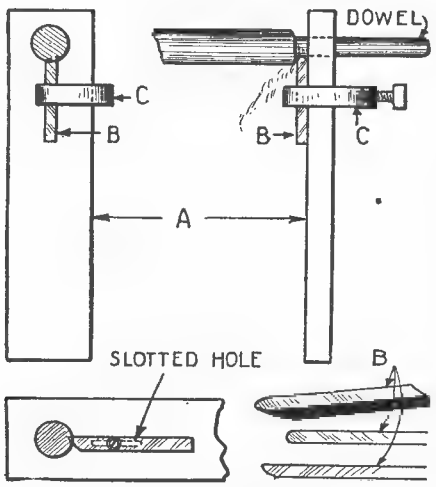


Above we see the method used in attaching a stylus to the leg of the tuning fork.

Hints for the Mechanic

DOWEL CUTTER

FIRST PRIZE $10.00



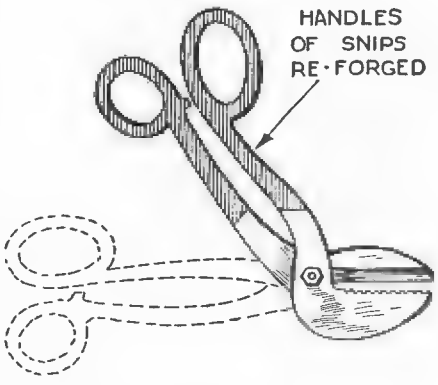
Details of the dowel cutter are shown above.

The diagram given above shows how the dowel cutting machine is constructed. A bar of iron or steel A is drilled to accomodate the dowel to be cut. The cutting tool B is fastened below the center of the hole. For temporary use it may be held in position by a clamp C. A permanent arrangement can be had by drilling a hole in the tool and making a slot in the bar, to allow for adjustments.—*Darwin Harris.*

A New Department

MECHANICS' needs have caused us to start this new department—"Hints for the Mechanic," in which we intend to publish wrinkles useful to mechanics in general. You can help us with this department by writing a brief description of your favorite shop wrinkle and sending this to the editor of this department, together with a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the wrinkle. The ideas published herewith will give you some idea of what we want. Our draughtsmen will make the necessary mechanical drawings, so you need not send us finished drawings. We will pay $10.00 each month for the best Wrinkle or Hint sent in; others published will be paid for at space rates. Address all letters to Editor, Hints For the Mechanic Dept., in care of this magazine.

TIN SHEARS



The above illustration shows the original shape of the tin shears, and after reforging.

Shears, reforged to the shape shown, will be found to be easier to use and more rapid in their action than the straight type. The handles are re-forged or bent just below the joint as indicated. A non-slip saw edged bottom will also prove a help. The hands are always protected when using these shears.—*W. S. Fogg.*

(*Continued on page* 864)

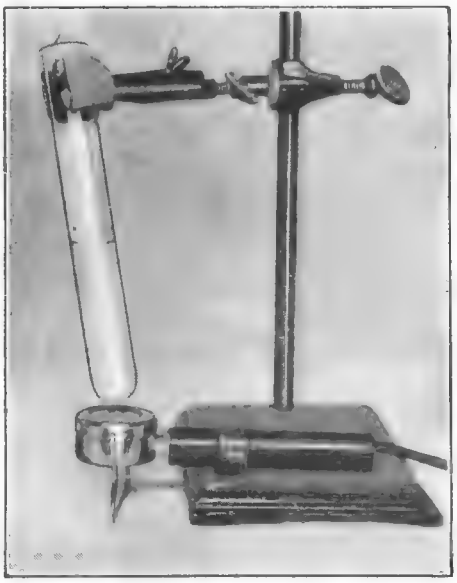
www.americanradiohistory.com

Kinks for the Shop and Laboratory

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

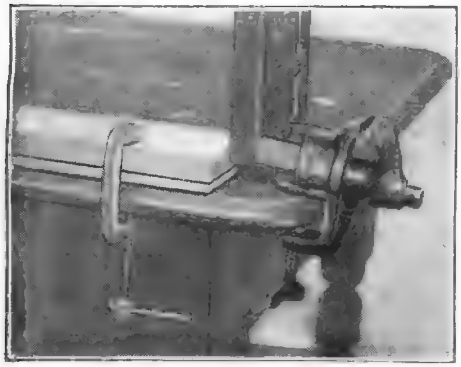
Some Good Hints for Your Home Laboratory Are Illustrated on This Page.

Sometimes it is quite difficult to know what to do with a round bottom flask when experimenting with chemicals. An ordinary large sized, wooden caster-well, which may be purchased from your local hardware store, makes an ideal support for such an object. These caster-wells come in different sizes and a few of the larger and smaller sizes will be sufficient for all needs.

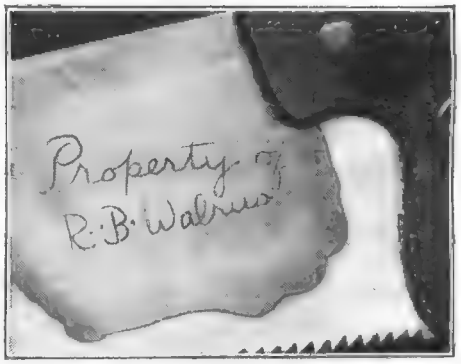


It is often desirable to have a means of heating test tubes, etc., when experimenting with chemicals. Sometimes it is difficult to make the necessary gas connections for using a Bunsen burner. An electric cigar lighter which is sometimes sold for half a dollar may be easily adapted for this work. The method is clearly shown in the illustration. A clamp stand is arranged to hold the test tube and the cigar lighter is set directly below, on the base of the stand.

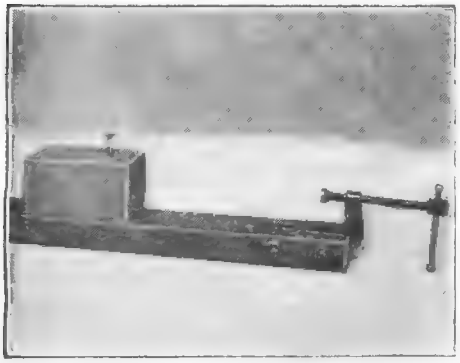
A flame spreader, or fish-tail attachment as it is sometimes called, is a handy addition to a Bunsen burner, when it is to be used to heat a small soldering iron. The use of the fish-tail in this manner distributes the heat evenly along the iron, so that the whole copper section of the "iron" is heated to the same temperature.



When gluing picture frames, joints, ship and model parts, etc., difficulty is sometimes encountered in keeping them in place. An ordinary bench vise, when properly arranged, makes an ideal holder. Loosen up the jaws, place the work next to the back movable piece and then clamp a block to the table against the work, by means of a C clamp as shown. Tighten up on the vise and leave over night.

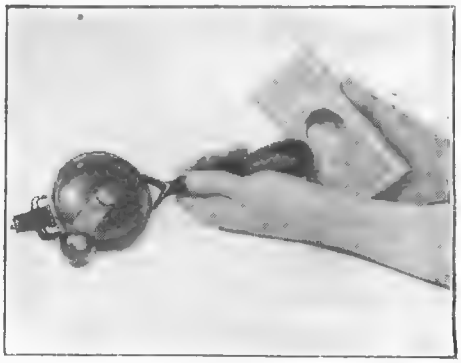


You can mark your tools, instruments and apparatus with your name, by first coating the place where the name is wanted, with wax. Heat the tool slightly so that the wax flows evenly. When cold, scratch your name through the wax, then apply a mixture of two parts of muriatic (hydrochloric) acid and one part of nitric acid. Allow to stay on about ten minutes and then wash off and remove the wax.



Another handy glue press can be made as follows: A strip of board has holes perforated along its center. This serves to hold the wooden block shown in the picture by means of the large nail. The work is placed between the block and the jaw of the C clamp, which has its lower jaw cut off. Two bolts hold the clamp in the center of the wood.

A shallow tin can in the bottom of which have been placed some stones, makes a good water bath for low temperature reactions in the chemical laboratory. A twisted copper wire soldered to one side of the can, passing around the neck of the flask, and then twisted to a hook on the opposite side, will keep the flask stationary. A piece of paper placed in the can, will give off a burning odor which serves as a warning when the can goes dry. This bath is particularly adapted for experiments in which it is necessary to keep the chemicals at a constant temperature.



A hand drill is very useful in drilling holes in soft metals and wood, but if holes of a somewhat larger size are to be drilled, the drill must be given more pressure than can be obtained with the hands. The wooden block shown here, gouged out to fit the handle of the drill, converts the hand drill into a breast drill. The wooden block serves as a breast plate.

www.americanradiohistory.com

HOW TO MAKE IT

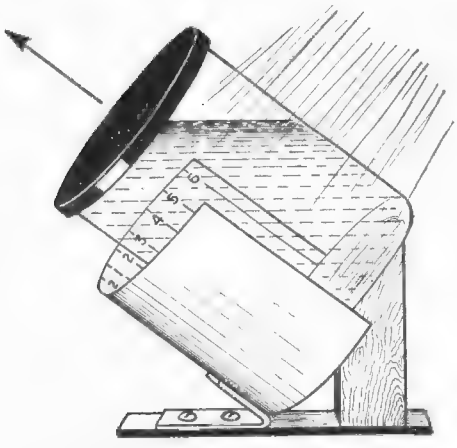
STIPPLING TOOL

A handy stippling tool can be made from a cartridge fuse cap and a number of phonograph needles soldered in place as shown.
—*R. B. Wailes.*

"HANDY PICK-UPS"

Above is a set of "pick-ups" made from two small flat files, having a rubber band placed between the ends and a fulcrum.
—*F. W. Bentley.*

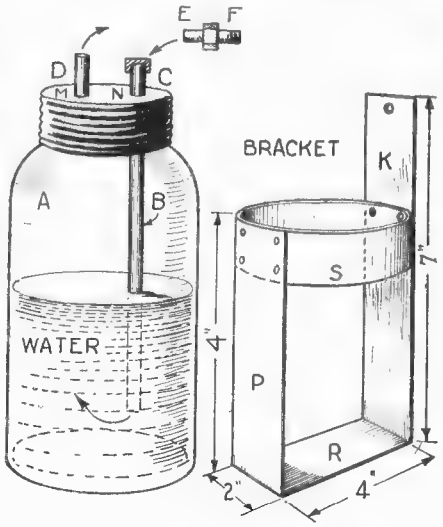
SUN CLOCK



A novel sun clock can be made from a piece of sheet metal and a glass jar as shown. The jar is mounted parallel to the earth's axis. The sunlight, shining through the jar, is focused on the dial, giving correct time.
—*L. M. Shumaker.*

WATER VAPOR CARBURETER

Good combustion depends upon a proper supply of oxygen. With the device used here, maximum power is obtained and carbon is practically eliminated. The water vapor cabureter feeds oxygen laden moisture to the intake manifold.—*Claude P. Fordyce.*



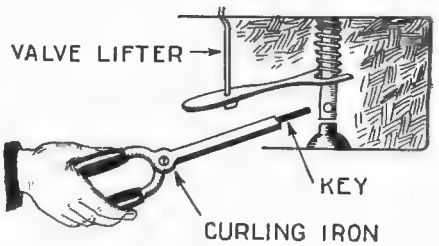
Details of the water vapor carburetor are shown in the above illustration. The outfit consists of a quart mason jar, a copper tube, a pet-cock, and a length of rubber tubing, all assembled as shown above.

A photo of the finished vaporizer is shown here. It is controlled from the driver's seat and feeds moisture to the intake manifold, where it mixes with the gasoline vapor. The jar is held in place with the metal bracket shown above.

FAUCET KINK

To make a faucet throw a thin sheet of water, cut off the end of a heavy paste tube, compress one end of it and squeeze the other end tightly around the mouth of the faucet. Very useful when washing photographic negatives or prints.
—*F. W. Bentley.*

VALVE KEY REMOVER

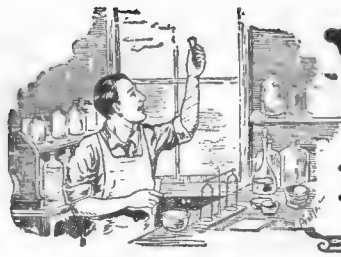


A curling iron can be used to great advantage when removing the key from automobile valves. This simple apparatus not only removes, but replaces valve pins perfectly. It can also be used to retrieve small articles from inaccessible places. The method of using the iron is shown above.
—*C. Riser.*

SAW STAND

A section of a discarded rear axle housing makes a strong pedestal for an emery wheel, saw or similar tool. The end of the housing next to the wheel should be cut off with a hack saw, so that it may be bolted to a piece of board. Photo shows this device.
—*F. D. Ayres.*

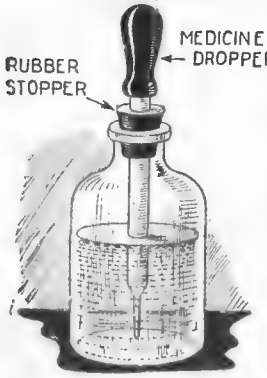
www.americanradiohistory.com



WRINKLES
RECIPES & FORMULAS

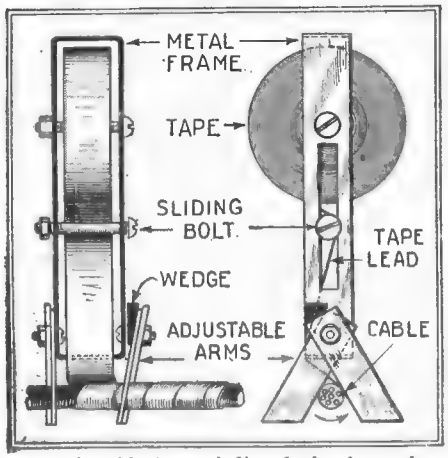
Edited by S. Gernsback

DROPPING BOTTLE



A simple dropping bottle can be easily made by inserting a medicine dropper in a cork or rubber stopper and placing it in the bottle. The bottle should be short enough, so that the tip of the dropper will reach to the bottom of it. This simple device will find many uses in the laboratory and in the home.—Darwin Harris.

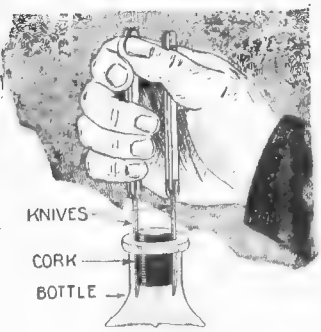
TAPE WINDER



An adjustable tape winding device for applying cloth tape evenly and quickly is shown in the drawing above. The winder may easily be adjusted to any size and when complete measures about eight inches long.—Alton L. Dorr.

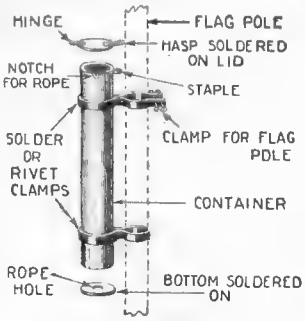
CORK REMOVER

A tight cork may be easily removed from a bottle by employing the simple expedient shown in the drawing. Two thin knives such as are used for paring vegetables are inserted on either side of the cork as illustrated.—L. J. Wolfe.

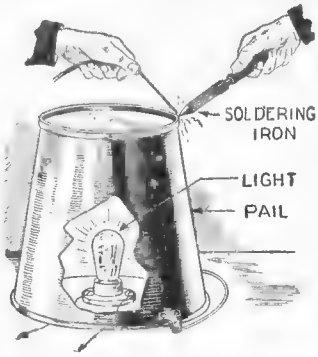


FLAG CONTAINER

A novel flag container which is waterproof as well as theftproof can be made from a piece of leader pipe, as shown. To operate, pull down outside rope to raise flag, and inside rope to lower flag into container. The flag is attached to the inside rope.—F. J. Wilhelm.

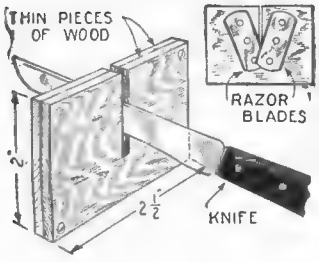


SOLDERING KINK



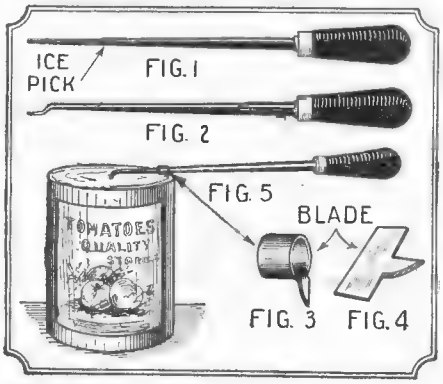
Holes in pails and metal containers may be easily soldered, in as much as they are made visible, by placing an electric light bulb inside of the inverted pail. All the holes will then be seen plainly.—Alex Sepchenko.

KNIFE SHARPENER



A knife sharpener can be quickly made from two pieces of thin wood and two discarded razor blades. They are arranged as shown in the drawing.—Samuel Schultz.

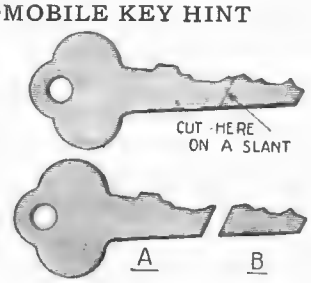
CAN OPENER



An inexpensive can opener may be made from an old ice pick with the end flattened out as shown in Fig. 2. This is fitted with a small blade affixed to the pick as shown in Fig. 5. The blade is made from a piece of sheet metal.—T. W. S.

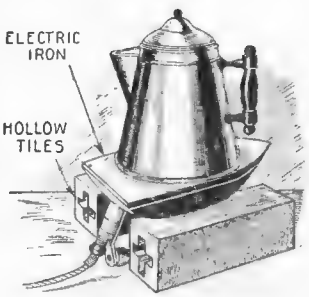
AUTOMOBILE KEY HINT

If the key to the automobile transmission lock is lost it will not be necessary to buy a new lock, but simply get a new key and cut as shown. Section B is cemented into the lock.—W. C. Gibb.

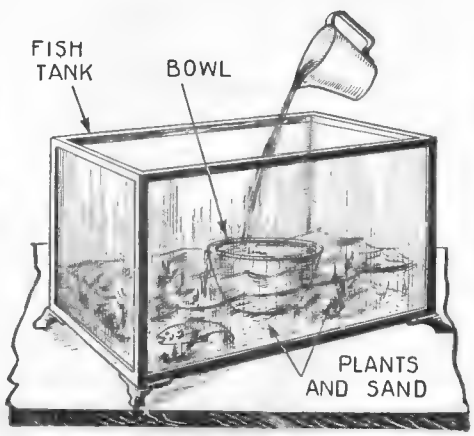


EMERGENCY STOVE

An electric iron inverted and placed between two hollow tiles makes an excellent electric stove. The tiles hold the iron in place and insulate it from adjoining surfaces.—Samuel Schultz.

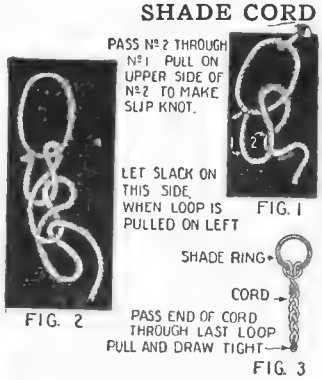


CHANGING FISH TANK WATER



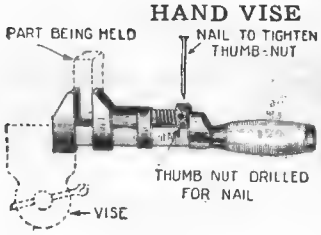
Fish tanks should always have plants growin them and the water should be changed frequently. The water should be removed with a syphon, and when refilling the tank set a bowl or small pan at the bottom as shown in the illustration. This will prevent the plants from being washed out.—G. N. Alworth.

SHADE CORD


PASS Nº 2 THROUGH Nº 1 PULL ON UPPER SIDE OF Nº 2 TO MAKE SLIP KNOT.
LET SLACK ON THIS SIDE WHEN LOOP IS PULLED ON LEFT
FIG. 1
FIG. 2
SHADE RING
CORD
PASS END OF CORD THROUGH LAST LOOP PULL AND DRAW TIGHT
FIG. 3

A serviceable window cord can be easily woven by following the directions given at the left. A piece of string about six feet long is used. These plaited cords will last much longer than ordinary window shade strings.—J. Duncan.

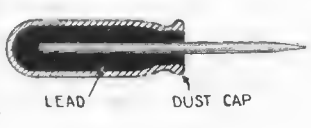
HAND VISE



If the thumb nut of a monkey wrench is drilled, the wrench may be used to hold small objects, as shown.—D. S. Jenkins.

TOOL HANDLE

Very useful handles for small tools can be made from auto tube dust caps. The tool to be mounted is held within the center of the dust cap and melted lead is then poured into the opening.—Dr. Wm. G. Walton.



www.americanradiohistory.com

Readers Forum

SCIENCE AND INVENTION desires to hear from its readers. It solicits comments of general scientific interest, and will appreciate opinions on science subjects. The arguments pro and con will be aired on this page. This magazine also relishes criticisms, and will present them, whether caustic or not. So if you have anything to say, this is the place to say it. Please limit your letters to 500 words or less, and address your letters to Editor—The Readers Forum, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

WATCH MEDIUMS IN THE DARK

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

In a recent number of SCIENCE AND INVENTION there appeared a description of the infra-red searchlight which rendered it possible for the operator by means of this apparatus to see in the darkness. As explained in the article, "The apparatus makes use of the infra-red rays, those invisible heat rays which are found beyond the red end of the spectrum. The invisible searchlight has 200 to 300 times the penetrating power of ordinary light through darkness, fog or smoke and consequently will find many uses in our existence."

A rather novel use would be the watching of so-called spiritualistic mediums who operate solely under cover of darkness. In view of the fact that most mediums perform their seemingly supernatural feats and manifestations in a room where light is entirely excluded, it greatly increases and magnifies the importance of this apparatus in exposing these fraudulent mediums. If the principle of this apparatus can be manufactured into a compact portable device it could be readily used with great advantage. No doubt the spiritualist, upon learning the operation of the machine, would suddenly lose his power to execute any spooky performances in dark rooms. Also the device must be so constructed that the hands will be free to move in any direction. In other words, the first part must fit over the head much like a gas mask.

However, the point I wish to bring out is this. With the above described apparatus at your command, I am sure it would be of great interest to your readers to make a tour of the city, exposing fraudulent mediums. I think the infra-red ray device would be of great help to Prof. Dunninger in his spiritualistic investigations—twenty-first century machine to combat and outwit the clever spiritualist.

Tales From The Scientific Club is a fine feature and here's hoping it will be continued.

THOS. ZASCHKA,
Richmond Hill, L. I.

UNUSUALLY DIRECTIVE THOUGHTS

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I would appreciate your opinion or explanation, and also of any readers who have had any similar experiences, or can give a plausible theory as to the cause of the following; the first happened to me, the other two to a person I am well acquainted with:

1. During my grandfather's last illness, my mother and an aunt were at the home of two other aunts where my grandfather lived. I went there from school one noon and opened the side door. As if I were looking on a familiar picture I saw one aunt in the basement doing some washing, another aunt in the background. I knew the conversation to follow, and it seemed as if my very words were chosen as I inquired about my grandfather's condition. I also knew my aunt would reply half crying. "I don't believe he'll live out the day," and she did.

I've had other snatches of scenes or conversation seem like a repetition, but never as complete or clear as that one.

2. A lady had a daughter just learning to use scissors. The girl was on the floor playing with a pair, and her mother looked in the room. She suddenly saw a picture of her daughter at the door, with a hole cut in the curtain. Thinking it merely as something that might happen, she went back to her work. Coming back a little later, she saw her daughter at the door, a hole in the curtain the shape and position precisely as she foresaw it.

3. This same lady was in the garage one night helping her husband with the car, using a lantern. He set the lantern on the ground several feet back of the car, and went around in front. Suddenly she saw a picture of the car backed out over the lantern, but said nothing as she thought it merely a passing thought of hers. Her husband got in the car and backed over the lantern exactly as she saw it.

I've heard people tell of being in a room or house for the first time, and having it seem familiar, or of conversation seeming like a repeated one, but what causes it?

Where the recollection comes after the event, it might be an unconscious remembrance previously, perhaps when a baby, or in the case of conversation, an obvious reply to the situation or question, but in the case quoted first, why did it seem like a repeated experience when it was the first time I had ever known my grandfather to be sick? How did I know what my aunt would reply, when he might have improved or have died? In the second case, granting that a child is likely to crawl over to a curtain and cut it, how did her mother know where she was going to do it, and the shape? Thirdly, the backing over the lantern is not unusual, but why, as in the previous examples did it come as having already happened in exactly the way it finally did happen?

I don't believe in spiritualism, psychic phenomena, mind reading, second sight, fortune telling or anything similar, but I can't account for this by any of these or mental telepathy (which I'm very skeptical of), psychology, or any other theory.

I've heard believers of re-incarnation quote these experiences as proofs of their beliefs, but that is absurd on the face of it, as a number of years would elapse between the different lives, making a reoccurrence of any experience under the same conditions impossible.

These episodes are quite common with most people as books have been written with the plot based on similar happenings, but has any solution ever been found for them?

G. E. VALENTINE,
Grand Rapids, Mich.

(We wonder if a solution has been found? Yet—there is nothing to prevent two people from thinking of the same thing at the same time; therefore surely nothing to prevent one from visualizing a scene which may follow a few moments or hours later. The writer has frequently warned his youngster not to tear pages from a book. If this actually occurred, would that be any indication that the event was foreseen?

The curtain was probably in a particularly opportune position, so was the lantern. Had you been in the car you would have driven over the lantern in the same manner. The position of the objects suggested the thought, which would have been fulfilled unless positions changed—EDITOR.)

AMAZING STORIES

IN THE JANUARY ISSUE

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL SOLUTION, by A. Hyatt Verrill. Here our well-known author presents a scientific mystery story in which pure reasoning and deductions are used to solve the most baffling murder case of the decade.

ROBUR THE CONQUEROR, by Jules Verne. (A seial in 2 Parts), Part II. In his attempt to convince the two officers of the advocates of the "lighter-than-air," Robur and his crew and prisoners met with daring experiences, thrilling situations and breath-taking escapades. Still they were unconvinced, until the very end, when doubt was no longer possible Jules Verne excels in this story.

THE COMET DOOM, by Edmond Hamilton. For sheer audacity of imagination and vivid presentation of good scientifiction, we believe that Mr. Hamilton is hard to beat. There is so much that is novel and interesting in this story, we are sure it will be widely acclaimed by everybody.

THE STOLEN BODY, by H. G. Wells. Now this versatile writer bases his story on psychic assumptions. It has many points of interest and solid scientific reasoning, particularly from a hypnotic viewpoint.

And others.

AN ASTROLOGER'S VIEWPOINT

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I am prepared to meet doubt in your mind, and I respect honest differences of opinion. The clue to accuracy in astrology lies in more care as to birth data and fuller information as its details. Then in the hands of competent students, astrology has great treasures to give. But as now, in the hands of the ignorant, and those who see in its outer meanings a chance to make a lot of money easily and quickly, even more data would create greater confusion. One of the "astrologers" described generally as a very fine student is not so long in the study. The work done bears this out. It is easy for a student who really knows the subject in its inner values to classify the workers who do not. The time is coming when the uninformed will be so discredited that they cannot go on taking money for such trivial copying as is now their almost uniform custom.

If your challenge can rid the world of such pretenders, you will be doing the public and the serious students a real service.

ELEANOR JENNINGS,
Seattle, Wash.

(We all respect differences in opinion and the pages of "Science and Invention" Magazine would not be conscientiously open to a discussion of astrology unless we permitted astrologers themselves to argue their side of the story. Most of the letters which we receive from astrologers are entirely too long for publication. A rather long epistle appeared in the last issue of this publication. Nevertheless, we will present both sides of the story whenever possible. We have every desire to be eminently fair and as we lay no claims to infallibility, we will be pleased if our readers point out our errors. We respect the serious students of astrology, because we know that they too are interested in learning the facts of both sides of a controversy.—EDITOR.)

JOURNALISM AND SCIENCE

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Occasionally a scientific article will appear in the magazine section of the *New York Evening Journal,* and also in the magazine sections of the Sunday papers throughout the country. The one from which I quote appeared in the Saturday, October 15th issue of the paper named above, called "Tracing the Deep Sea Fate of Missing Planes and Flyers."

I have read in your publication that a sinking ship will always come to rest on the bottom of the ocean, and so cannot account for the underlined statements made in this article, which I enclose.

CHARLES P. WARNER,
New York City.

(The article to which the writer of the above letter referred, says in part:)

"The experts say the cabins of the wrecked planes were probably pulled downward by the heavy motors at the front, much like a ship diving toward the bottom. Little is known about what happened to them after they plunged into the darkness of the under sea mysteries a mile or more beneath the surface. They may be hanging suspended there, prevented from going deeper by the tremendous water pressure. . . ."

(Any body that sinks beneath the surface of the sea will continue to sink until it rests on the very sands or the rocky bed of the ocean or else it will again come up to the surface and float. A state of stable equilibrium is not possible at any time, regardless of the extent of the water pressure. If the water pressure were acting purely in an upward direction, it is conceivable that the water might be able to buoy up the ship; but water does not act in that way, except in the minds of some novelists. The pressure of water is equal in all directions and there is very little difference in pressure of that part of the water pressing down on top of the hull and that portion which is immediately beneath the vessel, tending to force it up, whereas still other water is attempting to crush in the sides.

An interesting illustration is given by the ordinary Cartesian diver, which may consist of an inverted pill bottle barely afloat in a jar of water. Across the top of the jar one stretches a rubber diaphragm. When this rubber diaphragm is pressed downward, the small floating bottle at once sinks to the bottom, and when pressure is released, it returns to the surface. We thus have in front of us a miniature ocean and a miniature ship afloat in that ocean. By regulating the pressure, we can produce a semblance of a ship sinking in water. If we erect a micrometer screw and press down upon the diaphragm by means of this micrometric adjustment, we can produce any desired pressure, yet, regardless of how carefully we operate the mechanism, at no time can we cause this miniature ship as it were, to remain suspended halfway between the surface and the bottom. Either the ship sinks clear to the bottom or else it comes up to the surface again.

While it is true that we can cause this action to proceed rather slowly, the fact remains that a stable state of equilibrium cannot be obtained. The same is true in a submarine. A submarine cannot be made to float beneath the surface of the water at any predetermined depth, unless it is either moving forward or the air tanks are being manipulated by an operator.—EDITOR.) The article continues:

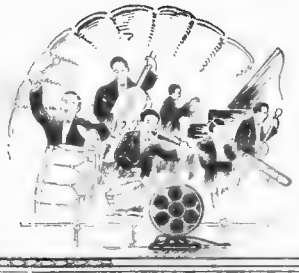
". . . they may have gone farther and been crushed into a powder . . ."

(Another impossible condition. As stated before, the water pressure is equal in all directions, and while it is true that air-tight bodies may be stove in by the terrific pressure, they cannot be ground into powder. The pressure at the bottom of the ocean's greatest depth is only 7¼ tons per square inch. This figure is not so phenomenal as to cause us to wonder about its supposed potency. —EDITOR.) Continuing:

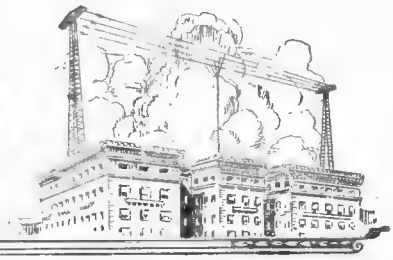
". . . they may lie in the slimy ooze of the sea floor, surrounded by queer, pulpy, phosphorescent sea creatures, or parts may be at the bottom while

(*Continued on page* 859)

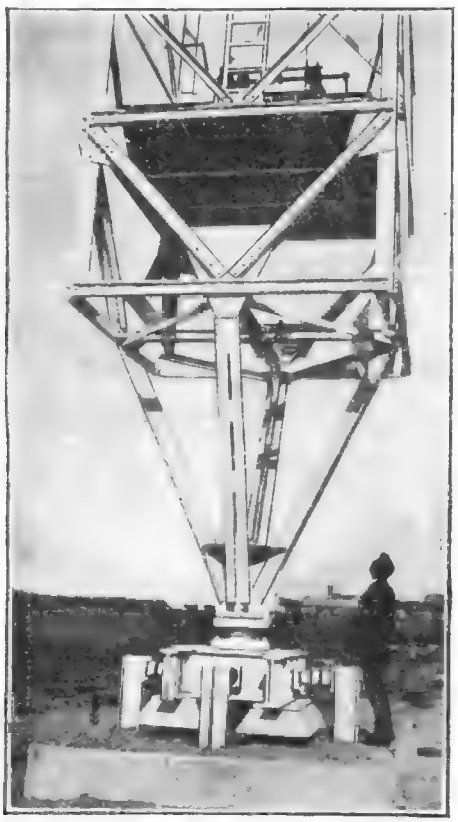
www.americanradiohistory.com



RADIO

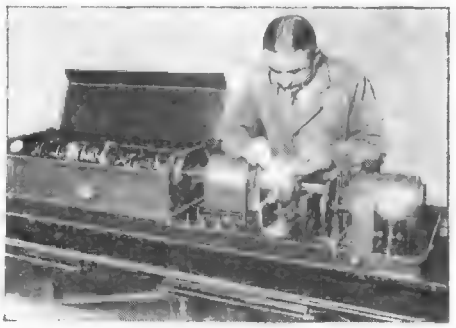


Germany's Giant Radio Station



Above we have a photograph showing the base of one of the huge aerial supports. Note the novel method of construction which allows the entire aerial system to sway with the wind.

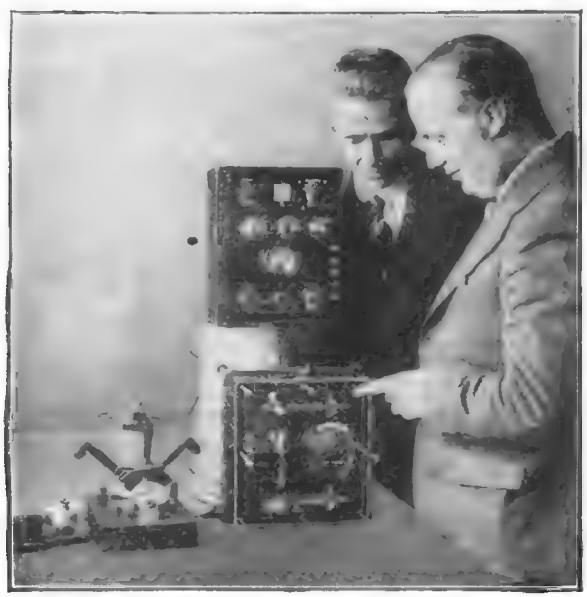
One of the largest antenna systems has recently been erected near Berlin, Germany. Two views of the mammoth towers used to support the wires are shown here. Each of the towers is 689 feet high and support an aerial 1476 feet long between them. These are used in conjunction with the new 40 kw. station which has recently opened in Berlin, operating on a wave length of 1,250 meters. The ball at the base, upon which the tower is pivoted allows it to swing freely. A new system for transmitting pictures via the ether has also been installed, a view of the apparatus being shown on this page. This device will transmit a telephoto or a photograph in 30 seconds.



A device used for transmitting pictures over the air has been installed in the new station and is shown above. This machine is one of latest design and will transmit pictures in thirty seconds.

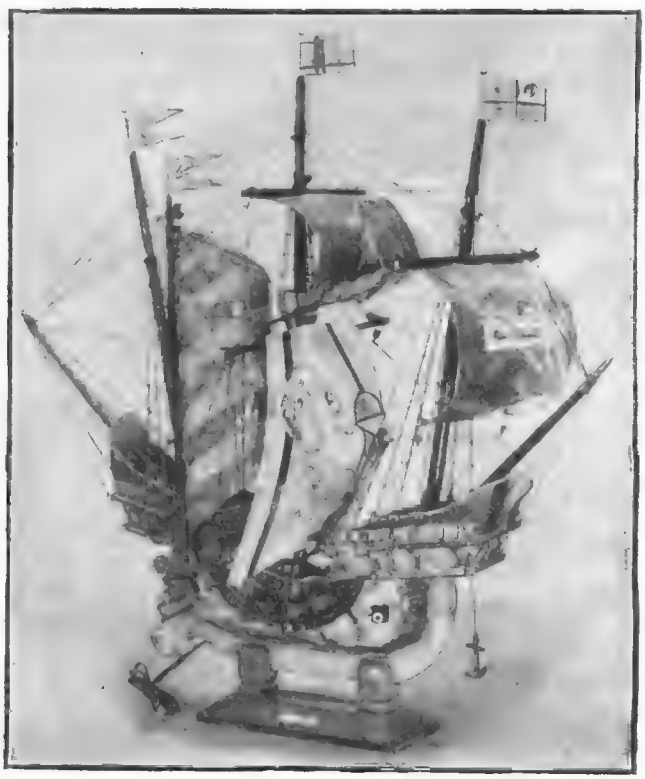
Another view of the antenna mast, showing its top portion, may be seen above. Note the ladder which is used in making repairs.

Marconi Automatic Alarm



At the left is shown the Marconi automatic alarm for S.O.S. signals. The device consists of a 3-tube receiver working in conjunction with a selector. Both units are operated automatically, and intercept distress calls, when operator is off duty.

Ship Model Speaker

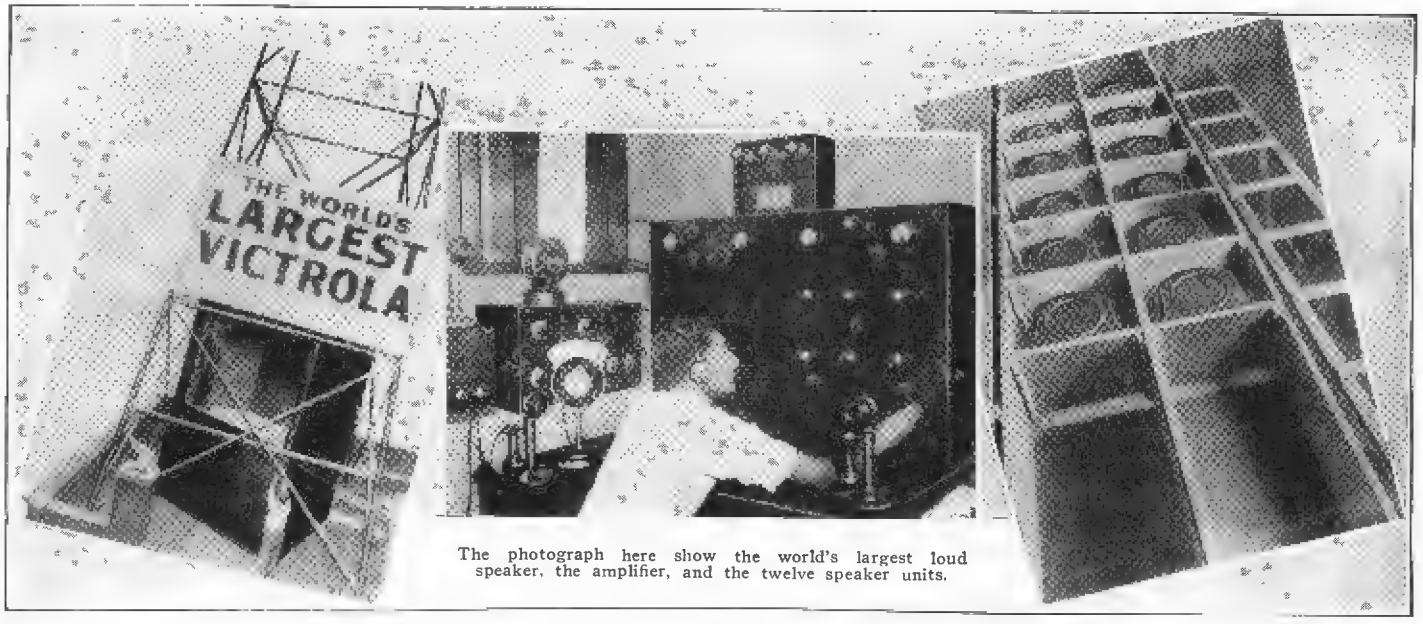


At the right is a photo of a recent radio loudspeaker which is becoming popular with set owners. The sail in the middle is made of heavy cone paper and the unit is attached to the mast.

Illustration courtesy Miniature Ship Models, Inc.

www.americanradiohistory.com

WORLD'S LARGEST LOUD SPEAKER

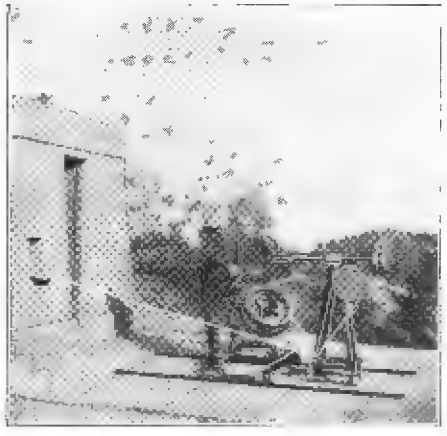


The photograph here show the world's largest loud speaker, the amplifier, and the twelve speaker units.

THE largest loud speaker in the world was recently constructed on top of the building in Paterson, N. J., which is occupied by radio station WODA. This gigantic speaker is a combination of both the horn and cone types, weighs over one ton and derives its "voice" from twelve loud speaker units which receive their power from a 500 watt amplifier. The speaker stands ten feet high and is eight feet wide. It is used to reproduce the WODA studio programs so that a goodly section of Paterson can hear them. The photograph at the right shows an interior view of the loud speaker with the twelve units. The center photograph shows the 500 watt amplifier installed in the station and the photo at the left shows an exterior view of the great loud speaker. Its size can be appreciated by comparing it with the men appearing in the photo. This huge speaker has attracted much attention, and when first tried out could be heard more than one-half mile away from the station. Whenever it is in operation it never fails to attract large crowds of people, especially during the broadcast of the World's Series baseball games.

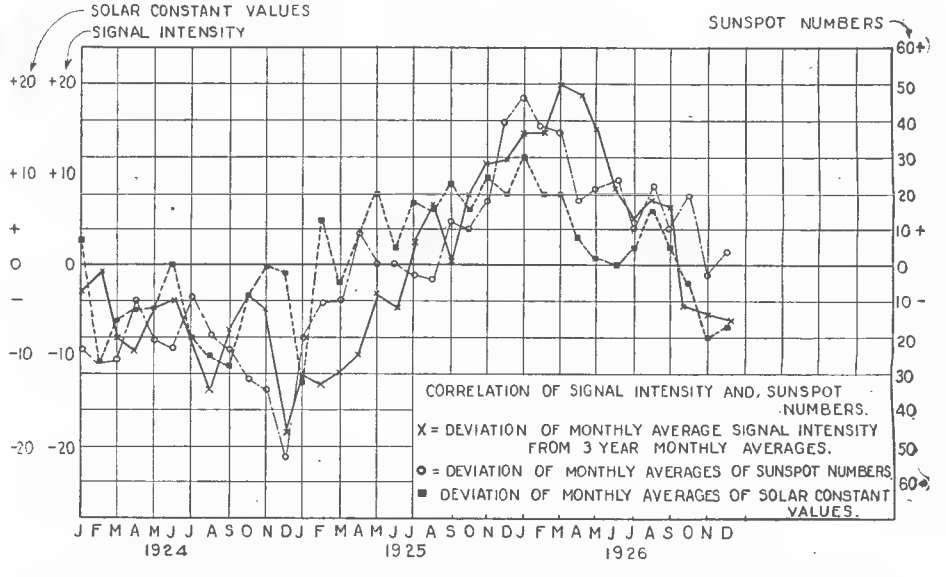
Radio Reception Dependent on Solar Radiation

By UTHAI VINCENT WILCOX



Above is a photograph showing a portion of the observatory and the instruments which were used at Tahle Mt., Calif., for the determination of the relation between long range radio reception and solar radiation.

IT seems to have been proved that the strength of reception of long distance radio appears to be almost wholly a function of the variation in the sun's radiation. This radio discovery was made by Dr. L. W. Austin, of the United States Bureau of Standards, who has just completed a three year study of radio reception and compared his resulting curves with the curves made by the Smithsonian Institute which has made a special study of solar radiation over a period of time covering that of Dr. Austin's studies. Both working independently of each other have found that their curves corresponded almost exactly. Dr. C. G. Abbot of the Smithsonian Institute considers this one of the most vital investigations of the day, and abundantly justifies the twenty-two years already spent on solar investigations by the institute. Some years ago Dr. Abbot presented proofs that the variations in the short or ultra-violet wave band of the sun was much greater than in the long or infra-red wave band. This is now confirmed by the observations of Pettit at Mt. Wilson Observatory, who finds that variations in the ultra-violet spectrum show an intensity as high as 60 per cent greater than variations in the green spectrum. This fact may also help to explain the greatness of the influence on the earth's weather of a very small change in total solar radiation. Dr. Abbot presents indisputable proof that the sun's radiation varies and has an effect on long range radio reception as determined by Dr. Austin.



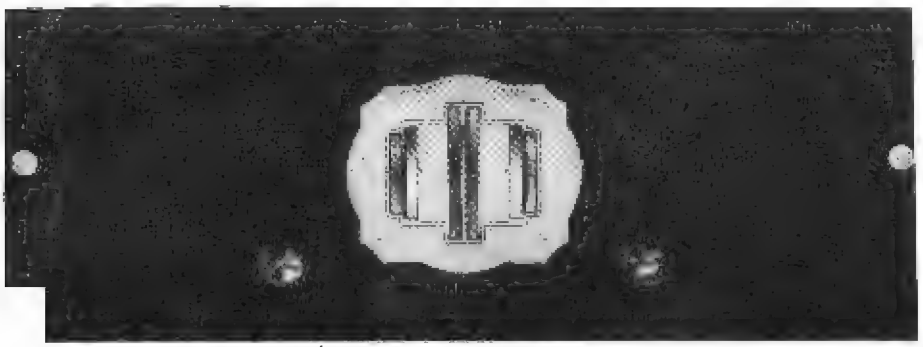
The above graph shows the correlation of signal intensity, solar constant values and sun spots. This discovery was made by Dr. L. W. Austin, of the U. S. Bureau of Standards.

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE HAYDEN

In Which the Author Details the Construction of an Efficient

By HERBERT

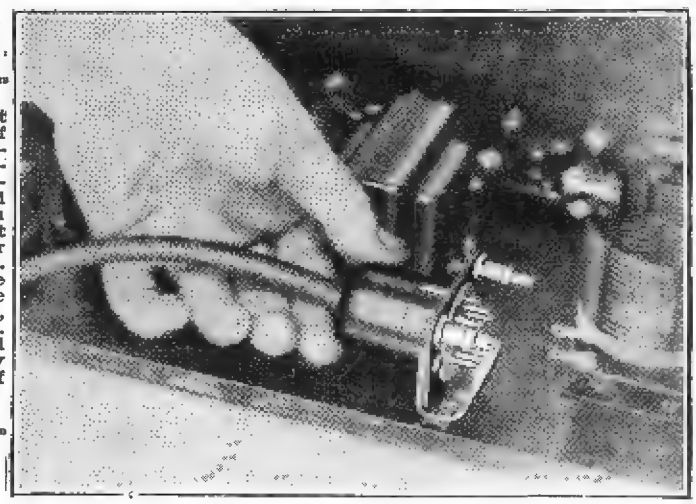


A front view of the receiver, showing the exceptionally neat panel arrangement, is shown in the above photograph. Note the placement of the drum controls.

THE receiver described here affords an exceptionally pleasing appearance and constitutes a type that is becoming more and more popular with the radio fan. Years ago it was practically impossible to construct a super-heterodyne which would work efficiently because the intermediate frequency transformers were not matched and varied a great deal. The set described here uses two iron core intermediate frequency transformers and thus the cutting off of side bands which occurs in some receivers has been eliminated. An air core filter placed immediately after these greatly sharpens the tuning and gives added selectivity which would otherwise be impossible if only iron core transformers were used.

CONSTRUCTING THE RECEIVER

The layout of parts may be readily seen in the photograph appearing on this page. The placement of apparatus is important. Notice the wide space between the intermediate frequency coils and the oscillator coil. The oscillator and antenna coupler are mounted on the left-hand side of the baseboard with the intermediate frequency coils and fixed condenser at the rear and the five sockets just in front of these. The cable connector plug is mounted at the rear of the baseboard as shown in the photo. No audio frequency stages are mounted on the baseboard, as they are included in the form of a power amplifier installed in the bottom compartment of the console. The drum control, rheostat and small midget condenser are mounted upon the front panel, thus obtaining a beautifully balanced and symmetrical layout. The receiver is probably most easily wired with flexible hook-up wire, and there is also less chance of a short-circuit occurring.



The photo at the right shows a novel method of mounting the cable connector plug, which was devised by the author. Trouble is often experienced if the plug is mounted in the regular position, as it often becomes loosened or is pulled out altogether. This source of annoyance is eliminated when the plug is mounted sideways, as shown in the photo. When the set is moved about, the plug will stay in its correct position if this hint is followed.

OPERATION

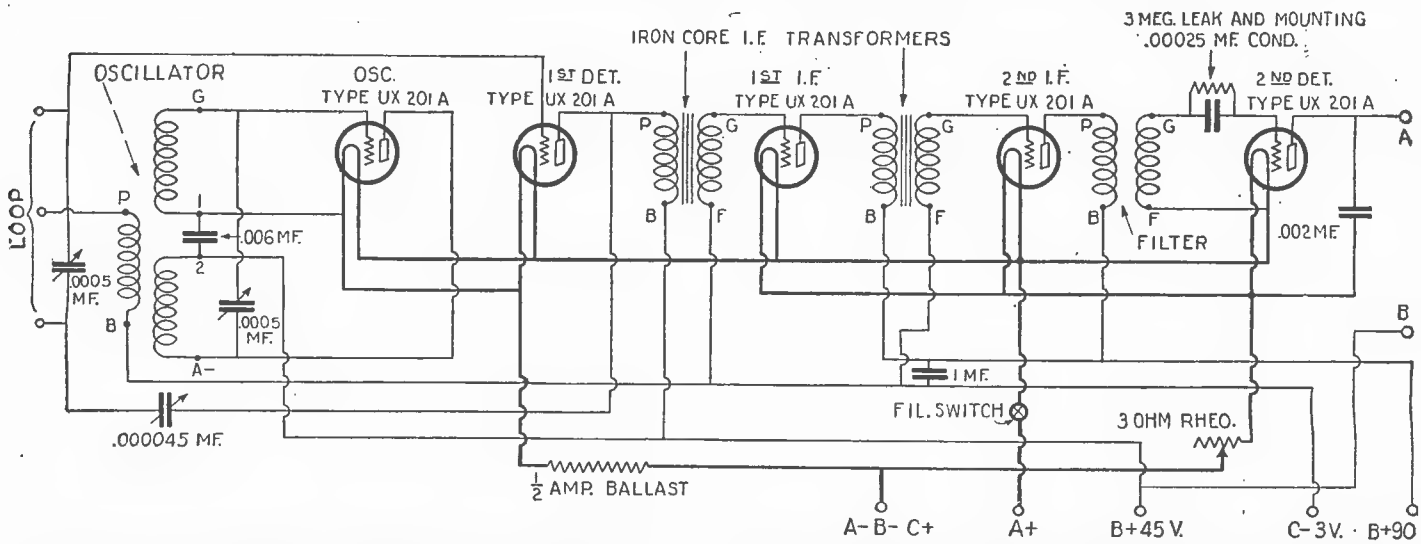
A center tapped loop is used with the receiver and the regeneration is controlled by the small midget condenser which is placed in the plate circuit of the first detector tube. By installing an antenna coupler in the receiver it will be possible to use an outside antenna and a ground. The set will be found to give sharp tuning without sacrificing quality and when used in conjunction with the power amplifier will give a surprising depth of tone, clarity and beautiful musical shading.

TUNING THE RECEIVER

The receiver is really easily tuned when once its operating characteristics are thoroughly understood and patient tuning is observed. For local reception, lower filament temperature is used on the intermediate frequency stages than for distant stations.

HINTS ON WIRING

It will probably be easiest to wire the complete filament circuit first. Next, the tuning circuits, consisting of the tuning condenser, first detector and oscillator circuits Then the intermediate radio frequency stages are wired and finally the second detector. The circuit, as shown in the diagram, provides only for the use of the receiver with a loop, but an antenna and ground may be used by connecting an antenna coupler to the loop terminals.



The schematic diagram of the receiver described here is shown above. Two iron core intermediate frequency transformers and a filter are used. A three-ohm rheostat controls the last three tubes.

The "C" bias method of detection is used on the first detector, three volts being applied to the grid of this tube through the center tap of the loop. A one-half ampere ballast controls the first two tubes.

www.americanradiohistory.com

DE LUXE SUPER

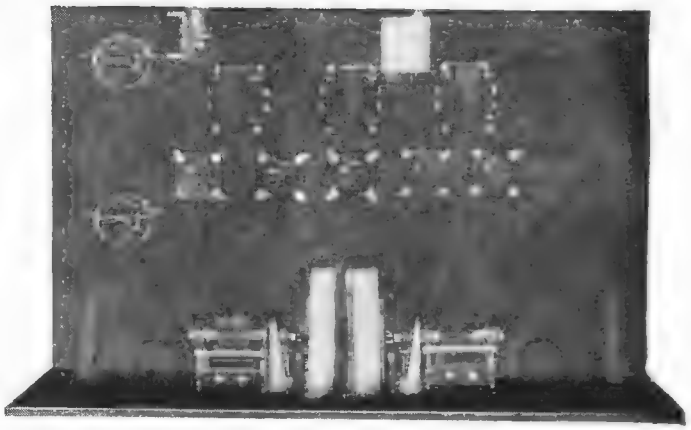
Receiver Used with a Power Pack To Be Described Next Month

HAYDEN

BATTERIES USED

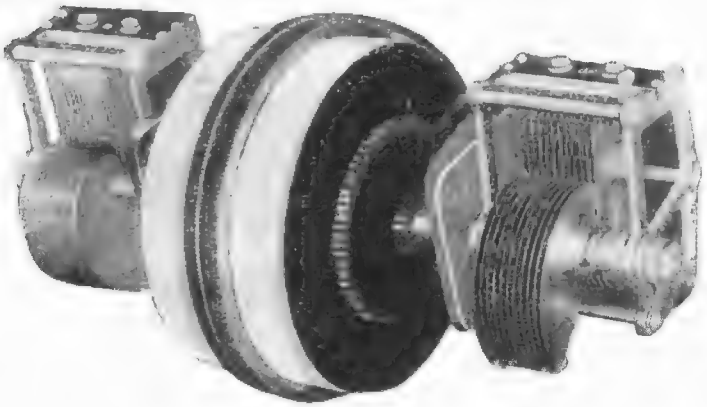
A filament switch is connected in series with the A+ lead and turns off the filaments of all five tubes. A three-ohm rheostat placed in series with the A— lead controls the two I. F. stages and the second detector. A one-half ampere ballast also placed in series with this lead, controls the filament voltage delivered to the oscillator and first detector tubes. Forty-five volts are used on the plates of the oscillator, first detector and second detector. Ninety volts are used on the two intermediate frequency stages. A "C" bias of three volts is impressed upon the grids of the first detector, and the two intermediate frequency tubes. The A—, B— and C+ are all connected together. The necessary "B" battery voltages are obtained from the power pack, which uses two half wave rectifier tubes. It is recommended that specifications be followed exactly if best results are to be expected.

The photo at the right shows the neat baseboard layout and the efficient placement of parts. The set as described here uses only five tubes and was designed to operate in conjunction with the power pack which will be described in the next issue. The five sockets are mounted in a row directly in back of the drum control which tunes the variable condensers. A 1 mf. condenser is mounted at the rear of the baseboard.



INSTALLING THE RECEIVER

After the receiver has been completed, it should be installed in a console in order to set it off to its best advantage. The power amplifier unit may then be placed in the bottom compartment with any other necessary accessories. It may be well to test the filament wiring before actually operating the set. To do this, connect the "A" battery across the "B" battery terminals, and if the tubes light, it is an indication of faulty wiring. Before installing the set permanently, it may also be well to test the continuity of all coils with a "C" battery and a pair of phones. The condensers, both variable and fixed, should be tested likewise.



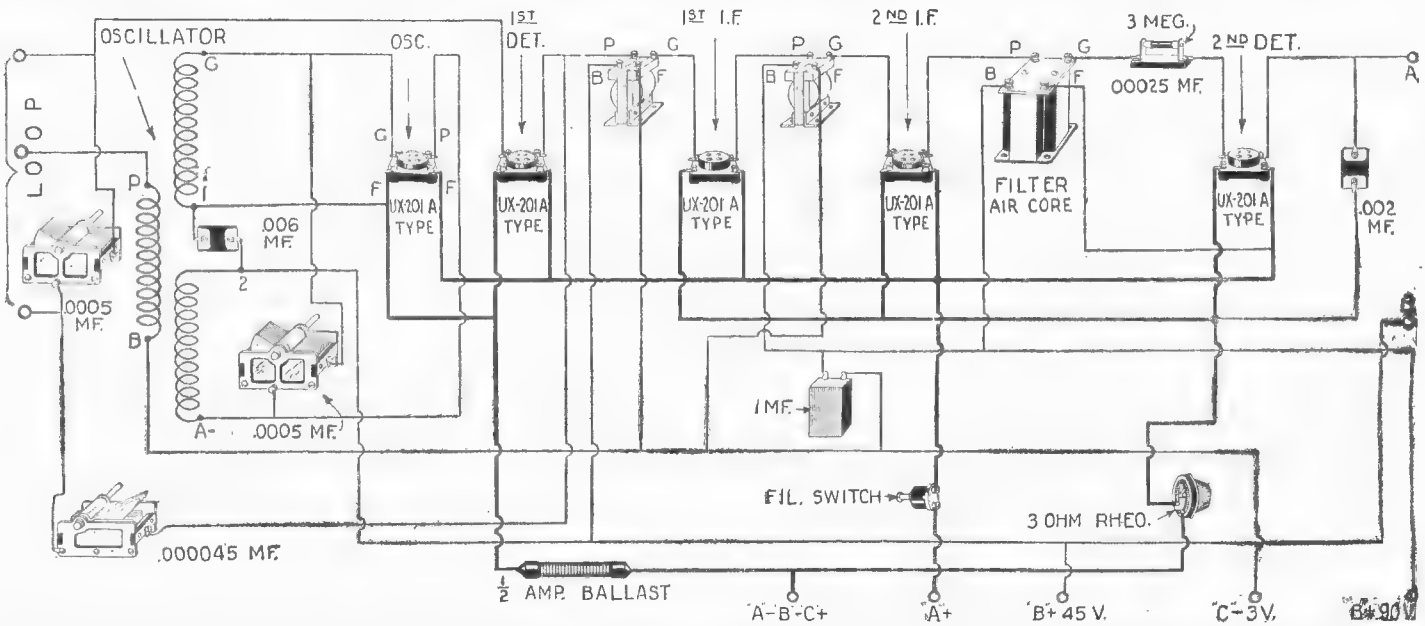
The photo at the left shows a close-up view of the drum control unit. Note the gear action used in this improved type of drum dial which prevents any back lash or slipping and is positive in its action. A dial of this nature greatly adds to the appearance of the front panel, inasmuch as the control of the receiver is placed in the center and not spread out.

LIST OF PARTS

2 .0005 mf. variable condensers.
1 drum dial.
2 iron core I. F. transformers.
1 air core filter.
1 midget condenser, .000045 mf. capacity.
5 cushion sockets.
1 battery cord and plug.
1 3-ohm rheostat.
1 2-ampere ballast.
1 oscillator coupler.
1 antenna coupler.
1 .002 mf. fixed condenser.
1 .006 mf. fixed condenser.
1 .00025 mf. condenser with grid leak clips.
1 1-mf. by-pass condenser.
1 3-megohm grid leak.
1 filament switch.
1 Louis IV console.
Necessary hook-up wire, solder, lugs, etc.

Names of manufacturers of parts furnished free upon request.

(*Continued on page* 842)

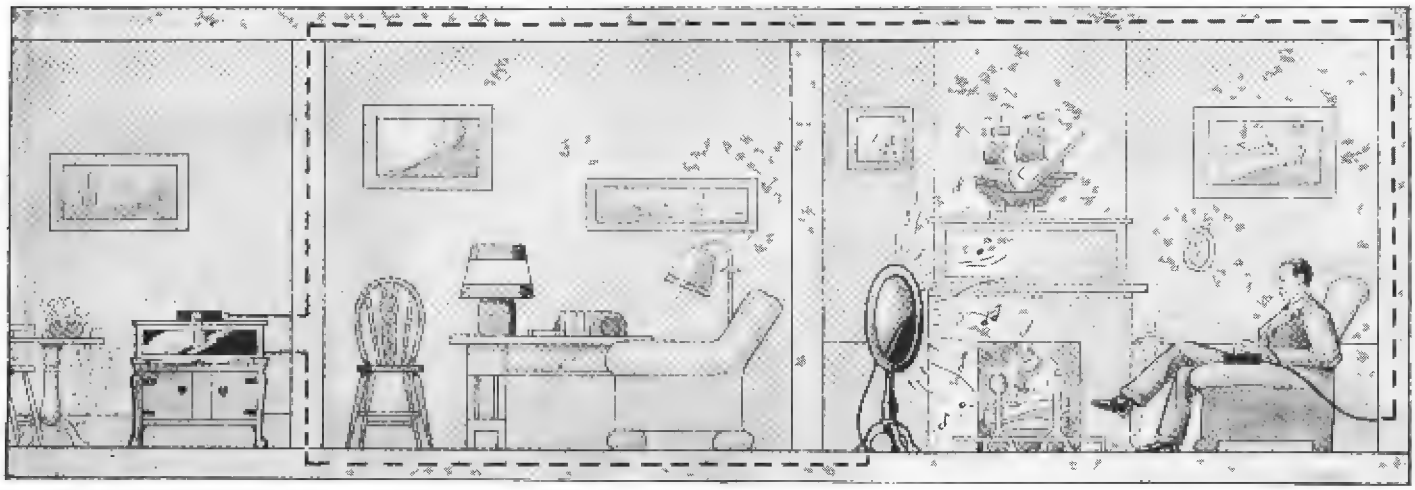


The picture diagram showing the hook-up of the receiver appears above. The two main tuning condensers are controlled with the drum dial, the only other controls being the three-ohm rheostat and the small midget condenser.

Forty-five volts of "B" battery are used on the oscillator, first detector and second detector. Ninety volts are used on the intermediate frequency stages. A 1 mf. by-pass condenser is placed across the C— and B +90 leads.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Remote Control Radio Tuning Device

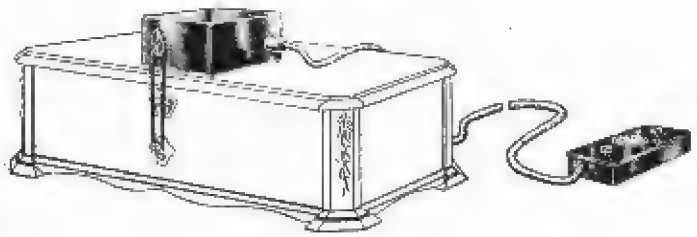


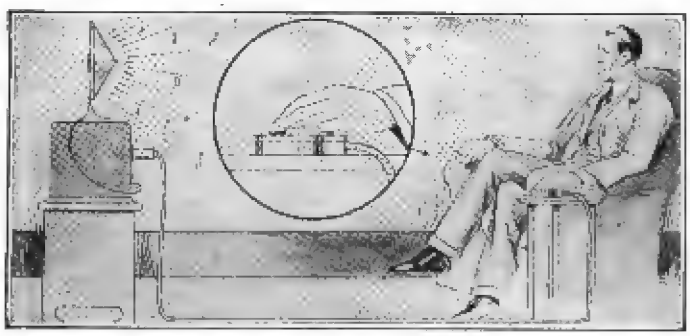
The above illustration shows clearly the usefulness of the new remote control tuning unit, which can be installed on any receiving set.

With this new tuning unit the set can be controlled from any part of the house and the speaker can be placed in any room desired.

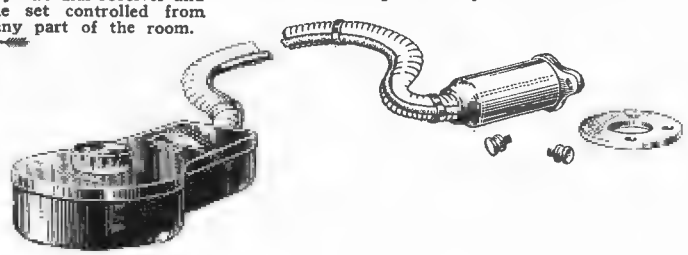
THE control of radio reception at a distance from the set is at last an accomplished fact. A new remote control tuning unit has recently been put on the market which can be obtained in two styles; one electrically driven and the other manually operated. The units are readily attached to any single dial receiver which has a removable dial. The tuning and volume control are regulated from a small box which can be conveniently placed on the arm of a chair. The electrically driven unit can be placed in any room of the house, and removed as far away from the receiver as is desirable. The mechanical unit is operated by a six foot rotating flexible cable manipulated by a button.

At the right is a view of the electrically driven tuning unit and control box installed on a one dial receiver. ⟶





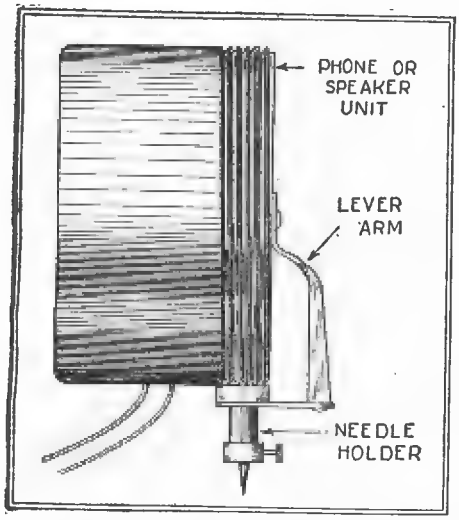
At the left is an illustration showing the mechanical remote control unit. This unit can readily be attached to any one dial receiver and the set controlled from any part of the room. ⟵



At the right is shown the mechanical control unit, which is operated manually by a six foot rotating flexible cable.—*Illustrations Courtesy Algonquin Elec. Co., Inc.* ⟶

Making a Phonograph Pick-Up

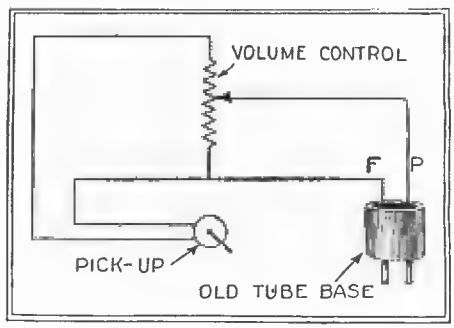
By **WALTER E. BURTON**



The details of the phonograph pick-up device are given in the above drawing. A phone or speaker unit may be used.

PHONOGRAPH records may be reproduced through the audio frequency system of any radio receiving set, by means of an inexpensive pick-up device which can be easily made from a loud speaker unit or high resistance phone and a portion of a phonograph reproducer. The vibrating lever consisting of a needle holder and a projecting arm should be obtained from the phonograph reproducer. The lever arm is attached to the center of the unit diaphragm, providing the diaphragm is made of sheet iron. The needle holder is then mounted on the edge of the receiver or loud speaker unit as indicated in the photograph. The terminals of the receiver are connected across the primary of the first audio frequency transformer in the radio set. If a different system of amplification is used, connections may have to be altered accordingly. Usually one terminal should go to the plate of the detector tube socket and the other to the negative A battery terminal. An old tube base can be used for connecting the pick-up device to the detector tube socket. A variable resistance or potentiometer can be used

(*Continued on page* 860)



In order to attach the pick-up device to the radio set, an old tube base may be used as shown above. A variable resistance is used as the volume control and the old tube base should be plugged into the detector socket, with the radio frequency tubes turned off.

www.americanradiohistory.com

RADIO ORACLE

In this department we publish questions and answers which we feel are of interest to the novice and amateur. Letters addressed to this department cannot be answered free. A charge of 50c. is made for all questions where a personal answer is desired.

GRID BIAS FOR DETECTOR

(599) M. Tesak, Youngstown, Ohio, asks:

Q. 1. Will you kindly furnish me with some information concerning the grid bias method of detection which I intend to use with 199 and 201-A type tubes.

A. 1. The following biases are recommended for use with the tubes mentioned.

Tube	45 Volts	90 Volts
Type UX199	—4 to 6	—17 to 20
Type UX201-A	—4.5	— 9 to 10

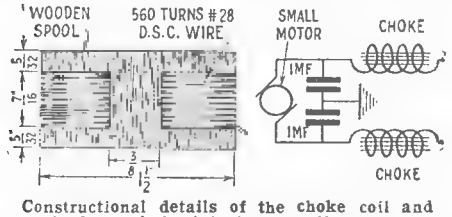
As the value of negative grid bias is increased, the output impedance of the detector tube increases. Several effects may frequently be noticed as a result of this condition. The first is a fall-off in quality of reproduction. It is therefore advisable to use the lowest value of grid potential which may be found satisfactory in actual operation for a given tube and receiver. The next condition is that as the negative grid potential is increased, the tube impedance increases so rapidly that the load of the tube on the transformer primary or coupling device decreases to a point where the audio amplifier may go off into continuous oscillation at a rather low frequency. (This is indicated by a steady hum, or howl, present when a signal is not being received.) The remedy for this condition is a decrease in the value of detector "C" bias or the connection of a leak resistance across the secondary of the first audio transformer, thus loading the secondary of the transformer; and due to the coupling effect, the primary as well. In all cases the output circuit of the detector, before it reaches the audio amplifier, should always be by-passed from plate to filament with a .002 mf. by-pass condenser to keep the radio frequency component of the detector plate circuit out of the audio amplifier. It may frequently be necessary to insert a choke coil in the output plate circuit of the detector tube. This choke should have an inductance of 2½ millihenries and will further aid in the isolation of the audio frequency amplifier from the radio frequency circuits of the receiver and will promote stability. In all cases, every endeavor should be made to keep the detector wiring as short and direct as possible and to condense the circuit arrangement just as far as is practical. The leads to the by-pass condensers, etc., should be very short and direct, and every ordinary precaution taken to see that trouble may not arise in the detector circuit either individually or as the result of the cumulative effect of associated circuits.

INTERFERENCE ELIMINATOR

(600) G. P. Graham, Ottawa, Canada, writes:

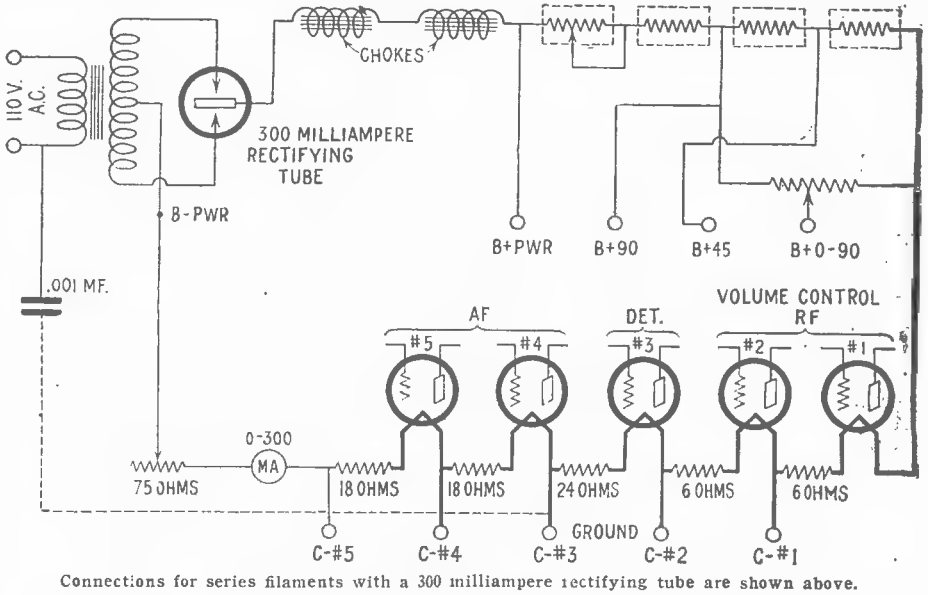
Q. 1. I am troubled by interference in my radio set which I believe arises from the small electric motor in the vacuum cleaner and other portable appliances found in the home. Will you please illustrate in your columns an efficient system for eliminating this interference and give data concerning the construction of the choke coil, if such is used in the filter circuit.

A. 1. You will find illustrated on this page an efficient motor filter which will eliminate interference successfully. The constructional details of the choke coil advocated by the National Electric Light Assoc. are also shown. Two high test condensers of about 1 mf. capacity each are connected in series across the A. C. line, with the mid-point grounded. Two choke coils are then connected in series with each of the A. C. leads as shown in the diagram. This filter arrangement will confine the radio frequency currents to the point of their origin. As in all cases where filters are used, the condensers should be placed as near as possible to the point where the



Constructional details of the choke coil and hook-up of the interference eliminator.

noise originates. This precaution will prevent the broadcasting of interference with condenser leads acting as the antenna. The choke coil is wound on a wooden spool, finished with shellac, and consists of about 560 turns of No. 28 D. S. C. wire. Suggested dimensions for this coil are given in the illustration. The brushes on the motors should be thoroughly cleaned, as dirt and corrosion cause the contact to become erratic, causing much sparking, and therefore interference will result. If the iron shell of the motor is grounded, this will help to eliminate the interference. However, old motor installations were frequently made on wooden supports and were thus insulated from the ground. Condensers specially made for filter purposes are now available in the radio market, as are condenser choke combinations mounted and ready to connect. It should be borne in mind when installing any of these devices that large capacity condensers contain wax, and therefore should be placed where heat generated by the motor will not affect them.



Connections for series filaments with a 300 milliampere rectifying tube are shown above.

SERIES FILAMENT CONNECTIONS

(601) M. McCarthy, El Paso, Texas, writes:

Q. 1. Will you kindly show me how to connect the filaments of my 5-tube set in series, so that I may obtain "C" bias for all tubes. At present I am using 201-A type tubes. The enclosed diagram shows the hook-up of my present "B" eliminator, which uses a 300 milliampere rectifying tube.

A. 1. We are reproducing upon this page the circuit diagram of the "B" eliminator, showing the series filament connections and the proper resistances to be used for obtaining "C" bias. The values of resistance as given are suitable when using type 201-A tubes with the new 300 milliampere gaseous rectifying tubes. The panel rheostat should be rated at 75 ohms and compensates for any changes in line voltage. If a higher resistance is used, the tubes may be damaged and the rheostat itself will overheat. In order to obtain a bias for the last tube in the circuit, it will be necessary to insert an additional resistor as shown at the "C" terminal for the fifth tube. This gives a bias of 4.5 volts to the grid of the last audio tube. Series resistors from 4 ohms to 18 ohms will give a bias voltage from 1 volt to 4½ volts. This method of obtaining bias voltages is very satisfactory for the more rugged 201-A type tubes where the filament current is large compared to the plate current. Any value of biasing voltage may be obtained according to the following table:

Grid Bias	Resistance
1.5 volts	6 ohms
2 "	8 "
3 "	12 "
4.5 "	18 "
6 "	24 "
9 "	36 "

NEUTRALIZING 6-VOLT TUBES

(602) Q. B. Malvern, Fresno, Calif., writes:

Q. 1. I have a 5-tube receiver with two stages of radio frequency employing the split secondary type of neutralization. Using 1½-volt tubes, I was able to get the set neutralized fairly well, but I have recently changed over to 6-volt tubes having similar characteristics and am experiencing trouble in neutralizing the set. Will you kindly give me a remedy for this difficulty?

A. 1. It seems logical that the 6-volt tubes do not require so much capacity to neutralize them as did the former type you were using, and the neutralizing condensers if not of an extremely low minimum capacity, will prevent neutralization from being obtained. If you find therefore, that the more you increase the capacity of the neutralizing condensers, the more unstable the set becomes, then the trouble is undoubtedly due to the cause mentioned. To remedy this, it is necessary to increase the plate-grid capacity of the tube, in order to bring it between the maximum and minimum values of the neutralizing condensers. The adjustment of these condensers will then allow perfect neutralization. The additional capacity between the plate and grid of the tube can be obtained either by connecting small neutralizing condensers between the plate and grid and keeping the condenser at almost minimum capacity, or else, by connecting two pieces of insulated wire about 4 inches long, to the plate and grid terminals of each tube socket and twisting the pieces together, thus forming a small condenser.

SHORT-WAVE CONDENSER

(603) T. S. Broch, Minneapolis, Minn., asks:

Q. 1. I am planning the construction of a receiver to cover the short-wave bands between 30 and 200 meters, but I do not seem to be able to find any really authentic information as to the proper size for the tuning condensers to be used in such a circuit. The circuit that I have selected is the shunt-feed Hartley circuit, and I am planning to use plug-in coils that I expect to make myself. I realize that if I use a very small tuning capacity I shall have to make quite a number of coils to cover this wave band; but I am willing to do this. What I want is an arrangement which will enable me to spread the stations well out over the dial instead of having them all crowded in together, as they are on most short-wave receivers that I have heard in operation.

A. 1. In the shunt-feed Hartley circuit there is only one tuning condenser; the other condenser is used to control regeneration and may be a standard 250 micro-microfarad (.00025 mfd.) receiving condenser. It is immaterial whether this latter condenser is straight-line-capacity, straight-line-wavelength or straight-line-frequency; the selection of the tuning condenser, however, is most important. The tuning condenser should have a tuning capacity of approximately 40 micro-microfarads (.00004 mfd.). Using this condenser, seven coils in all are required to cover the wave-band you mention. The wave length range of each coil slightly overlaps the wave length range of the next smaller and the next larger coils so that the band from 27.7 meters to 225 meters is completely covered. Even with such a low-capacity tuning condenser as this, there is some crowding at the lowest wave lengths; but if a high ratio vernier dial is used with this condenser, there is no overcrowding and the tuning becomes quite simple. The tuning condenser should have an approximately straight-line-frequency characteristic.

Tuning on the short waves will be found to be considerably sharper than on the intermediate or high wave lengths. It will also be noticed that atmospheric disturbance is greatly reduced and that volume is invariably increased. In order to eliminate antenna harmonics, it may be necessary to place a small fixed condenser in series with the aerial.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Scientific Humor

TAKE YOUR CHOICE

DOCTOR: "My dear young lady, you are drinking unfiltered water, which swarms with animal organisms. You should have it boiled; that will kill them."

PATIENT: "Good gracious, doctor, I think I'd sooner be an aquarium than a cemetery." —*Miss Nellie Taylor, Rep. No. 22,048.*

HARD BOILED

CUSTOMER: "This must be an incubated chicken."

WAITER: "What makes you think so?"

CUSTOMER: "No mother would have a daughter as tough as that." —*Leslie Carpenter.*

BURNS AND BOILS US UP

A quack doctor was sent for once, to treat a man who was suffering from a very bad boil on the back of his neck. He took a look at the boil, assumed a wise expression, and said:

"Have you got a poker?"

When he was told "yes," he gave directions that the end of the poker be put into the fire to become white hot. Then he applied the hot end to the boil. Naturally the victim yelled.

"There," said the quack, "I guess that will do the trick. I'm not much good on boils but I'm great at curing burns!"

—*Adolph F. Lonk.*

BELIEVED IN SIGNS

There had been a collision of automobiles just where a side street crosses the highway.

"Look here!" stormed the traffic policeman to the driver of the car responsible for the accident. "What's the big idea? You were coming down the side street; didn't you see that sign on the corner—THROUGH TRAFFIC?"

"Why, yes," responded the other meekly, "and that's just what I did—drove through!"

—*Margaret Ullmann.*

IS NOT KNOT A KNOT?

"What are those holes in the floor?"

"Those are knot holes."

"They are too."—*Emerson Gaze, Rep. No. 12414.*

First Prize $3.00

COMPLEX STRATUMITIS

The old gentleman firmly established himself upon his idea of an ideal location and began to drill. His driller's log is as follows:

1. Loose, powdery sand. Easy drilling.
2. Thick layer of peculiar red iron oxide formation. Hard on drill. Slow progress.
3. Several layers of strange, sticky creamy and gummy muds and clays.
4. Have gone as deep as drill is capable of going.

He gave up in disgust.

"Hang my liver!" said he. "If gals don't quit usin' cosmetics, we 'skeeters' are all gonna starve!"—*Ed. Blume.*

MODERN YOUTH

FATHER: "Come, here, son, I'm going to dust your pants with this shingle."

TOMMY: "Aw, why dontcha be up-to-date and use the vacuum cleaner?"

—*Henry A. Courtney.*

WE receive daily from one to two hundred contributions to this department. Of these only one or two are available. We desire to publish only scientific humor and all contributions should be original if possible. Do not copy jokes from old books or other publications as they have little or no chance here. By scientific humor we mean only such jokes as contain something of a scientific nature. Note our prize winners. Write each joke on a separate sheet and sign your name and address to it. Write only on one side of sheet. We cannot return unaccepted jokes. Please do not enclose return postage.

All jokes published here are paid for at the rate of one dollar each, besides the first prize of three dollars for the best joke submitted each month. In the event that two people send in the same joke so as to tie for the prize, then the sum of three dollars in cash will be paid to each one.

INTERIOR DECORATION

It was a scientific picture of the educational type, showing X-ray views of the various organs in the human body.

"Glory, Sam," exclaimed a negro in the audience, "Ain't dat wondehful?"

"Niggah," replied his companion, in a vastly superior tone, "dat's jist what dey call one ob dese here interior scenes."—*Henry Vanderholt.*

SHOULD HAVE SPOKE-N UP

A dull farm hand, on being told to grease the wagon, came in about four hours later with, "I have greased the wagon all over but them sticks the wheels hang on." — *Miss Ida M. Guthrie.*

SOME GAS

(From a schoolboy's letter)

"Please send me your new device for Ford cars as advertised in the————Magazine that runs forty miles on a gallon of gas."—*Miss Delma C. Conway.*

SPIRITUAL COMMUNICATION

1ST STUDENT: "Do you know that a solid conducts sound better than the air? For instance, the Indians used to put their ears to the ground in order to hear sounds a great way off.

2ND STUDENT: "Sure—and if you put your ear to a third rail, you'll hear the angels singing."—*Harry P. Lynch.*

WHEN TIME FAILED

BIM: "Have you timed your car yet?"

BAM: "Yes. It stood perfectly still for two hours and six minutes right in the middle of the road last Sunday afternoon!"

—*Henry A. Courtney.*

IT'S BOTH

SMOKY: "Tell me a three-letter word for radio fan?"

BILL (sarcastically): "G'wan, I'm trying to concentrate on a hard problem."

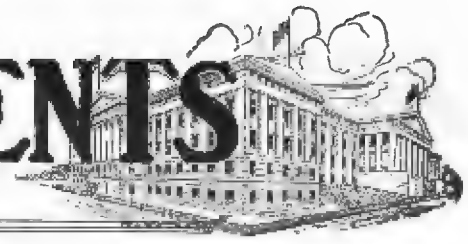
SMOKY: "Yuh must be thinking about your head."—*Eugene Shepard.*

SCIENTY SIMON, Scientist

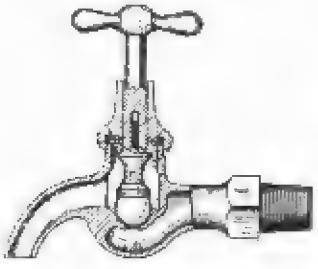
THIS IS GOING TO BE A DANDY WINDOW-BOX - JUST THE THING FOR MOTHER TO KEEP HER VEGETABLES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FOOD!
IN THIS COLD WEATHER IT'S A WASTE OF MONEY TO BUY ICE. THIS BOX WILL KEEP FOOD JUST RIGHT!
I'LL PUT THIS BOTTLE OF MILK IN OVER NIGHT. -- WOW! IT'S COLD OUT!
NEXT MORNING
SCIENCE LESSON NO. 14
WHEN WATER (WHICH COMPRISES 87% OF SIMON'S MILK) IS COOLED IT CONTRACTS AND GROWS DENSER, UNTIL IT REACHES THE TEMPERATURE OF 39°F. FROM THIS POINT IT BEGINS TO EXPAND UNTIL IT FREEZES AT 32°. THEREFORE, THE ICE TAKES UP MORE ROOM THAN THE ORIGINAL WATER.
SOLID!
W. KEMKIN

www.americanradiohistory.com

LATEST PATENTS

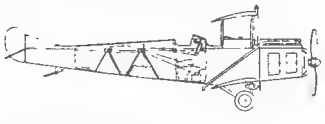


COMPRESSION FAUCET



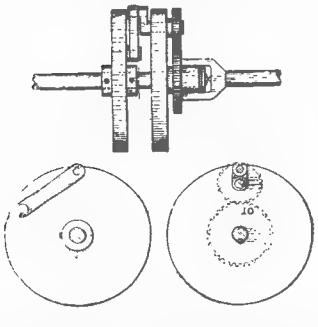
No. 1,619,781, issued to Ernest M. Alfonzo. The device shown here is a compression cap which will efficiently control or stop the flow of liquid therethrough. It consists of a screw portion for attaching a stationary part to its upper end and an aperture at its lower end. A shank is arranged so that it may be rotated in the aperture which has a concave base. The arrangement of washers is such that all leakage is prevented. By means of the compression cap, which may be raised or lowered, the flow of liquid is regulated.

AIRPLANE SOUND AMPLIFIER



No. 1,581,586, issued to George W. McCauley and Richard W. Mackie. The invention illustrated here shows a sound amplifier adapted for use on airplanes. It consists of a number of funnel-shaped horns directed downward so that sounds may be transmitted from an airplane over considerable distances. A microphone and power amplifier are used in connection with the invention.

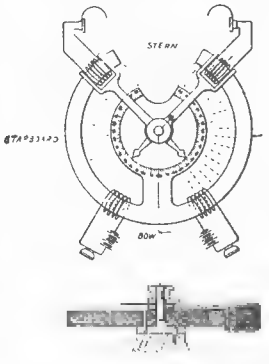
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION



No. 1,632,694, issued to George B. Coleman. The transmission shown here comprises axially aligned driving and driven shafts loosely coupled at their adjacent ends. A cross-head is mounted upon the driving shaft and a bevel gear is secured to the driven shaft. The oscillatory movement takes place axially of the shaft.

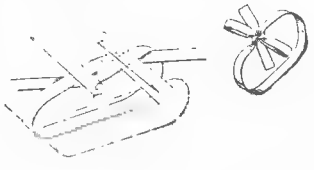
DIRECTION FINDER

No. 1,581,622, issued to William L. Walker. The apparatus shown here provides a means for comparing the strength of currents and thus determining direction. It consists of a switch whereby movable coils and headphones may be connected in series, each of the coils simultaneously, or one of the coils connected in series with the phones.



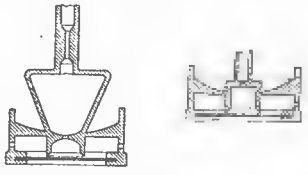
METHOD OF TYING KNOTS

No. 1,598,310, issued to Thomas A. Quinlan. This invention relates to a simple method of tying bow knots. It consists in combining the opposite ends of a length of ribbon to form a knot, forming the ends into two preliminary loops and crossing the remaining portions of the free ends and then passing each free end through the loop.

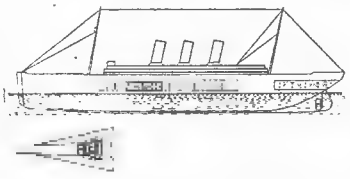


MECHANICAL VIBRATION

No. 1,618,982, issued to Walter Hahnemann. The device shown below provides a means of sustaining mechanical vibrations with a continuous stream of fluid. A resonator comprising two compartments has a nozzle opening in one of the compartments and a diaphragm connected with the nozzle. A feeding tube is connected to one of the openings in the compartments, and is sub-divided into a number of narrow tubes.

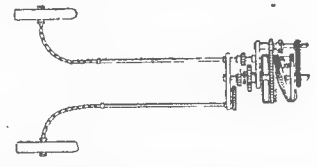


SHIP



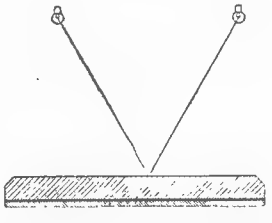
No. 1,623,888, issued to Jerome Pasini. The invention is applicable to any type of boat or ship and provides a novel type of bumper for cushioning the shock of the impact in case of collision. It also prevents the ship from being stove in, in case of collision. The ship has a tapered pocket in its bow and a vertical plate tapered in accordance, one edge of which projects forward and constitutes the prow. A series of cushioning springs are arranged behind the plate.

MOTION TRANSMISSION



No. 1,616,369, issued to Ludwig Carl Hartmann. The mechanism shown here is used for transferring rotary motion from a high speed drive shaft and for reducing it at a uniform speed which may be varied for imparting rotational movement in different directions. The means for changing the speed ratio between the shafts and the driven shafts comprises a shaft mounted in suitable bearings and a clutch between the shaft and the gear.

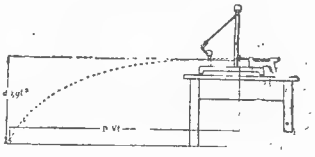
MIRROR



No. 1,601,597, issued to William Peacock. The mirror shown here consists of a plate of clear glass, the front of which provides the only reflecting surface, the rear face being provided with a light absorbing and non-reflecting coating, comprising a black pigment combined with cobalt blue. This coating absorbs all of the light passing in the rear of the front surface of the glass and prevents the reflection or diffusion of light from the rear face of the glass plate, or from the face of the coating, whereby true, accurate, and well defined images will be reflected at all times.

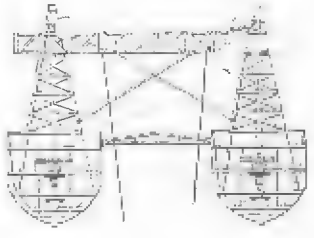
EDUCATIONAL APPARATUS

No. 1,636,234, issued to Paul E. Klopsteg. The object of this invention is to provide a means for measuring the velocity of a projectile and for illustrating Newton's second law of motion and the conservation of momentum by simple means so that beginners can successfully use it. The apparatus combines a ballistic pendulum with a projectile impeller and a stop mechanism. The ballistic pendulum, including a bob, is suspended by a light rod.



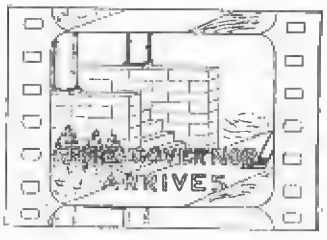
WRECK-LIFTING DEVICE

No. 1,630,994, issued to Herbert Wicks. This wreck-lifting device comprises a barge or boat with skeleton towers mounted thereon. Hoisting drums are mounted in each tower. The towers themselves are mounted upon movable bases and a bridge crane connects the towers on the barges and also supports the guide drums.



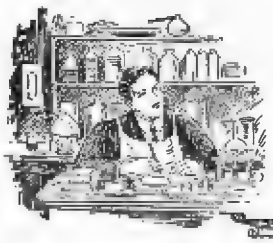
PREPARING MOTION-PICTURE TITLES

No, 1,564,291, issued to Leland H. Stanford. This method of preparing descriptive titles for motion-picture films consists in enlarging a frame of the film and executing the lettering thereon. The lettered enlargements are reduced to their original size and are then introduced into the film directly preceding the frame from which they were prepared. This enables the presentation of the title that prepares the audience for the scene that is to follow.

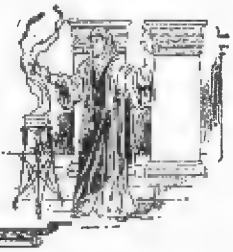


NOTICE TO READERS: The above illustrated and described devices have recently been issued patent protection, but are not as yet, to our knowledge, available on the market. We regret to advise that it is impossible to supply the names and addresses of inventors of the above devices to any of our readers. The only records available, and they are at the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., give only the addresses of the inventors at the time of application for a patent. Many months have elapsed since that time, and those records are necessarily inaccurate. Therefore, kindly do not request such information, as it is practically impossible to obtain up-to-date addresses. —EDITOR.

www.americanradiohistory.com



THE ORACLE



The "Oracle" is for the sole benefit of all scientific students. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all, but only matter of sufficient interest will be published. Rules under which questions will be answered:

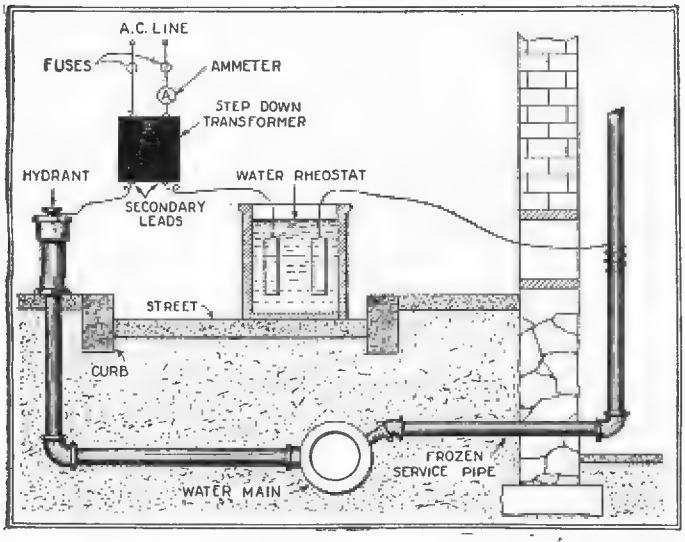
1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.
2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink; no penciled matter considered.
3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addressed to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.
4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 50 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculation, a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.

THAWING WATER PIPES

(2226) C. W. Merrigum, Watertown, So. Dak., asks:

Q. 1. Can you give me some information regarding the thawing of underground water pipes by electricity, using alternating current?

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated the method most commonly used in thawing out underground water pipes which have become frozen. The principle upon which this method works is the fact that an electric current in passing through a conductor, which offers considerable resistance to its passage, develops a great amount of heat in the conducting material. In passing an electric current through a frozen water pipe there is sufficient resistance encountered to generate the heat necessary to thaw the ice. The ice itself offers great resistance, it being a poor conductor, while the pipe, especially at its joints, offers a considerable amount also. In employing alternating current, it is necessary to use what is known as a step-down transformer. Potentials up to several thousand volts have been used on the primary and transformed generally to about fifty volts on the secondary. The thawing apparatus consists chiefly of this transformer and what is known as a water resistance. The latter is usually in the form of a small barrel filled with salt water in which two copper plates are immersed. By referring to the diagram, it will be seen that this resistance is connected in series with one of the secondary leads. The primary leads are connected to the electric light mains, proper fuses and an ammeter for measuring current being provided. The secondary leads are then attached at either end of the frozen pipe section and the water resistance placed at any point in the secondary circuit with the plates far apart. When it is seen that a larger amount of current is necessary, it may be obtained by reducing the resistance, that is, by moving the plates closer together. Various amounts of current are required, depending upon the condition of each individual piece of work. For service pipes, which are naturally more affected than the water mains, current of an amount of 200 to 300 amperes is generally used. Long leads are used in this work and when possible the connection may be made most easily by attaching one of the secondary leads to the nearest hydrant and the other to a faucet or the piping inside the house. Attention should be given to making a good contact, as a poor connection at either place may result in burning the metal. The workman inexperienced in electrical work should always seek the advice of a competent electrician before doing this class of work, as errors in connections might result seriously.



At the left is an illustration showing the method used in thawing out underground water pipes by electricity, employing alternating current. In passing the current through a frozen water pipe there is sufficient resistance encountered to generate enough heat to thaw the ice. A number of storage batteries hooked up in series, parallel or other suitable arrangement may also be used for this purpose. This method, of course, is rather expensive, as the storage batteries will have to be recharged about every day. With a step-down transformer, the thawing of pipes is greatly facilitated.

THE DRIER IN PAINTS

(2227) Mr. Linley B. Gordon, Albuquerque, New Mexico, writes:

Q. 1. Will you please explain to me the function of a drier in paint?

A. 1. It is a well known fact that linseed oil alone dries very slowly. In paint its drying is sometimes accelerated by the pigment used. Litharge, red lead, and white-lead to a lesser degree, fall into this class of pigment. But for the purpose of bringing the drying period within practical limits liquid drier is added.

A drier is a metallic compound of linseed oil or rosin, termed a resinate or linoleate, as the case may be, to which some linseed oil and turpentine or benzine is added. Those metallic compounds most extensively used contain lead and manganese; although cobalt, nickel and iron are sometimes included. Driers made from rosin (resinates) are generally considered inferior in quality to those made from linseed oil, which contains linoleates.

When we speak of paint drying we really mean that the linseed oil is absorbing oxygen. The oil, on drying, form a solid, tough, leathery substance, in which the pigment is embedded. This combination gives a film that protects the surface to which it adheres.

Linseed oil does not evaporate in the way one might suppose but actually gains in weight while it dries, by the absorption of oxygen. The drier carries the oxygen of the air to the oil at a rate faster than normal, but plays scarcely any other part in the drying process.

The metallic ingredient in the drier is capable of forming two compounds with oxygen. One of these compounds has a surplus of oxygen which is immediately passed over to the linseed oil—a continuous process that keeps up at a rapid rate until finally the linseed oil has absorbed its natural limit of about 20 per cent of its own weight in oxygen. If the action of the drier stopped at this point all would be ideal but unfortunately it does not. The drier keeps right on forcing oxygen into the oil, though at a much slower rate, of course. It is doubtful if this action ever ceases entirely and if too much drier has been used the paint film will be harmed, because the continued addition of oxygen now actually "burns up" the paint film.

It is for this reason that just the right amount of drier should be added, as too much will cause the paint film to deteriorate at a greater rate than normal and too little will mean unnecessary prolongation of the time of drying.

RECORDING LIGHTNING

(2228) Mr. Frank J. Williams, San Jose, California, asks:

Q. 1. How should records of lightning strokes be made by scientific methods?

A. 1. Although many accounts have been written of the effects produced by lightning, important details are usually omitted, making a scientific analysis of the available information difficult. It is desirable that there be placed on record in an appropriate institution, such as the Weather Bureau of the United States Department of Agriculture, any facts relating to lightning stroke.

It is necessary in making such observations to note carefully many details that often escape attention. Assuming that the object struck is a tree, a plan of the surroundings showing the location of various other trees and objects, their heights, and the position of fallen pieces of the tree struck, should be made. If possible, photographs should be taken from different positions, showing the nature of the damage. All holes, furrows, and other irregularities on adjacent ground should be noted, and their size included. If the tree is splintered, notes should be made of the positions of the most distant splinters, as well as of all the large ones. The nature of the splintering should be noted, as an indication of the path of the lightning. Punctures of the bark should be searched for, even if they are very small. They often show whether the tree was affected by a mechanical force acting from within, outward, or the reverse. Their borders may be scorched. The nature and location of all damage to the bark and sapwood should be noted. Nothing should be moved until everything of interest regarding the original effect of the stroke has been recorded. Then, if practical, the tree may be thrown, so that the roots may be examined and the nature and extent of injury to them, if any, noted. Exhibits should be collected carefully, labeled and preserved.

THE FLOW OF SAP

(2229) Mr. Arthur J. Clarke, Popocatapetl, Mexico, asks:

Q. 1. How is it that water is made to flow up hill from the roots of plants to their leaves?

A. 1. The ascent of sap in plants is so commonplace an occurrence that we seldom stop to consider what a truly amazing thing it is. Here is an apparent contradiction of the law of gravitation going on all about us all the time. On every summer day, in every field and woodlot, water flows uphill, whether only a fraction of an inch in the humble mosses or a couple of hundred feet in a towering tree. A single full grown maple or linden will evaporate from its leaves as much as a barrel of water in a single day, and this must of course be replaced by sap flowing up the trunk. The water sent into the air by all the plants combined, must be comparable in quantity with the water carried off by the rivers.

How the water gets uphill in the trunks and stems of trees and plants has long been a sore puzzle to scientists. Several theories have been proposed, none of them very satisfactory. Until recently the one most commonly favored was known as the theory of "capillarity," which assumed that the water rose in a stem much as oil rises in a wick, through the natural tendency of liquids to climb up in narrow tubs and crevices. The trouble was, however, that ordinary capillary attraction could not raise water high enough or fast enough to account for all the losses through evaporation and use within the plant.

A comparatively recent development is a theory that seems to explain the phenomena and at the same time to be free from the objections that have overthrown the earlier ideas. This theory is largely the outcome of experiments by a British scientist, Professor Dixon. He found that by sealing a column of water in a glass tube and using appropriate experimental means, he could make the water carry a considerable weight without breaking. Ordinarily, of course, we think of a stream of water as a thing unstable as a rope of sand, but the trick seems to lie in getting rid of all the air; for when this was done the water column could support a strain of several hundreds of pounds per square inch.

This is exactly the condition we find in the stems of plants. The fine fibers of which all stems are largely made up, are really exceedingly slender tubes in which water is carried as sap, but from which all air is excluded. These tubes are connected with each other from the ends of the remotest roots to the edges of the topmost leaves. It is thus possible to think of the evaporation from the leaves setting up a strain or pull on the water in the tubes, which is transmitted as through a system of slender silver wires, drawing the water up as rapidly as it is needed, and even reaching out into the soil in contact with the roots and obtaining a fresh supply from outside.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Ideal Xmas Gifts

CAN BE PUT TOGETHER BY A SCHOOL BOY IN A FEW HOURS

$6.98 CONSTITUTION
Size:
26" high; 27" long; 8¼" wide

15-Year-Old Schoolboy Wins First Prize

$12.50 LA PINTA
Ship Model Loudspeaker
Size:
26" high; 27" long; 12" wide

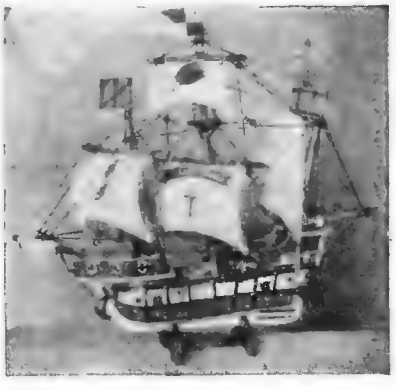
Gifts that are appreciated are out of the ordinary and are hard to find. The lasting value of these models will make the gift a long remembered one. A historical ship model should be in every home. We supply all the parts, cut to fit, and ready to put together. Every part necessary to construct any of the models pictured. A full diagram of numbered parts comes with every kit, with full detailed instructions so that it is impossible to make a mistake. All you need is a small hammer to tap parts in place. Here is a part of the instructions copied from the regular sheet that comes with every kit. Take part No. 57, place it at the front end of No. 56, and down on No. 55. Next take part No. 58 and place it at the rear end of No. 56, and tap in place with a small hammer.

So clear are the instructions that the 15-year-old boy pictured above won First Prize in a model contest held by the publishers of Science and Invention Magazine. Hundreds of ship models were entered from all parts of the country. This model was constructed from a regular kit of our parts. The educational and historical value a boy gains in constructing one of these models cannot be measured in dollars and cents. Boys like to build things. They learn while they build.

These models, with the exception of the Constitution, may be converted into a beautiful toned loudspeaker that serves a double purpose, being useful as well as beautiful. The mainsail acts as the diaphragm, and is driven by a unit of the electro-magnet type. This is attached to the mainmast, which is imbedded in the hull. Power amplification is not needed, as the unit will operate a 72-in. cone. This assures you faithful reproduction at all frequencies.

These Ship Model kits are not only for boys, but make a beautiful gift for everyone. Doctors, Lawyers, Business Men, Nurses, Stenographe s and Housewives all over the country have built models from our complete kit of parts. They have become so interested in building the first model that, in many cases, they have sent for the parts to construct all our models. Ship Model building is indeed a fascinating pastime.

$4.98 MAYFLOWER
Size:
25" high; 10" wide; 26" long



$4.98 SANTA MARIA
Size:
25" high; 11" wide; 27" long

Sold on money-back guarantee

ALL GOODS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDER IS RECEIVED

When the model is completed it makes one of the finest home decorations that money can buy, and the adventure of building your own models adds zest to the achievement. You will be proud of your model because you are the builder.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, Inc.
3818-20-22-24 Baring St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Canadian Branch: 1485 Bleury St., Montreal, Canada
Canadian Prices Slightly Higher. Send all Canadian Orders to Canadian Office.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, Inc., Dept. S-4
3818-20-22-24 Baring St., Phila., Pa.

Please send me complete parts, cut to fit and ready to assemble, for the Constitution, $6.98 ☐; Santa Maria, $4.98 ☐; La Pinta, $4.98; ☐; Mayflower, $4.98 ☐. Melody Ships: La Pinta, $12.50 ☐; Santa Maria, $12.50 ☐; Mayflower, $12.50 ☐. I will pay postman purchase price plus postage (a few cents).
Check which model you want shipped.
Catalog only ☐

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS PLAINLY

Name.....
Street or R. F. D. No.....
City.....
State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Choose as Your Profession

Electrical Engineering

Electricity offers a brilliant future to the young man who is about to choose his career. Never before has there been such wonderful opportunity in this great field. Big paying positions in electrical work the world over are open to trained men — men who possess specialized, practical knowledge. Come to the School of Engineering of Milwaukee—the largest, the best equipped electrical school of its kind in America. Here you are trained in both theory and practice by a faculty of experts. You learn in large, finely equipped laboratories. If you have 14 high school credits or equivalent, you can become an Electrical Engineer with a Bachelor of Science degree in 3 years. If you have not finished high school you can make up the credits you lack in our short intensive Junior Electrical Engineering course.

B. S. Degree in 3 Years

Practical Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our twenty-three years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Engineering, the following complete courses are given: *A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding—Wiring and Testing — Practical Electricity — Electrotechnics — Commercial Electrical Engineering — Junior Electrical Engineering and Automotive Electricity, Electrical Refrigeration, and Radio Sales and Service.*

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

You can earn money to help defray part of your expenses while learning. Our wonderful co-operative plan brings an Electrical Career within the reach of every ambitious man. Our Free Employment Department secures positions for those students who wish to earn part or all of their expenses. In addition, *the Department will help you get a good position in the Electrical industry when your training is completed.* Daily Broadcasting W.S.O.E.

New Term Opens January 2, 1928

Big Book FREE

Mail the coupon today for our big new illustrated catalog. Mention the course that interests you most and we will send you special information. Read about the school that trains men for *practical and quick success.* See how easy it is for you to get the training that will enable you to step to a splendid position and a handsome income. *Mail in coupon right NOW. No cost or obligation.*

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee

Founded 1905

Dept. S.I.-128

Jackson & E. Wells Sts., Milwaukee, Wis.

——————MAIL COUPON NOW——————

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE
Dept. S.I.-128, Jackson and E. Wells Sts., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send me, without cost or obligation, full particulars of the electrical course I have checked, and your big Free Book telling about your institution and how it will fit me for a big position in the electrical field. Also tell me about your Earn-While-You-Learn Plan.

(Be sure to check courses interested in)

....**Electrical Engineering, B. S. Degree in 3 Years.**
....**Commercial Electrical Engineering, 1 Year.**
....**Junior Electrical Engineering, 1 to 2 Years.**
....**Master Electrician, 6 Months.**
....**A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding, 3 Months.**
....**Light, Motor Wiring and Testing, 3 Months.**
....**Automotive Electricity, 3 Months.**
....**Refrigeration, 3 Months.**
....**Radio Sales and Service, 3 Months.**
....**Home Laboratory Service.**
....**I am interested in your "Earn-While-You-Learn" Plan.**

Name .....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Education.....

Fogs—Menace to Ocean Navigation

By FRANKLIN JOHNSON

(*Continued from page* 795)

brought about material reduction in the chances for collision.

The separation of the transatlantic lanes was effective as far as it went, but there was still the menace of fogs along the coasts. This was especially true near the British Isles, where the ten-year period ending in 1875 witnessed the loss of 275 vessels in fogs and thick weather. In attempting to lessen this type of toll, the authorities of various governments conducted long-continued tests in sound and flash-light signals. Recent figures show that the seven seas maintain more than 16,000 light and signals under governmental control.

In recent years the radio compass has come into widespread use for the transmission of fog warnings. This device enables a navigator to know his bearings with great accuracy, in harbor or in the vicinity of the coast. The sonic depth finder automatically keeps the master acquainted with his soundings, without the necessity for heaving the lead, or other mechanical sounding. By a combination of appliances the master of a ship may keep to his channel reasonably well in entering the most fog-bound port, secure in the knowledge of what modern science has accomplished.

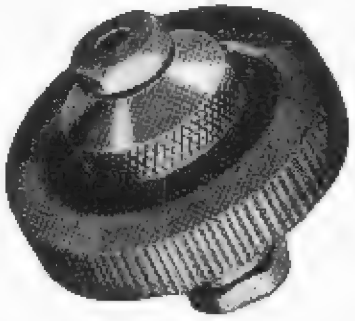
It is still true, however, that in spite of all the devices provided for minimizing fog hazards, the navigator must take every precaution, and few seamen are willing to run the chances involved in lack of care. The helplessness of navigation was never better illustrated than when a great fleet of ships dropped anchor in New York harbor, in January, 1927, to wait for the lifting of the fog blanket which covered the entire region. None of the navigators was willing to run the risk of proceeding through the blind harbor under the conditions that prevailed, and this, in spite of modern safeguards. The same condition is found on coastwise steamers, when the engines are stopped and the ship is held at a standstill to prevent possible collision. This is of frequent occurrence and is regarded as the safest practice in times of dense fog.

A common cause of fog is the existence of a difference in temperature of water and atmosphere. A fall of two degrees in the warmth of the air is enough to produce fog. Winds are an important factor in creating foggy conditions, because they cause a mingling of warm and cold air above the surface of the water. Marine observations indicate that four-fifths of all sea fogs are caused by the blowing of warm air over water of higher temperature. This is the condition which results in giving the Grand Banks of Newfoundland their ill repute as the home of the worst fogs of the seven seas. The influences which work in this area are those of the Gulf Stream enclosing the cold water from the Arctic, combined with the prevalence of warm winds from the southwest. The summer fogs off the California coast have similar origin through the action of warm winds from the open Pacific mixing with the cooler air overlying the chilly waters along the coast.

Some formations are known as "drift fogs," floating with the air currents. The fog of this type is more dangerous than a stationary field, since it comes on more or less rapidly with the wind, and may envelope a vessel almost without warning while she is moving at full speed. The drift fog is apt to be small in size but large in possibilities for disaster. The danger arises from the circumstances that a ship may enter one side of the "fog ball" while other vessels are entering the opposite side, without any craft

(*Continued on page* 836)

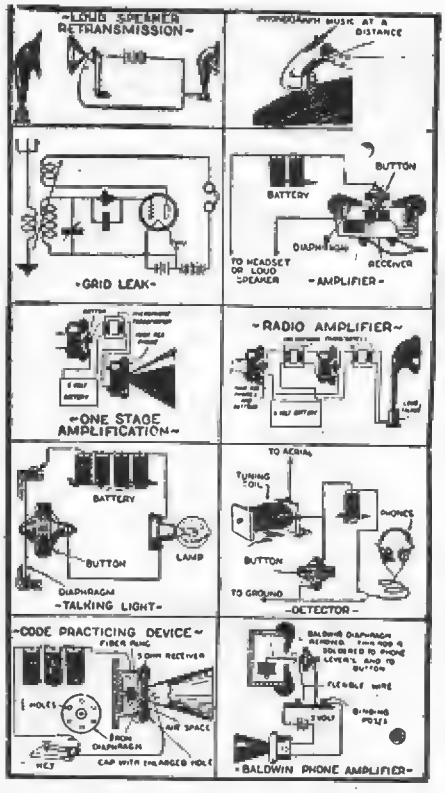
Thousands Use The SKINDERVIKEN Transmitter Units



Here's a marvel of Engineering design—a practical miniature transmitter, used by thousands of radio fans and experimenters for amplification purposes.

It is a most novel unit, having hundreds of uses. Every amateur should have two or three of these amplifiers in his laboratory.

A FEW USES FOR THESE UNITS



With each unit is mailed a twelve-page instruction booklet, containing suggestions and diagrams for innumerable uses.

WE PAY $5.00 IN CASH
for every new use developed for this unit and accepted and published by us.

SEND NO MONEY

Order as many as you want—use the coupon below. When the postman delivers your order you merely pay him 95c, plus a few cents postage. If you order two units you pay him only $1.75, plus postage.

THE PRESS GUILD, Inc. S-1-28
16-18-S East 30th St., New York, N. Y.
Please mail me at once.....Skinderviken Transmitter Units, for which I will pay the postman 95c plus postage, or $1.75 plus postage if I order two units.

Name.....

Address.....

City, State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

WHOLESALE PRICES

--- for Dealers, Community Set Builders, General Repairmen and Agents ---

Be sure to get this great 100-page book with net prices to the radio trade.

Radio Specialty Company is radio's oldest radio parts mail order house in the country, and the new confidential prices on standard radio merchandise are the lowest of any radio house.

We are ready now to appoint additional agents in all parts of the country. If you care contemplating making big money in radio merchandise, be sure to get in touch with us at once.

WHEN WRITING TO US, USE YOUR LETTERHEAD

1927 Edition No. 17

500 Illustrations

NEW Enlarged Edition

THIS 100 PAGE RADIO CATALOGUE FREE

75 HOOKUPS

BUY!!

from Radio's Oldest Mail Order House

WE are the oldest established, exclusive radio mail order house in the country. Our motto is "Quick Shipment." All orders are shipped within 24 hours. Quick, prompt, courteous service. We carry a larger variety of radio parts and findings than any other radio house in the country.

"RASCO HAS IT"

If you are in need of certain small radio parts that other radio and mail order houses do not bother to carry, get the Rasco parts catalog and you will find them there, anything from a screw to copper ribbon, and telephone diaphragms, as well as thousands of other small radio findings. Just to mention a few:

Lugs, nuts, dials, vernier dials, jacks, plugs, every kind of knob, cords, panels, screws, sliders, washers, selenium, tinfoil, switches, crystals, cap nuts, Litz wire, cord tips, brass rods, resistances, name plates, spring binding posts, switch parts, metal ribbon, carbon balls, binding posts, all types, switch points, switch levers, lock washers, carbon grains, ground clamps, metal pointers, insulated tubing, low melting metal, antenna connectors, bus bar wire, as well as thousands of other articles.

We carry the Largest Variety of Small Radio Parts in the World.

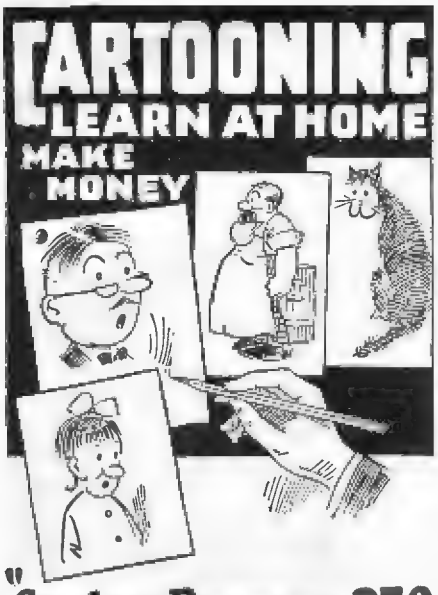
BUT We also carry ALL standard radio merchandise.

ANYTHING IN RADIO

RADIO SPECIALTY CO.

100 PARK PLACE
NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com



"Student Receives $250 For a Few Cartoons"

Just read the following "straight from the shoulder" letter and you'll see why we say that the Washington School of Cartooning can prepare you for the big-pay field of Cartooning, in your spare time, at home, by mail.

"The enclosed cartoons," says O. A. Pokrandt, a Wisconsin student, 'are samples of my progress in drawing. I have received $250 for these, and the enclosed letter will show that I have a ready market for my work in the future. The making of cartoons has been one round of pleasure and enjoyment, as well as profitable to me."

Cartooning Pays Big

There's no more attractive or highly paid profession today than Cartooning. Millions of dollars are spent every year on cartoons. Capable cartoonists earn from $50 to $250 a week. Learn to draw side-splitting comics—right at home in spare time through this amazing method that has already been tested and proved by many Washington School Graduates. No specal talent or previous training needed. No drudgery. And in a very short time you should be ready to make real money drawing cartoons.

Send for FREE Book

A new handsomely illustrated book has just been printed, which gives all the most up-to-date information on the wonderful opportunties in Cartooning, and shows how this startling method enables you to enter this field. It tells all about our students—their success—what they say—actual reproductions of their work—how they made quick profits while studying. This attractive book will be sent without cost or obligation. Send for it. Mail Coupon NOW. (No salesman will call.) WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF CARTOONING, Room 261-F, 1113-15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF CARTOONING,
Room 261-F, 1113-15th St, N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

Please send me, without obligation, your illustrated FREE BOOKLET on Cartooning and details of Special Offer to New Students.

Name .....
(Write name plainly—state whether Mr., Miss or Mrs.)

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Age .....

Fogs—Menace to Ocean Navigation

(*Continued from page* 834)

having sighted or heard another. The danger of collision under such circumstances becomes acute before a master can slacken speed or take other precautions.

Similar hazard arises in connection with fog signals from the coast. A drift fog may enwrap vessels before the keeper of a light station or a signal station is aware of its existence. The fact that the keeper does not start his fog signal into action misleads navigators into thinking their ships to be in open waters, remote from the menace of the rocks along the coast line.

A popular belief is that fog is blown away by air currents, and cannot prevail when there is a brisk wind. Observation shows that this is not correct. There are places and times when fog forms or continues in spite of a gale, or even because of the strong wind movement. This is especially true of the vicinity of Point Reyes, California, the windiest and the foggiest summer spot on the west coast of North America. Mariners reported dense fogs during the West Indian hurricane which devastated Havana, October 20, 1926. During this storm the fog prevailed simultaneously with a "whole gale," blowing at from 65 to 75 miles an hour.

There is every reason to believe that in most cases fogs reach only to slight altitudes above the surface of the sea. In many instances, sailors find that a dense fog at the deck level is accompanied by clear atmosphere at the top of a tall mast.

Fogs along the Atlantic coast line may last for long periods. East of Cape Cod the formations have been known to persist for three weeks at a stretch. Even in New York harbor, where there seldom exist more than 10 or 12 days of serious fog in any single year, there was one recent three-day period in which shipping was seriously impeded. During this time scarcely half a dozen sailing vessels entered or left the port, and most of the large passenger steamers were much delayed.

The statement is made that most of the marine disasters on the California coast may be traced to fog as a contributing factor. Numerous shipwrecks are recorded as having occurred during dense fogs at the Golden Gate. Near Humboldt Bay, Eureka Harbor, there are several shoals which are dangerous to vessels in thick weather, and from which it is said that none of the larger steamers, once aground, have much chance of being refloated. Within ten years, up to 1917, no less than 19 vessels were wrecked here because of dense fogs and perilous shoals.

Th vicinity of San Francisco affords unusual opportunity for viewing fogs, especially those of the summer type. The observer notes a great sheet of fog in the early forenoon, lying off the bold headlands on either side of the Golden Gate. As the day wears on the sheet takes on added size. Rising temperature in the warm valleys away from the shore causes the creation of an indraft of increasing force, until early afternoon brings a breeze of 20 miles an hour. Then follows the remarkable spectacle of a cliff of white vapor, perhaps 1,500 feet in height, or even higher, steadily moving shoreward. Advancing past the outer points of land, this cloud keeps coming on until all of San Francisco is enshrouded. Viewed from the weather station on top of Mount Tamalpais, the wall of fog is seen to strike the mountain about halfway up, surging and pearance is so much like that of water that the onlooker is apt to strain his ears in an breaking like a wave of the ocean. Its aeffort to catch the roaring sound that seems inevitable.

Win a Buick or $1500.00 In Cash

I am going to give away a brand new, latest model Buick Sedan to someone who answers this adv. We have already given away many autos. This is the most liberal offer ever made. It is your chance to win this ideal car. You can win it: why not try? The Sedan will be delivered to the winner, or winner may have the full cash value ($1,195.00)

SOLVE THIS PUZZLE

2	21	9	3	11	7	9	22	5	14

Can you make out the two words spelled by the numbers in the squares above? The alphabet is numbered, A is 1, B is 2, etc. What are the two words? Send your answer today—not a cent of cost to you now or later.

$305 for Promptness

I will also give away a Chevrolet Coach, Orthophonic Victrola and many other valuable Prizes—besides hundreds of dollars in Cash—and $305.00 Special Extra Prize for Promptness. First Prize winner will receive $1,500.00 cash or Buick Sedan and $305.00 cash. All who answer can share in cash and prizes. In case of ties the prizes will be duplicated. EVERYBODY REWARDED. Now, get out your pencil and solve the puzzle—send your answer today with name and address plainly written: WILLIAM LEROY, Dept. 3793 315 So. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.

RADIO AT WHOLESALE

Write for my Big 1928 Radio Catalog—just off the press. Thousands of marvelous bargains in nationally advertised goods. All the LATEST IN RADIOS and equipment. Lowest wholesale prices. Agents Wanted. It's a regular encyclopedia on Radio. All about trouble finding. FREE Log and Call Book and Catalog. Get your copy today. Send postcard now!

FREE

DEALERS NEW 1928 CATALOG

American Auto & Radio Mfg. Co.
HARRY SCHWARTZBERG, PRES.
Dept. 273 American Radio Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

RESHAPE your NOSE

to beautiful proportions—while you sleep!

ANITA NOSE ADJUSTER is SAFE, painless, comfortable. Speedy, permanent results guaranteed. Doctors praise it. No metal to harm you. Small cost. Write for FREE BOOKLET

Gold Medal Won 1923

ANITA CO., 173 ANITA Bldg. NEWARK, N. J.

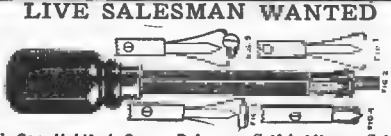
Anyone CAN LEARN!

No talent or experience necessary. Fascinating work. Pays big money. Complete instruction book TELLS ABOUT: Alphabets, Colors, HOW TO MIX PAINTS, Show Cards, Window Board and Wall Signs, Ready made letters, Gilding, Tricks & OF THE TRADE, also gives 100 Alphabets and Designs. Book bound in flexible Ipt. leather, gold edges, and four ball bearing Show Card Pens. Book and Pens sent postpaid for $3.00. (C. O. D. 10c extra.)

Ogilvie Pub. Co., 57 Rose St. Dep. 109, New York

EARN MONEY IMMEDIATELY—WE FURNISH EQUIPMENT TO START

LIVE SALESMAN WANTED



Sell Cox Holdfast Screw Drivers. Self-holding. Self-releasing. For Mechanics, Radio and Auto work. Proposition and sample, 50c. Attachment for Yankee, 50c; Radio, 75c.

S. J. COX, Dept. J, Franklin, Pa.

LUCKY TEN

10

Send 10 cents for 10 weekly issues of THE PATHFINDER, the most unusual magazine in America. Sparkling with interest; informative, educational and entertaining. *Best fiction obtainable! Pictures!* Specially conducted departments. Send name and address and 10 cents IMMEDIATELY!

10

The PATHFINDER, Dept. Y-271, Washington, DC

www.americanradiohistory.com

The menace of fog is increased by a strange phenomenon which deadens the sound of fog horns or other warning signals intended for the ears of mariners. Deflection of sound takes place, producing silent zones, known to sailors as "ghosts," in which signals may go unheard at close range. Such silent zones have been the cause of grave tragedies of the fog belt. An example of disaster from this source was the wreck of the "Galatea," which grounded during a dense fog in a dead calm on Little Gull Island, Long Island Sound. Although the vessel was not more than an eighth of a mile from the shore fog signal, those on board heard no warnings and the grounding was the natural sequel. Investigation proved that the fog horn was in operation when the accident occurred, and that it was plainly heard at Mystic, Conn., 15 miles distant.

An example still more tragic was that of the steamer "Rio de Janeiro," just outside the Golden Gate. After the vessel had remained at anchor all night, the fog lifted at 4 a. m. and the Cliff House Light came into plain view for those on board. Under these conditions the vessel lifted anchor and proceeded toward the harbor, only to be caught once more in the dense blanket as the fog settled down on the surface of the water. Continuing on her course the vessel struck a reef at 5.30 o'clock, sinking 15 or 20 minutes later with the loss of 130 lives.

The action of the silent zone, in this instance, worked both ways. For signals were sounding from three points near at hand but with no sound reaching those on board the steamer. This showed that the "ghost" had blanketed the ship. Further operation of the phenomenon was manifested by the failure of the vessel's powerful whistle to make itself heard at a life-saving station half a mile from the scene of the wreck. The whistle sounded the distress signal at the moment of striking the reef. Had this call been heard by the life-saving crew, the rescue of the entire ship's company would have been a simple matter, as there were no obstacles of wind and wave.

Investigation into the water content of fog produce curious evidence of the slight amount of moisture involved, even when the blanket is most dense. The measurements indicate that less than one-seventh of a glass of liquid water is contained in a block of dense fog three feet wide, six feet high and 100 feet long. This slight quantity of water is so finely divided that there are 60 billion drops in the 1,800 cubic feet in question.

MODEL BLUEPRINTS

1-2	Horizontal Steam Engine details	set $1.00
3-4	Boiler construction for above	set $1.00
5	880 Ton Bark	50c
6-7	Twin Cylinder Steam Engine and Boiler	set $1.00
8-9	Gasoline Fired Locomotive	set $2.00
10-11	U. S. S. Constitution, "Old Ironsides"	set $1.00
12	13th Century Man-of-War	50c
13-14	Chinese Junk	set 50c
15-16	Electrically driven Automobile	set $1.00
17-18	How to Build a Reflecting Telescope	$1.00
19	Roman Ballista	50c
20-21	Simple Steam Engine	set 50c
22	"Santa Maria," complete	50c
23-24	Model U. S. S. Portsmouth	set $1.00
25	Building a Model Tugboat	50c

Send Orders to

MODEL DEPARTMENT
SCIENCE AND INVENTION
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

The Game for Daring Young Men

GET away from the dull, prosaic grind of humdrum work—the narrow restrictions of petty uninteresting jobs! Break into one of the most fascinating, most thrilling occupations since time began—Aviation—the virile, exciting, romantic game for men of sporting blood!

Many of the big men of the coming generation will be men with the foresight to get into Aviation now—while opportunities abound. They can see that the Golden Age of Aviation has begun—that the future is almost too stupendous to be imagined.

PICK YOUR JOB

Flying
Airplane Instructor
Airplane Engineer
Airplane Repairman
Airplane Assembler
Airplane Mechanician
Airplane Inspector
Airplane Builder
Airplane Salesman
Exhibition Manager
Airplane Contractor
Airplane Motor Expert
Airplane Designer

What other occupation offers you more amazing opportunities? Thrills such as you never had before—the praise and plaudits of the multitude—and a chance to get in on the ground floor where rewards may be unlimited.

Aviation is growing so swiftly that one can hardly keep track of all the astonishing developments. The skies are dotted with daring young men. From every country come stories of new feats — new victories — new heroes! Everything is set for one of the greatest booms in history. Big fortunes came out of the automobile industry and out of motion pictures. *Big* fortunes will also come out of Aviation! The development of Aviation as an industry is bringing with it a call for trained men. Those who qualify quickly should find themselves on the road to undreamed of money—success — popularity —and prominence!

Easy to Become An Aviation Expert

Get into this thrilling business at once while the field is new and uncrowded. Now—by a unique new plan—you can quickly secure the preliminary training necessary to get a start in the Aviation Industry, either flying or ground work, at home during your spare time. Experts will teach you the secrets—give you the inside facts that are essential to your success. And, the study of Aviation by our method is almost as fascinating as the actual work itself. Every lesson is chock-full of interest—and so absorbing that you actually forget you are studying. But best of all are the ultimate rewards that you are fitting yourself to gain!

Send for FREE Book

Send the coupon for our new, free booklet — *Opportunities in the Airplane Industry*. It is vitally interesting, reads like a romance, and tells you things about this astonishing profession you probably never even dreamed of. You owe it to yourself at least to read it. We offer you a free copy now, no obligation. Mail the coupon for yours, today.

American School of Aviation, Dept. 1421, 3601 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.

American School of Aviation
Dept. 1421, 3601 Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

Without any obligation, please send me FREE booklet — *Opportunities in the Airplane Industry*. Also information about your Course in Practical Aviation.

Name.....Age...

Address.....

City.....State....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Washington Monument In the Nation's Capital

PATENTS

DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form "EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION" to be signed and witnessed. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. The form "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE
255 Ouray Building
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception."

PATENTS

TO THE MAN WITH AN IDEA

I offer a comprehensive, experienced, efficient service for his prompt, legal protection and the development of his proposition.

Send sketch, or model and description, for advice as to cost, search through prior United States patents, etc. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge.

My experience and familiarity with various arts frequently enable me to accurately advise clients as to probable patentability before they go to any expense.

Booklet of valuable information and form for properly disclosing your idea, free on request. Write today.

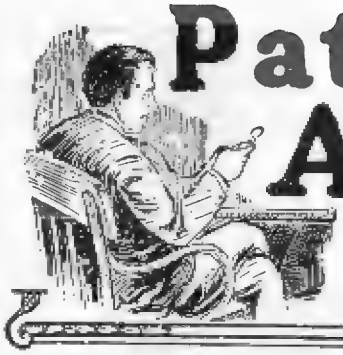
RICHARD B. OWEN, Patent Lawyer
164 Owen Building Washington, D. C.
41V Park Row New York City

TRADE-MARKS REGISTERED

BLUE BOOK ON PATENTS

and Priority Record blank gratis.
MONROE E. MILLER, PATENT LAWYER,
411-6 Ouray Building, WASHINGTON, D. C.
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EXPERT

Patent Advice



Edited by
Joseph H. Kraus

In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain patent phases. Regular inquiries addressed to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are published here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge all details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.

Should advice be desired by mail a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.

NOTE:—Before mailing your letter to this department, see to it that your name and address are upon the letter and envelope as well. Many letters are returned to us because either the name of the inquirer or his address is incorrectly given.

BED SPRING ADJUSTER

(1063) C. A. Parker, San Francisco, Calif., submits a suggestion for an automatic bed spring adjuster consisting of a bar arranged adjacent to one rail of the bed and coupled with this by means of a worm operable by a handle. This screw is to take up the tension of the springs of the bed which are connected to the bar. He claims greater comfort for the device. He asks our opinion.

A. 1. We do not see that the system outlined by you is of an advantage, as we believe the tension of the springs has but very little to do with the comfort of the individual lying in the bed, providing of course that this tension does not vary within extremely wide limits. Thus a totally slackened spring might produce the effect of a rather rigid hammock, whereas a very tight spring may give a board-like surface, but between these two extremes we believe that the tension of springs would have but little effect on the patient lying on the mattress. One must remember that even though the spring itself may give, the mattress does not necessarily follow its every movement. We would not suggest that you apply for a patent on the idea.

TUNING CLUTCH

(1064) O. L. Williams, Avon Park, Fla., asks our opinion on an improvement in machine heads for guitars and banjos. By means of a cross bar of metal, he permits the spiral gear on a machine head of a musical instrument to disengage from the key, allowing for freedom of movement of the key and expediting the insertion of the string and the preliminary tuning.

A. 1. We believe that you have designed a rather difficult arrangement for performing a relatively simple function. By means of the slide arrangement you disengage one gear from the other, but there are systems on the market today which enable the key to be turned without this complicated method set forth by you. If the key or peg fits into its gear-housing rather loosely, and is arranged with two studs so that it can be made to lock in that gear, then merely pulling the peg or key free from its encompassing gear enables the key to be turned in any direction, and when pushed down for a distance of 1/16 of an inch, it again meshes with its respective gear. This device will do everything which your device does and possesses the further attributes of ease of construction, simplicity of handling, and cheapness of both manufacture and installation. We would not advise that you apply for a patent.

SPEEDWAY

(1065) Charles Kubin, Chicago, Ill,, submits a drawing of a long spiral speedway so arranged that a hydraulic lift will take an imitation automobile to the top, release the machine and permit it to descend the spiral runway with gradually increasing speeds up to 75 miles an hour. The automobile ride terminates at the bottom. Scenic effects will be used along the run. He desires to know how he can get in touch with a builder or a buyer, whether the idea is new, and desires to have any other suggestions which we may care to make.

A. 1. In the first place the cost of construction of a ride of this nature is entirely too expensive for the thrill which one may experience from the ride, other than the possible thrill obtained from the scenic effects en route. Being a continuous spiral run, one barely notices the constantly increasing speed, not greater at its maximum than the speed obtained in some ordinary scenic railways. The thrill of scenic railways depends greatly upon swift sharp turns and steep ascending and descending trackways. In your system there is no attempt made to even imitate such a condition. The idea is not in any way new and the crash through an imitation stone wall as indicated in your sketches had already been described in SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine more than two years ago. We believe this latter suggestion originated in France. The method of stopping is very poor. There will be no tendency of a moving belt to stop the rapidly moving automobile. The automobile will tend to continue forward at a speed of 75 miles an hour even though the wheels themselves may have to travel 150 miles to cover the 75-mile speed. Of course, stopping the mechanism is quite a simple obstacle to overcome. The cost of construction is the item of greatest importance. A tower 200 feet high so rigidly reinforced as to prevent warping of the track could not be made by ordinary construction methods which frequently require the use of wood because of low initial cost. We do not know of anyone willing to undertake the construction of such a device, nor would we suggest that you apply for a patent on the same.

NON-REFILLABLE BOTTLE

(1066) Owen P. Ferguson, Milford, Mass., asks whether there is any demand for a bottle that cannot be refilled or a seal for a bottle that on being broken would prevent said bottle from being resealed again.

A. 1. Such a thing as a non-refillable bottle does not exist and likewise such a thing as a seal for a bottle which on being broken would prevent the bottle from being resealed again does not exist. While one can drill a hole through the sides of a bottle, and through a suitable cork place wire through the opening thus formed and fasten it together at the top with a seal of certain make or construction, counterfeiting of that seal can easily take place, while it would not pay the average man to do so. If any material were placed in the bottles of a non-refillable nature and it were of benefit to the distributor to refill those bottles, he would do so regardless of their construction. Thus for example, there has appeared on the American market a non-refillable bottle so well designed that it was almost impossible to refill that bottle by any ordinary means. Eventually the system for doing so was fairly well established. This method consisted in placing the bottle in an inverted position in a tank from which the air was expelled. Naturally, the air in the bottle would likewise be withdrawn to an appreciable extent after which the bottle was quickly lowered into the liquid with which the bottle was to be refilled and air was permitted to enter the vacuous chamber. The result was that the liquid rushed upward into the bottle.

A second method frequently employed was to cut out an irregular hole in the bottom of the bottle, fill it up with liquid and reseal the bottle by melting the edges of glass surrounding the opening. Before suggesting further procedure in your case, we would advise that you make sure that the bottle is really what you claim it to be.

INVENTORS PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE. TERMS REASONABLE. BEST REFERENCES.

Name.....
Street.....
City.....

RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 172, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS

At the right is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced expertsare in my constant employ.

All drawingsand specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

My Patent Law Offices Just Across Street From U.S. Pat. Office

Protect Your Ideas

Take the First Step Today—Action Counts

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

Prompt, Careful, Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases . Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark owners located in every state in the Union.

Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

No Charge for Information On How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet, and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

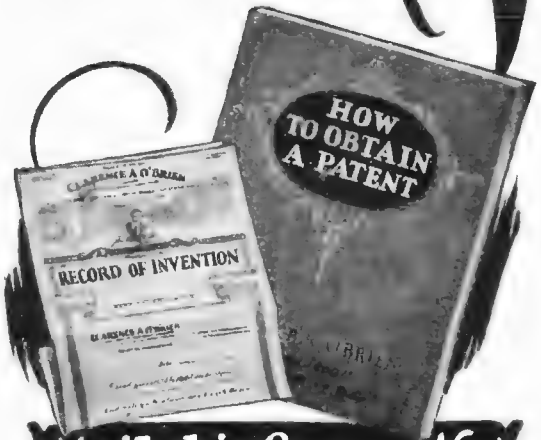
Clarence A. O'Brien

Registered Patent Attorney

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.

PRACTICE CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

Inventors *Write for these* Free Books



Mail this Coupon *Now*

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney
533 Security Savings Commercial Bank Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form, without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

(Important—Print or Write name clearly)

www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS

TRADE-MARKS—DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS

MUNN & CO.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
24 West 40th Street
New York City

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
Washington, D. C.

TOWER BUILDING
Chicago, Ill.

HOBART BUILDING
San Francisco, Cal.

VAN NUYS BUILDING
Los Angeles, Cal.

Books and Information on Patents and Trade-Marks By Request

Associates in all Foreign Countries

1000 NEEDED INVENTIONS

Here is the most remarkable book ever offered to inventors One Thousand needed inventions listed and described. Arranged as follows: General Problems; Automotive; Mechanical; Electrical; Chemical; Radio; Marine. Separate chapter on the Ten Most Needed Inventions. This book may give you one idea that will win you a fortune. Nothing else like it has ever been published. Compiled at enormous expense. Edited by Rayond Francis Yates, formerly Managing Editor of a leading scientific magazine. Over 100 pages durably bound. Price $1.00.

ONLY $1.00 POST PAID

Cut out this advertisement, pin $1.00 to it, and send it to us with your name and address plainly written, and your copy of this remarkable book will be sent immediately. (*Outside U. S.* $1.25) Money back after 10 days' examination if desired. Limited edition. Write NOW.

BUREAU OF INVENTIVE SCIENCE
Dept. 71 **Rochester, New York**

PATENTS

As one of the oldest patent firms in America we give inventors at lowest consistent charge, a service noted for results, evidenced by many well-known Patents of extraordinary value **Book, Patent-Sense, free.**
Lacey & Lacey, 644 F St., Washington, D. C. Estab. 1869

NEW YEAR - NEW IDEA
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
Call or send me a sketch of
your invention. Phone **LONgacre 5088**
FREE Inventors Recording Blank
Confidential Advice
U. S. and Foreign Patents secured by
Z. H. POLACHEK Reg. Patent Attorney
Consult. Engineer
1234 Broadway, New York

INVENTIONS Commercialized

ON A CASH OR ROYALTY BASIS
PATENTED or UNPATENTED
In Business 25 Years · Complete Facilities · References.
Write ADAM FISHER MFG. CO.
205D Enright Ave. St. Louis, Mo.

C. L. PARKER

Ex-Examiner U. S. Patent Office
Attorney-at-Law and Solicitor of Patents
McGill Building, Washington, D. C.
Patents, Trade Mark and Copyright Law

The Metal Emperor

By A. MERRITT

(*Continued from page 799*)

"Brother!" The sweet voice seemed far away, drifting out of untroubled space, an echo of Norhala's golden chimings—"Indeed—all is—well with me—brother."

He dropped the listless palms and faced the woman, tall figure tense, face drawn with mingled rage and anguish.

"What have you done to her?" he whispered in Norhala's own tongue.

The serene gaze took him in, undisturbed by his wrath.

"Done?" she repeated slowly. "I have stilled all that was troubled within her—I have lifted her above sorrow. I have given her peace—as I will give it to you if—"

"You'll give me nothing," he interrupted fiercely; then, his passion breaking through all restraint—"Yes, you damned witch—you'll give me back my sister!"

In his rage he had spoken English, and she could not understand. But the strange stars within her eyes began to glitter as they had when she had summoned the Smiting Thing. Unheeding, Ventnor thrust out a hand, and caught her viciously by one bare, lovely shoulder.

"Give her back to me, I say!" he cried. "Give her back to me, damn you!"

The woman's eyes grew dreadful. Out of the distended pupils the strange stars blazed; upon her face was something of the goddess outraged. Her lips parted—opening to summon her familiars.

"No! No—Norhala! No, Martin!" the veils of calmness that had shrouded Ruth had broken, too; swiftly the girl we knew looked out from them. She struck down her brother's hands and threw herself between the two, arms outstretched.

"Ventnor!" Drake caught his arms, held them tight; "that's not the way to save her, man! For God's sake, be quiet!"

Ventnor stood between us, quivering, half sobbing. Never until then had I realized how great, how absorbing was that love of his for Ruth. And the woman saw it, too, even though dimly, envisioned it humanly. Her eyes, dropping to the girl, lost their dreadfulness and softened. A smile dawned upon the exquisite face, humanizing it, transfiguring it, touching with tenderness the sweet and sleeping mouth.

And on the face of Ruth, as upon a mirror, I watched that same slow, understanding tenderness reflected.

"Come!" whispered Norhala, and led the way through the sparkling curtains. As she passed, an arm around Ruth's neck, the marks of Ventnor's fingers upon her white shoulder stood out, marring it like a blasphemy.

In January "Radio News"

An A.C. Operated Phonograph Amplifier —By James Millen

The Tyrman Shield Plate Superheterodyne —By Joseph Riley

Putting Broadway on the Air—By G. C. B. Rowe

Methods of Synchronism in Television—By A. Dinsdale

"Lopez Speaking"—By Julia Shawell

The Happiness Boys—By Lucille Husting

The Karas A.C. Equamatic—By Fred H. Canfield

A Personal Service for

INVENTORS

I maintain an unexcelled organization and thoroughly equipped laboratories, to render the following services.

I PREPARE APPLICATIONS for patents for filing in the United States and foreign countries.

I PLACE INVENTIONS with responsible manufacturers, with whom I am acquainted, under arrangements that are made profitable to the inventor.

I SPECIALIZE in Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Radio Devices.

I INVITE CORRESPONDENCE with reputable inventors, Scientists, Chemists and Physicists, regarding their inventions and uncompleted experiments.

H. R. VAN DEVENTER
Licensed Professional Engineer
Registered Patent Attorney
342 Madison Avenue, New York City

Become a PHOTOGRAPHER

Attractive money making opportunities in **Portrait, Commercial and News Photography,** or Get Into **Motion Picture Photography. Camera Men Earn $50 to $250 a Week.** Fascinating Work; in big demand. You can learn at Home or in our N. Y. Studios.

FREE BOOK Tells How—
How to prepare for High Salaried position.
How to start your own business.
How to make money in spare time.
Write for this big illustrated **Book and Job Chart** today—**FREE.**
N. Y. INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY, Dept. 82
10 West 33rd Street, New York, N. Y.

Learn How to WRESTLE

In Your Own Home By Mail

Yes, learn to become an expert wrestler right in your own home, by mail, from the greatest wrestlers the world has ever known. Be an athlete, be strong, be healthy. Learn how to throw and handle big men with ease. Learn to defend yourself. Learn from the **World's Champions.**

Farmer Burns and Frank Gotch

Farmer Burns, who taught **Frank Gotch**—trainer of **SEVEN World's Champions,** will teach you **Scientific Wrestling—Physical Culture—Jiu-Jitsu and Self-Defense.** Your name, age and address on a post-card or letter, brings you our **Fine Illustrated athletic and wrestling Book absolutely FREE**—no obligations of any kind. Grasp this wonderful opportunity. State age.
Farmer Burns, 3791 Sy. Exch. Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

Wrestling Book Free

PATENTS

BOOKLET FREE **HIGHEST REFERENCES**
PROMPTNESS ASSURED **BEST RESULTS**
Send drawing or model for examination and advice.
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
724 9th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

MACHINE SHOP

FOR GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL WORK
Expert Mechanician in Electrical and Machine Work of all Kinds, Models, Light Manufacturing. Established since 1878. Paul Hoenack, 108 Park Row, near Chambers St., New York City. Telephone, Worth 0910.

PATENTS Protect your Inventions and Trade-Marks today. Write for illustrated patent book and sketch sheet and terms free. **BRYANT & LOWRY,**
314 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

EDGAR M. KITCHIN

Attorney and Counsellor at Law
Patent and Trade Mark Specialist
805 G. Street, N. W. **Washington, D. C.**

www.americanradiohistory.com

CHAPTER XIII

THE METAL EMPEROR

WE stood at the bottom of a circular shaft whose walls were of that same green vaporous iridescence through which we had just come, but finer grained and more compact, as though here the corpuscles of which they were woven were far closer spun. Thousands of feet above us rose the mighty cylinder, and in the lessened circle that was its mouth I glimpsed, faintly, the brighter stars; knew by this it opened into the free air.

All of half a mile in diameter was this well, and ringed regularly along its height by wide amethystine bands—like rings of a hollow piston. They were in motion, spinning smoothly, almost it seemed with the velocity of light. Only one swift glance I gave them, my eyes held by a most extraordinary—edifice—altar—machine?

I could find no word for it—then.

Its base was a scant hundred yards from where we had paused and was concentric with the sides of the pit. It stood upon a thick circular pedestal of what appeared to be cloudy rock crystal, supported by hundreds of thick rods of the same material.

Up from this base lifted a structure of glistening greenish cones and spinning golden disks; symmetrical yet bizarre as the angled headdress of a mountainous Javanese god. In every direction the cones pointed, seemingly interwoven of strands of metal and of light.

What was their color? It came to me it was that of the mysterious element which stains the sun's corona, that diadem seen only when our day star is in eclipse; the unknown element that science has named coronium, that never yet has been found on earth, and that may be force in its one material form; electricity that is ponderable; energy whose vibrations are keyed down to mass; power transmuted into substance.

Thousands upon thousands the cones bristled, pyramiding to the base of one tremendous spire that tapered up almost to the top of the shaft itself. In their grouping, the mind caught calculations each carried out to infinity; an apotheosis of geometry compassing the rhythms of unknown spatial dimensions; concentration of the equations of the star hordes; mathematics of the Cosmos.

From the left of the crystalline base, swept toward us an enormous sphere. It was twice the height of a tall man, and paler blue than any of the metal things I had seen, almost, indeed, an azure. It was different, too, in other subtle, indefinable ways.

Behind it glided a pair of the pyramidal shapes, their pointed tips higher by a yard or more than the top of the sphere. They paused—regarding us. Out from the opposite arc of the crystal pedestal moved six other globes, somewhat smaller than the first and of a deep purplish luster. They separated, lining up on each side of the leader, standing now a little in advance of the twin tetrahedrons.

There they stood—that enigmatic row, intent, studying us beneath their god or altar or machine of cones and disks within their cylinder walled with light.

Norhala threw up both white arms in salutation. From her lips came a lilting theme of the ordered golden chanting.

Was it speech, I wondered? And if so—prayer or entreaty or command?

The great sphere quivered. Swifter than the eye could follow, it dilated, opened.

Where the azure globe had been, a disk of flaming splendors flashed out, the very secret soul of flowered flame. Simultaneously, the pyramids opened behind it into two gigantic four-rayed stars blazing with cold blue fires.

The auroral curtainings flared and ran with streaming radiance—as though some

(*Continued on page* 843)

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

OUR OFFER: FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

YOUR FIRST STEP. The inventor should write for our blank form—**"RECORD OF INVENTION."** This should be signed, witnessed, and returned to us, together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and ADVICE FREE!

Our FIVE Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide Book

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents, Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade:*

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and at lowest cost.

PROGRESS OF INVENTION

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors

All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential. Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.

IMPORTANT

TO AVOID DELAY MAKE YOUR CASE SPECIAL. YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to save correspondence, secure protection and early filing date in the Patent Office. To secure special preparation of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of your invention.

Our Lawyers Practice in all U. S. Courts and defend Clients in Suits involving Patents, Trade-Marks and Copyrights

OUR ORGANIZATION OFFERS PERSONAL SERVICE

By Experienced Patent Lawyers, Solicitors, and Draftsmen

We regard a satisfied client as our best advertisement, and furnish, upon request, lists of clients in any state for whom we have secured patents.

Highest References—Prompt Service—Reasonable Terms

WRITE TODAY

FREE COUPON

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys

MAIN OFFICES: 715 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

BRANCH OFFICES: 1007 Woolworth Bldg., New York City; 518-519 Liberty Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; 514 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; 1114 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; 1010 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

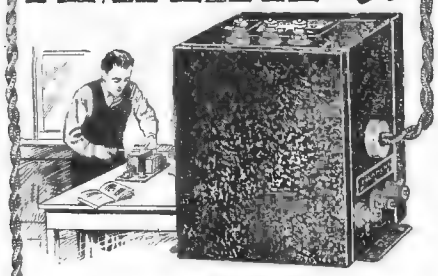
Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above.

Name.....

Address.....

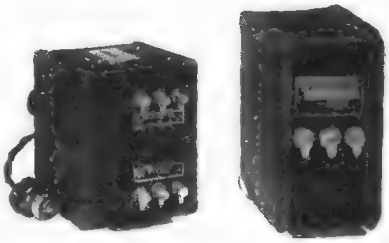
www.americanradiohistory.com

Build Your Own POWER AMPLIFIER!



THORDARSON

HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY



T-2098 T-2099

With a screw-driver, a pair of pliers, and a soldering iron, you can build a Thordarson Power Amplifier in your own home that will convert your radio receiver into a real musical instrument. Write today for full constructional information.

Power Supply Transformer T-2098

This heavy duty power supply transformer will deliver sufficient current for operating two UX 210 power tubes in push-pull at full capacity, and give plenty of reserve power to provide B-voltage for any receiver regardless of current drain. Employs two UX 216-B tubes in full wave rectification. T-2098..... **$20.00**

Double Choke Unit T-2099

Contains two 30 henry, 130 millampere choke coils in a compound filled case. Designed for use with transformer T-2098 T-2099..... **$14.00**

Push-Pull Input Transformer T-2408

A transformer with a center tapped secondary designed for use with power tubes up to and including the UX 210 type. T-2408..... **$8.00**

Push-Pull Output Choke T-2420

A center tapped output choke designed for use with Transformer T-2408 T-2420..... **$8.00**

THORDARSON ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.
Transformer Specialists Since 1895
WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE TRANSFORMER MAKERS
Huron and Kingsbury Streets — Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.

THORDARSON ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
500 West Huron St., Chicago, Ill.
Gentlemen:—Please send me a copy of your free booklet "Power Amplification Simplified."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ (3572)

The Hayden De Luxe Super

By HERBERT HAYDEN

(Continued from page 827)

The completed receiver, in its console, is shown in the above photograph. Note the pleasing appearance when installed in this piece of furniture.

In the February issue of this magazine the author will describe the construction of a power pack to be used in conjunction with this receiver. This eliminator-amplifier is one of the latest to appear on the market and uses two half wave rectifier tubes, which supply the necessary voltage for the proper operation of the receiver and for two type 210 power tubes which are hooked up in push-pull style. The receiver was especially designed for use in conjunction with this power pack, and when both are used together we have what might be termed the "ideal combination," designed for the musical epicure and capable of reproducing the sound of every musical instrument with unusual fidelity.

TOOL LIST

Pliers, several kinds.
Screw-drivers, several sizes.
Hammer, hacksaw and blades.
Hand drill.
Twist drills, several sizes.
Scriber.
Center-punch.
Soldering iron, electric or other type.
Wire solder, self-fluxing or plain solder and non-corrosive flux.
Rule, steel or wood.
1 three or four-cornered reamer and handle for expanding panel holes for shafts, etc.
1 jeweler's saw.
Small tool and awl handle very useful.
Volt and ammeters for testing set, eliminator, etc.
1 countersink.

Orders - Inquiries Can be Secured by MAIL

60 pages Send for FREE COPY

POLK'S REFERENCE BOOK and Mailing List Catalog

Gives counts and prices on over 8,000 different lines of business. No matter what your business, in this book you will find the number of your prospective customers listed.
Valuable information is also given as to how you can use the mails to secure orders and inquiries for your products or services.

Write for Your FREE Copy
R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.
Largest City Directory Publishers in the World
Mailing List Compilers—Business Statistics
Producers of Direct Mail Advertising

6 TUBE RADIO ONE DIAL Only $32.50

Latest advanced circuit. All steel chassis totally shielded. Balanced parts of best quality. Marvelous power and selectivity. Gets the long range stations as clear as a bell. One dial single control. An unsurpassed value—just one of our many mighty bargains.

FREE Log and Call Book and Big New Catalog—just off the press. Full of Radio Bargains. Send for your free copy now!

American Auto & Radio Mfg. Co.
HARRY SCHWARTZBERG, Pres.
Dept. 272 American Radio Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

BECOME AN EXPERT ACCOUNTANT

Executive Accountants and C. P. A.'s earn $3,000 to $10,000 a year. Thousands of firms need them. Only 9,000 Certified Public Accountants in the United States. We train you thoroly at home in spare time for C.P.A. examinations or executive accounting positions. Previous experience unnecessary. Training under the personal supervision of William B. Castenholz, A. M., C. P. A., and a large staff of C. P. A.'s, including members of the American Institute of Accountants. Write for free book, "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays."

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 1384-H Chicago
The World's Largest Business Training Institution

Earn $75 Weekly Building Radio Sets

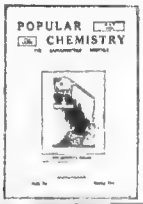
Join the Association! We train you to build and repair radio sets—start you in business—enable you to earn $3 an hour upwards. Free 5-Tube Radio Set to members. Write for special limited-time plan whereby your membership need not cost you a cent. Write today!

RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Dept. SN-1 4513 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.

120 Miles on 2 Gals. of Gas

Starts Coldest Motor Instantly. For all cars. One Free to Exclusive Agents. Liberal drawing account and traveling expenses guaranteed to distributors.

CURTAN-QUICKSTART CO.
Dept. 863-A, 154 E. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.



POPULAR CHEMISTRY
A Monthly Chemical Magazine

Latest chemical news, experiments, formulas, answers to chemical questions, new compounds and their preparation, etc. Three trial copies, 30 cents. $1.00 per year. Solubility chart and book catalog sent free to yearly subscribers.

POPULAR CHEMISTRY CO.
Dept. JB Swedesboro, N. J.

I Positively Guarantee

to increase your arms one-half inch in size, chest one full inch, strength 25%, health, 100% in one week's time, by following my instructions and using my exerciser 10 minutes mornings and at night. Send $1 for complete course and exercisers. Satisfaction guaranteed or $1 refunded.

PROF. J. A. DRYER
Box 1850-G Chicago, Ill.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Metal Emperor

(*Continued from page 841*)

Spirit of Jewels had entered, jubilant. Norhala's song ceased, an arm dropped down about the shoulders of Ruth.

Woman and girl began to float toward the radiant disk.

The three of us sprang after them. I felt a shock that stiffened every nerve and muscle into helpless rigidity.

Paralyzing that sharp, unseen contact had been, but nothing of pain followed it. Instead it seemed to have created an extraordinary acuteness of sight and hearing, an abnormal keying up of observation, as though the energy so mysteriously drawn from my motor centers had been thrown back into the sensory. Closely, with stereoscopic clarity, I could take in every minute detail of that flashing miracle of gemmed fires and its flaming ministers. Half-way between them and us Ruth and Norhala were now drifting slowly. I could catch no hint of voluntary motion on their part—

". . . As we laid Ventnor upon the pile of silken stuff, Ruth caught my arm with a little frightened cry. Through a curtained door sidled a figure. Black it was and tall. Its long gnarled arms swung apelike . . ."

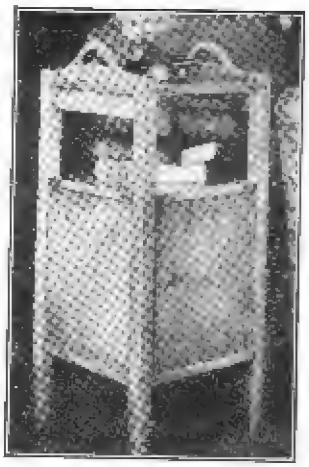
knew they were not walking, but were being borne onward by some manifestation of the same force which held us motionless.

I forgot them in my contemplation of the Disk.

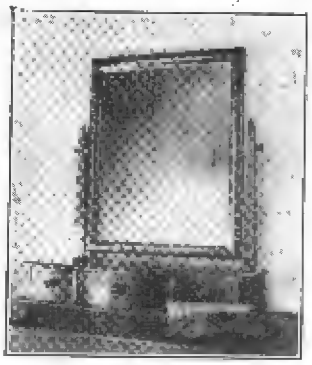
It was oval, twenty feet in height, I judged, and twelve in its greatest width. One broad band, translucent as sun-golden crysolite, ran about its periphery. Set within this zone, and spaced at regular intervals, were nine ovoids of living light. They shone like sapphires; they ranged from palest watery blue up through azure and purple, and down to a ghostly mauve shot with sullen undertones of crimson. In each of them was throned a flame that was the fiery essence of vitality.

The body of the disc was convex, swelling outward like the boss of a shield; shimmering rosy-grey and crystalline. From the *vital ovoids* ran a pattern of sparkling threads, irised and brilliant as floss of molten rainbows of jewels. They converged with interlacings of spirals, of volutes and of triangles into the nucleus.

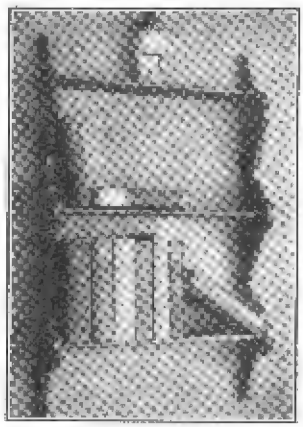
And that nucleus! What was it? Even now I can but guess—brain, in part, as we un-



SMOKING CABINET
See LePage's Book, page 13



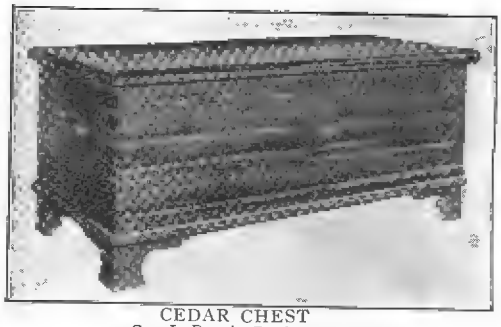
DRESSING GLASS
See LePage's Book, page 21



HANGING BOOK SHELVES
See LePage's Book, page 25

LE PAGE'S GLUE

Handiest Tool in Your Work Shop



CEDAR CHEST
See LePage's Book, page 12

How to make

20 Attractive Pieces of Household Furniture

LePage's New Home Work Shop Book will show you how

NOW with the coming of long winter evenings, comes this New LePage's Home Work Shop Book to show you how to make 20 different pieces of gift furniture, designed by an expert—attractive, artistic, useful, practical and easy to make.

New Book — greatly improved

The first LePage's Home Work Shop Book, published a year ago, proved so popular that, though advertised only a few times, over 30,000 copies were sold—an enormous edition for a book of this kind. Now the new book, of which 30,000 additional copies have already been sold, represents a wonderful improvement over the old one. Of its 20 complete projects, 16 are entirely new and never offered before.

Each project is presented in three parts—a photographic illustration of the finished project, a complete dimension drawing of its parts, and simple, easy-to-follow directions for making, given step by step from start to finish.

Designed by Expert

For each of the 20 gift projects, the design, dimension drawings and photographs, as well as the actual articles, were made by William W. Klenke, Instructor in Woodworking, Central Commercial and Manual Training High School, Newark, New Jersey.

Assurance is therefore given that each project and the directions for making it is perfectly practical.

In addition to the four pieces illustrated above, the book includes the following 16 projects: Occasional Table, Spanish Ship Model, Folding Sewing Screen, Fernery Stand, Tilt Top Table, Piano Bench, Costumer, Priscilla Sewing Box, Table Desk, Desk Chair, Card or Console Table, Turned Bench, End Table with Book Trough, Foot Stool, Book Stand and Back Rest. Where else could you get complete directions for making all these things for only 10 cents?

In addition, this new LePage's book contains full information on how to secure plans for making eighteen more new projects, prepared by Frank I. Solar, Teacher of Manual Training in Detroit Public Schools, and widely-known tool craft writer.

Send 10 cents for this NEW LePage's Home Work Shop Book

Just write your name and address on the coupon below, tear it out and mail to us today with 10 cents in coin or stamps, and we will at once send you a copy of LePage's New Home Work Shop Book, postage paid. Address LePage's Craft League, 570 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass. Tear out the coupon now so you won't forget it.

MAIL THIS COUPON

LePages Craft League,
570 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

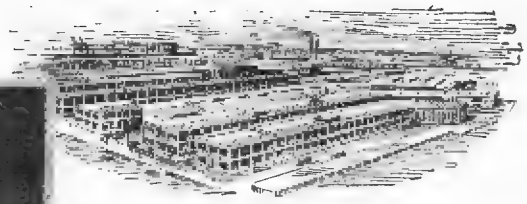
Gentlemen: Enclosed please find 10 cents (coin or stamps) in payment for LePage's New Home Work Shop Book. Please send a copy of this book to

Name.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

www.americanradiohistory.com



Hugh J. Davey, Jr., Auditor of the Robbins Body Corporation, Indianapolis, who says: "I owe my all to the International Accountants Society."

Are you waiting . . . or *training!* for YOUR opportunity?

HERE is a true story that should be read by every man who wants to progress in business.

In the fall of 1919, Hugh J. Davey, Jr., was 23 years old. He was a cost clerk with the Robbins Body Corporation of Indianapolis, makers of automobile bodies—an old, conservative organization with a background of tradition and high ideals since its establishment in 1870.

The business was growing—a program of expansion was under way. Trained men in the company (or in some other company) would be offered positions of great responsibility. Mr. Davey saw his opportunity right there in his own organization. As he puts it, "I realized that if I were to grow with the company, it would be necessary for me to secure additional knowledge and thereby be in a position to accept greater responsibilities whenever the opportunity presented itself."

He enrolled with the International Accountants Society

Just at that time, he dropped into the home of one of his friends, and found him reading a course in Accounting. "I asked him to let me look at it," Mr. Davey writes. "It was the International Accountants Society Course, and the first few pages convinced me that here was just the thing I wanted. It would enable me to train myself for the greater opportunities that were bound to come." He enrolled.

That was seven years ago.

Today, the Robbins Body Corporation is an important factor in its field. Its growth has been steady. It makes bodies for such fine motor cars as Marmon, Stutz, Willys Knight, and Paige.

Mr. Davey grew with his organization and became Auditor of this well-known corporation. Incidentally, he was recently promoted to the position of Assistant General Manager. He says:

"I owe my all to the International Accountants Society. My income has increased over 300%. The I. A. S. enabled me to make this progress."

Accounting The key to profit

Are you waiting—or *training!*—for YOUR opportunity?

For years the opportunity in Accounting has been wonderful. Said the conservative Journal of Accountancy: "The Accounting Profession is probably the best paid in the world. . . . There is need of accountants. There is ample compensation for accountants. There is no prospect that the supply will overtake the demand within the lifetime of even the youngest of us."

Fortunately Accounting, besides being profitable, is a *fascinating* profession. The accountant is the trusted advisor of big business men. He has a birdseye view of the whole business. Because he is at the throttle of profit control, he is always in the confidence of the owners.

"How To Learn Accounting," an interesting 80-page booklet, is yours for the asking. It gives all the facts about the great and growing profession of Accountancy. It tells how you can qualify easily, quickly, inexpensively, and without interfering with your present work. Don't wait—mail the coupon for your copy *now*.

INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS SOCIETY, INC.

Since January 1, 1927, a Division of the

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE

TO THE INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS SOCIETY, INC.
3411 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Send me, *free*, "How to Learn Accounting," and tell me *how* I can increase *my* income as your other students have done.

Business

Name.....Position.....
(Please write plainly)

Street.....City.....State.....

156

derstand brain, certainly; but far, far more than that in its energies and its powers. And indescribably different in those activities that in our race are termed the cerebral.

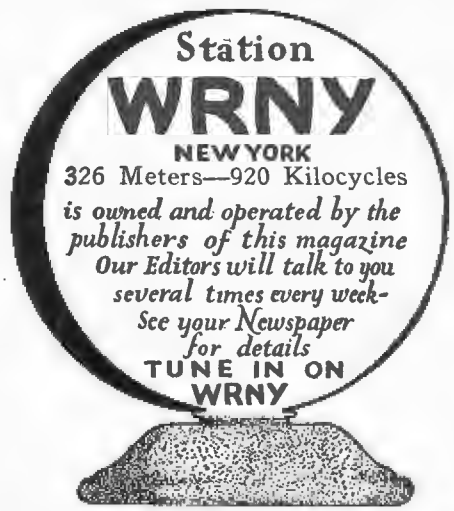
It was like an immense rose, an incredible rose of a thousand close clustering petals. It blossomed with a myriad shifting hues. Instant by instant, the flood of varicolored flame that poured into its petalings down from the sapphire ovals waxed and waned.

The heart of the rose was a star of incandescent ruby.

And from flaming crimson center to golden penumbra the disc poured forth power—power vast and conscious!

Not with the same completeness could I realize the star shapes, half hidden as they were by the disc. Their radiance was less, nor had they its miracle of pulsing gem fires. They were blue, blue of a peculiar vibrancy, and blue were the glistening threads that ran down from blue-black circular convexities set within each of the points visible to me. Unlike in shape, their flame of vitality dimmer than the ovoids of the disc's golden zone, still I knew that they were organs even as were those, organs of unknown senses, unknown potentialities. Their nuclei I could not observe.

The floating figures of Norhala and Ruth had drawn close to the disc and had paused there. On the moment of their pausing, I felt a surge of strength, a withdrawal of the inhibiting force. Ventnor broke into a


Station
WRNY
NEW YORK
326 Meters—920 Kilocycles
is owned and operated by the publishers of this magazine
Our Editors will talk to you several times every week-
See your Newspaper for details
TUNE IN ON WRNY

run, holding his rifle at the alert. We raced after him and stopped short, not a dozen paces away from the shining shapes.

For Norhala had soared up toward the flaming rose of the disc as though lifted by unseen hands.

Close to it she swung, her exquisite body gleaming through her thin robes.

Higher she floated, and toward the right of the disc's golden zone. From the edges of three of the ovoids swirled a little cloud of tentacles, gossamer filaments of opal. They whipped out a full yard from the disc's surface, touching her, caressing her. She hung there, quivering, her face hidden from us. Then she was dropped softly to her feet and stood, her arms stretched wide.

And past her floated Ruth—her face ecstatic, as though she were gazing into Paradise, her eyes staring upward toward the rose of splendors through which the colors now pulsed more swiftly. For an instant she hung, while around her head I saw a faint aureole begin to form. She was swung higher, and toward the side, as had been Norhala.

Again the gossamer threads thrust forth and searched her. They ran over her rough clothing. They coiled about her neck, stole through her hair, brushed shut her eyes, circled her brow, her breast. They girdled her.

Weirdly was it like some intelligence observing, studying, some creature of another

www.americanradiohistory.com

species—puzzled by its similarity and unsimilarity with another creature of its kind, and striving to reconcile those differences. And like such a questioning brain calling upon others for counsel, the disc swung her to the watching star at the right.

A rifle rang out!

Ventnor had slipped to one side, where he could cover the heart of the disc. He knelt a few yards away, white lipped, eyes cold grey ice, sighting carefully for a second shot.

"Don't, Martin—don't fire again!" I shouted, leaping toward him.

"Stop, Ventnor!" Drake's cry mingled with my own.

Like a darting swallow, Norhala flew to him. Down the face of the disc glided the upright body of Ruth, struck softly and stood swaying, arms wide.

And then out of the blue-black convexity within the upper star point of one of the opened pyramids there darted upon Ventnor a lance of green flame, lightning as real as any hurled by tempest.

The shattered air closed behind the streaming bolt with the sound of breaking glass.

It struck—Norhala!

It struck her, and seemed to splash upon her, to run down her like water. One curling tongue writhed over her bare shoulder, leaped to the barrel of the rifle in Ventnor's hands, flashed up to it and licked him. The gun was torn from his grip, and hurled high in the air, exploding as it went. He leaped convulsively from his knee, and dropped.

Past us ran Ruth, all dream, all unearthliness fled from a face now only a tragic mask of human woe and terror. She threw herself beside her brother, peered into his face, felt of his heart; then raised herself upon her knees and thrust out supplicating hands to the shapes.

"Don't hurt him any more! He didn't mean it!" she cried out to them, like a child. She reached up, caught one of Norhala's hands. "Norhala—don't let them kill him! Don't let them hurt him any more! Please!" she sobbed.

I heard Drake cursing.

"If they touch her, I'll kill the woman! I will, by God, I will!"

He strode to Norhala's side.

"If you want to live, call off those devils of yours!"

She looked at him, wonder deepening on

$21,000.00 for Spirits

Dunninger, who writes exclusively for SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine and who is the Chairman of our PSYCHICAL INVESTIGATION Committee, will personally pay $10,000.00 to any medium or spiritualist who can present any psychical manifestation in so-called spiritualism, that he will not explain or that he cannot reproduce by natural means.

More than two years ago SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine offered a prize of $11,000.00 to anyone who could demonstrate his or her ability to communicate with the spirits or to give some definite form of a psychical demonstration which in itself was not trickery.

The result has been that mediums and spiritual organizations have been afraid to place proofs before us. Those weak attempts which have been made to demonstrate psychical phenomena were almost instantly proven fraudulent, and no medium has dared to contradict our findings.

In view of these facts, should we not consider all mediums fraudulent?

To the $10,000.00 which has been offered by Joseph F. Rinn through this publication for Spiritual proofs and the $1,000.00 in addition offered by SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine we now add Dunninger's $10,000.00.

So now we have a total of $21,000.00 offered for proofs of Psychical Manifestations. Spiritualists—get busy.

Go after the Big-Pay Job!

"Know electricity as experts know it and get an expert's pay"

DON'T be satisfied to worry along in little jobs with little pay. Master the finer points of electrical practice and bring the big-pay job within your reach. Croft will show you how. Through his famous books he will teach you electricity as experts know it and put you in line for an expert's pay. Fifty-nine thousand men are using these books to step ahead—WHY NOT YOU?

The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

A Combined Home Study Course and Reference Library

8 volumes—3000 pages—2100 illustrations—flexible Keratol binding

Now $19.50—Soon $23.50

No method of teaching electricity offers a quicker, surer way to success than the Croft books.

Starting right in with the ABC's of modern electrical practice, Croft takes you through his books in easy steps. He gives you the secrets of success in electricity in plain words, figures and illustrations.

Croft teaches you electrical practice complete—inside and outside work—central stations and the whole subject. He takes you in quick, easy steps from the simplest principles to the complete and economical operation of a great central station.

He tells you things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, currents, switchboards, distribution systems — electrical machinery of every type, installation, operation and repair—wiring for light and power—how to do it mechanically perfect, in accordance with the National Electrical Code—wiring of finished buildings—Underwriters' and municipal requirements—how to do a complete job, from estimating it to completion—illumination in its every phase—the latest and most improved method of lighting—lamps and lighting effects, etc.

The Sure Way to Bigger Pay

Big salaries are paid in the electrical field for expert knowledge. The man who knows electricity in all its many phases—the man who has completely mastered the subject from A to Z—can pick his own job and name his own salary. The only way you can earn more is to learn more. Small knowledge means small pay. Learn the way to bigger pay. Become an expert.

FREE TRIAL

The proof of all we have said is in the books themselves, and it costs you N-O-T-H-I-N-G to examine them. There are no charges of any kind to pay. We pay everything. We send the books to you for 10 days' examination and let you be the sole judge as to their value.

EASY PAYMENTS

If you decide to take this sure road to promotion, you need send only $1.50 in ten days and pay the balance at the rate of $2 a month. You do not have to send any money to see the books. You do not have to buy them unless you feel that they actually will mean more money to you.

YOU HAVE 10 MONTHS TO PAY

FREE EXAMINATION

NO MONEY IN ADVANCE

SEND YOUR COUPON NOW

FREE Examination Coupon

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 370 Seventh Ave., New York

Gentlemen:—Send me the LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY (shipping charges prepaid), for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $1.50 in ten days and $2 per month until the special price of $19.50 has been paid. If not wanted, I will write you for return shipping instructions.

Name .....

Home Address .....

City and State .....

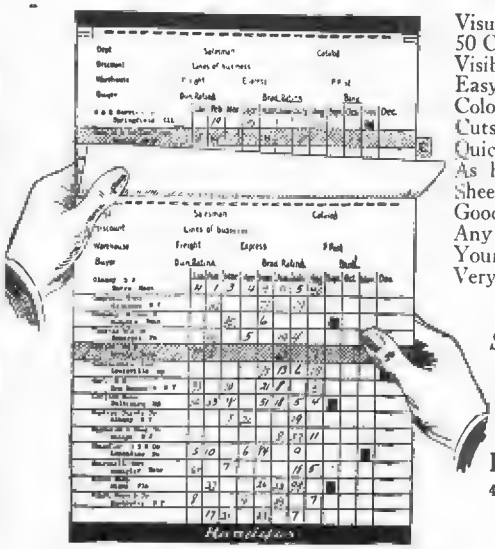
Employed by .....

Occupation .....

S.I.1-28

www.americanradiohistory.com

SHEETS OF CARDS
make Speedy Visible Records
Handifax—A Wonderful Invention—Helps Business



Visualizes recorded facts to executives.
50 Card-sheets show 1,000 cards.
Visible space on each card ½ or 1 inch.
Easy to analyze graphic chart "picture."
Color signals "flag" your attention.
Cuts record-keeping costs 40%.
Quick for use in reference or posting.
As handy to use as a sheet of paper.
Sheets of cards can be typewritten.
Good for all kinds of records.
Any size: 100, 1,000, 10,000, 1,000,000.
Your present system can be used.
Very low cost—very compact.

Send for FREE Samples

Ross-Gould Co.
404 N. Tenth Street, St. Louis, Mo.

Sales Agents Wanted

Handifax

BUILD YOUR OWN CLOCK WITH OUR HELP

Either Banjo or Grandfather's Clocks

Most cherished gift for the home, for Christmas, birthdays, and all times. We furnish instructions, plans and specifications, and sell you clock works as low as $5.00 and up to $250.00. For Grandfather Clocks we have Westminster and Whittington Chimes that play every quarter hour, and a wide variety of dials and movements.

Improve your spare time by making good, sure profits. Build them for yourself and there is always a good market for Banjo and Grandfather's Clocks.

Get Our Catalog of Dials, Works, Prices and Instructions

AMERICAN CHIME CLOCK COMPANY
1679 RUFFNER STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.

WHAT IS A COOKOO NUT?

A COOKOO NUT is a new wrinkle to pass away your time. Far more interesting, more entertaining and more humorous than a cross-word game. The COOKOO NUT illustrates an ordinary, well-known saying in a distinctly new manner. The test of a COOKOO NUT is that there must be no question as to the correctness of the description. The quotation must absolutely fit the COOKOO NUT, otherwise it does not go.

An exciting new game is to play COOKOO NUTS at parties where everyone is asked to make up an original COOKOO NUT. The most mirth-provoking one gets the party prize.

The best COOKOO NUT printed in FRENCH HUMOR gets a weekly prize of $5.00. For every other one accepted FRENCH HUMOR pays $1.00.

France, that magic land of humor, wit, and keen, knife-edged "parlay," offers humor-loving Americans its choicest, finest humor through the new weekly magazine, "FRENCH HUMOR."

Your first copy of "FRENCH HUMOR" will prove what we say—hundreds of choice jokes and *original illustrations by French Artists*, with all the illustrated jokes printed first in French and then in English. It's the funniest, wittiest, and most entertaining magazine you have ever read.

10c Weekly on all Newsstands

the tranquil brow, and in the clear, untroubled gaze. Of course she could not understand his words, yet she must have understood their menace. But it was not that which made my own sick apprehension grow.

It was that she did not understand what called them forth. Nay, did not even understand what reason lay behind Ruth's sorrow, Ruth's prayer. And more and more wondering grew her eyes as she looked from the threatening Drake to the supplicating Ruth, and from them to the still body of Ventnor.

"Tell her what I say, Thornton, tell her in her own tongue. I mean it!"

I shook my head. That was not the way, I knew. I looked toward the disc, still flanked with its sextette of spheres, still guarded by the flaming blue stars. They were motionless, calm, watching. I sensed no hostility, no anger.

They were as indifferent as we would be over the struggle of an ephemera, and, apparently, as mildly curious.

"Norhala," I turned to the woman, "she would not have him suffer; she would not have him die. She loves him."

"Love?" she repeated, and all her wonderment seemed crystallized in the word. "Love?" she asked curiously.

IMPORTANT
TO NEWSSTAND READERS

IN order to eliminate all waste and unsold copies it has become ncessary to supply newsstand dealers only with the actual number of copies for which they have orders. This makes it advisable to place an order with your newsdealer, asking him to reserve a copy for you every month. Otherwise he will not be able to supply your copy. For your convenience, we are appending herewith a blank which we ask you to be good enough to fill in and hand to your newsdealer. He will then be in a position to supply copies to you regularly every month. If you are interested in reserving your copy every month, do not fail to sign this blank. It costs you nothing to do so.

.....

To ..... Newsdealer

Address .....

Please reserve for me.....copies of SCIENCE AND INVENTION every month until I notify you otherwise, and greatly oblige,

Name .....

Address .....

"She loves him," I said.

Again Norhala brooded over Ruth. Then, with a little despairing shake of her head, passed over and faced the great disc.

Tensely we waited. Communication there was between them, interchange of thought, how carried on I would not hazard even to myself. But of a surety these two—the woman and the wholly unhuman shape of metal, of jeweled fires and conscious force—understood each other.

For Norhala turned and stood aside—

And the body of Ventnor quivered, arose from the floor, stood upright and with closed eyes, head dropping upon one shoulder, glided forward toward the disc like a dead man carried by those messengers never seen by man who, the Arabs believe, bring the death-drugged souls before Allah for their awakening!

Ruth moaned and hid her eyes. Drake reached down, gathered her up in his arms, and held her close.

The gliding body of Ventnor stood before the disc. It swam up along its face. The tendrils waved out, felt of it, thrust themselves down through the wide collar of the shirt. The floating form passed higher, over the edge of the disc until it lay beside the right star point of the rayed shape to which

www.americanradiohistory.com

Ruth had been passing when Ventnor's shot brought the tragedy upon us. I saw other tentacles whip forth, examine.

Then the body was swung down, was borne through the air, and laid gently at our feet.

"He is not—dead," Norhala lifted Ruth's face from Drake's breast. "He will not die. It may be he will walk again. They cannot help," there was a shadow of apology in her tones. "They did not know."

She hesitated, as though at loss for words to express her thought.

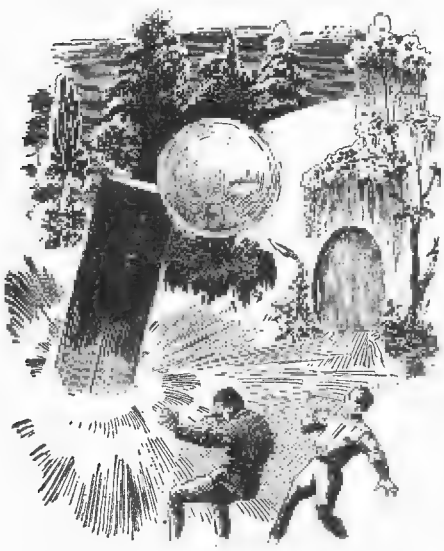
"I will take him to my house," she went on. "You are safe—now, nor need you trouble. For he has given you to me for my playthings!"

"Who has given us to you, Norhala?" I asked, as calmly as I could.

"He"—she nodded to the disc, then spoke the phrase that was both ancient Assyria's and ancient Persia's title for their all-conquering rulers, and meant—"the King of Kings! The Great King! Master of Life and Death!"

She took Ruth from Drake's arms, and pointed to Ventnor.

"Bear him," she said, and led us back through the walls of light.



". . . My darkened sight cleared. Where the radiance has gushed stood a gigantic square column, black, like a headless obelisk. It swayed, bowed forward and back. Then from its base blazed blue incandescence with the noise of the shattering of hundreds of panes of glass . . ."

As we lifted his body, I slipped my hand through the shirt and felt his heart. Faint was the pulsation and slow, but regular. Ventnor had medicines, I knew, in the saddle bags. I could attend to him on our way to wherever it was the woman was taking us.

When close to the encircling vapors, I cast one quick look behind me. The shapes still stood immobile, flashing disc, radiant stars and the six great spheres, beneath their geometric, super-Euclidean god or shrine or machine or interwoven threads of luminous force and metal—motionless, still watching us.

We emerged into the place of pillars. There stood the hooded pony, and its patience, its uncomplaining acceptance of its place as servant to man brought a lump into my throat. Salved, I suppose, my human vanity, abased as it had been by the colossal indifference of those things to which we were but—toys.

Again Norhala sent forth her call. Out of the maze glided her quintette of familiars. Again the four clicked into one. Upon its top we lifted the pony, and then the body of Ventnor. I leaped beside him, and began

Energize Your Body Through STRONGFORTISM

STRONGFORT
Builder of Men

Your body should be dynamic in its energy and powerful in every muscle. If you are a weakling—a make-believe man—a skinny, flabby outfit—it's your fault and yours alone. You don't have to be a weak, nervous, useless fellow. You can be strong—and you will be if you have the sand to follow the path thousands of others like you have followed under my guidance.

Maybe you are one of those fellows who have thought they could run wild without destructive results. Maybe you've indulged yourself and gone the speed limit in the use or abuse of your physical powers. Maybe you thought there was no end to your vitality—that you could go it day and night and dissipate to your heart's content. Now you know better—you've learned your lesson—and what are you going to do about it? I'll tell you what you can do. I'll tell you what I've done for weak men all over the world.

STRONGFORTISM Will Make a Man of You

Men who were afflicted with all sorts of nasty ailments—annoying, destroying weaknesses—men who were ashamed of their lack of stamina and muscular power, unfitting them for married life—men who had well nigh given up hope of ever being strong again—these men—thousands of them—in this country, in South America, in Europe, in Australia, in Cuba, in India even—came to me and they were put on their feet, restored to health and strength and became men who were proud of their physique and who feared no one.

One pupil writes: "Now that I realize the benefits of STRONGFORTISM I am mighty sorry I did not know about it years ago. Had I discovered you before, and had your advice and instruction, I would have gained years of health, vigor and happiness."

My Record In Body Building Is Unparalleled

For over 27 years I have devoted myself to the development of men's bodies into fine specimens of manhood—not that they all wanted to be athletes, but because they wanted to possess full physical powers and feel like real men. No one in history has done more in the way of body building and restoration.

You can get rid of Constipation, Catarrh, Nervousness, Rheumatism, Indigestion, Dyspepsia, Weak Back, Insomnia, Weak Heart and a whole string of other ailments if you will take up Strongfortism in dead earnest. I want to help you—and I can help you if you will give me a chance—if you will write and tell me what troubles you.

SEND FOR MY FREE BOOK

This book of many pages and dozens of pictures tells of my wonderful experience—how I became the outstanding athlete of the world, performing feats others dared not attempt; how I turned the knowledge gained through developing my own body to the benefit of others, and then how STRONGFORTISM was evolved. It tells what I have done for others, what I can do for you. It doesn't mince words. It tells plain truths. "Promotion and Conservation of Health, Strength and Mental Energy," points the way from disease and weakness to health and strength. Write for your copy today.

STRONGFORT INSTITUTE
LIONEL STRONGFORT, DIRECTOR,
PHYSICAL AND HEALTH SPECIALIST
DEPT 421 NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

—CLIP and SEND THIS COUPON—
FREE Consultation—Absolutely Confidential

Mr. Lionel Strongfort, Strongfort Institute, Dept. 421, Newark, N. J.—Please send me absolutely free my copy of your book, "PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY." I have marked (x) before the subjects in which I am most interested.

..Great Strength	..Overweight	..Catarrh
..Vital Losses	..Constipation	..Colds
..Lung Troubles	..Weak Back	..Asthma
..Round Shoulders	..Weak Eyes	..Headache
..Youthful Errors	..Rheumatism	..Rupture
..Manhood Restored	..Nervousness	..Thinness
..Stomach Disorders	..Night Losses	..Pimples
..Increased Height	..Short Breath	..Insomnia
..Muscular Development	..Weak Heart	..Impotency

Private Ailments .....

Name .....

Age ..... Occupation .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

TRY IT 30 DAYS FREE
BEFORE YOU BUY
FACTORY PRICES-SAVE 50%
Choice of beautiful cabinets offered
3 Year Guarantee
ALL METAL SHIELDED CHASSIS
8 tube one dial
MIRACO
TRADE MARK REGISTERED
Only $69.75
Retail List Completely Assembled

MAGNIFICENT TONE-SUPER SELECTIVE-POWERFUL DISTANCE GETTER

All Electric or Battery Set!

America's big, old, reliable Radio Corporation (6th successful year) guarantees in its big, powerful, latest 6, 7 and 8 tube Miraco sets "the finest, most enjoyable performance obtainable in high grade radios." Unless 30 days' use in your home fully satisfies you a Miraco is unbeatable at any price for beautiful, clear cathedral tone, razor-edge selectivity, powerful distance reception, easy operation, etc.—don't buy it! Your verdict final. Save or make lots of money on sets and equipment—write for testimony of nearby users and Amazing Special Factory Offer.

Miraco's work equally fine on "AC" electric house current or with batteries. Take your choice. Many thousands of Miraco users—who bought after thorough comparisons—enjoy programs Coast to Coast, Canada to Mexico, loud and clear—with the magnificent cathedral tone quality of costliest sets. Don't confuse Miraco's with cheap, "squawky" radios. Miraco's have finest parts, latest approved shielding, metal chassis, etc.—as used in many $200 sets.

DEAL DIRECT WITH BIG FACTORY

Your Miraco reaches you completely assembled, rigidly tested, fully guaranteed. Easy to connect and operate. 30 days trial free. 3 year guarantee if you buy. You take no risk, you insure satisfaction, you enjoy rock-bottom money-saving prices by dealing direct with one of radio's oldest, most successful builders of fine sets. 8th successful year.

Yes! Big Discounts to User-Agents

MIRACO "Powerplus" sets—8 and 7 tube models—have magnificently beautiful, clear cathedral tone quality. Turn one dial for stations everywhere. Ultra-selective. Latest all-metal shielded chassis. Illuminated dial. Fully guaranteed. Try one free for 30 days! Big selection of beautiful cabinets.

7 tube one dial METAL SHIELDED CHASSIS $49.75 RETAIL LIST

Dealers Write! USER-AGENTS! Make big profits showing Miraco to friends. Get Our Special Wholesale Prices!
MID-WEST RADIO CORPORATION, Cincinnati, O.
BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND AMAZING SPECIAL OFFER
Free!
SEND NO MONEY—30 DAYS' TRIAL. Special Wholesale Price Offer to User-Agents, Bank References, testimony of nearby Miraco users—all the proof you want—sent with catalog.
mail coupon right now!

Electrify Any Radio with MIDWEST NO-BATTERY A.C. Light Socket Power Units

"A", "B" and "C" power, direct from light socket, without batteries! Write for Midwest prices and discounts. Units are highest grade—lastingly dependable, quiet in operation, fully guaranteed. Mail coupon!

ANOTHER BIG BARGAIN! Famous powerful big Miraco Super 6, 1928 model—ultra selective! Thousands find it outperforms sets of much higher price. 30 Days' Trial Free. Fully Guaranteed.

6 tube Super $36.75 RETAIL LIST

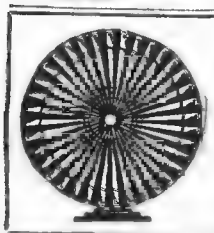
MIDWEST RADIO CORP'N
Pioneer Builders of Sets
409-C Miraco Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.

THIS COUPON IS NOT AN ORDER

WITHOUT OBLIGATION, send me free literature, AMAZING SPECIAL WHOLESALE PRICE OFFER, testimony of nearby users, etc.

NAME

ADDRESS



Equip your set with the latest in loud speakers. Marvelous new collapsible disc speaker—20 inches in diamater—brings in all tones with life-like clearness. Beautifully decorated in brown, gold, silver, and black. Reversible pleated diaphragm gives choice of four beautiful design combinations. Can be collapsed at will into small roll for portability. Powerful adjustable unit. Designed by Clyde J. Fitch.

Stand type, as illustrated....$15.00
Wall type (without base)..... 12.50

AGENTS! — SEND FOR OUR SPECIAL OFFER

FANSPEAKER
RADIO COMPANY, Dept. S1
199 Fulton Street New York City

Fanspeaker Radio Co., Dept. S1, 199 Fulton St., N. Y.
Gentlemen: Send me one stand...wall...type Fanspeaker, for which I enclose $..... If not satisfied in 10 days I will return the speaker, and you are to refund full amount.
Name.....
Address.....
If C.O.D. shipment is desired mark here .....

RADIO ACCESSORIES at WHOLESALE

Radio Sets, "B" Eliminators, Chargers, Tubes, Kits, Parts—everything new in Radio at lowest wholesale prices. Thousands of nationally advertised bargains. All listed and illustrated in my Big New Catalog and FREE Call Book. 132 Pages of valuable Radio information—trouble finding, set building—Radio knowledge of all kinds. Write today. BARRY SCHWARTZBERG, PRES.

FREE BIG BARGAIN CATALOG

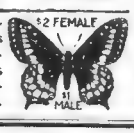
AMERICAN AUTO & RADIO MFG. CO.
Dept. 274 American Radio Bldg.
Kansas City, Missouri

ZIP-ZIP SHOOTER

CAMPERS AND TOURISTS: Here is the very thing for you. Campers tell us that this is the greatest weapon to be had where firearms are prohibited. Zip-Zip Shooter is noiseless, powerful, and effective, and is used by a great number of tourists and campers. Thousands of boys are made happy with this wonderful Zip-Zip Shooter. If your dealer happens not to have them, order from us. Zip, Zip Shooter, 35c, or three for $1.00

AUTOMATIC RUBBER CO., Dept. BB, Columbia, S.C.

WHY NOT spend Spring, Summer, Fall gathering butterflies, insects? I buy hundreds of kinds for collections. Some worth $1 to $7. Simple work with my Instructions, pictures, price list. Send 10c (NOT STAMPS) for my Prospectus before sending butterflies. Mr. Sinclair, Dealer in Insects, Dept. 41 Box 1424, San Diego, Calif.



Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Circulars, Paper, Tags, Labels, etc. Save money. Print for Others, Big Profits. Easy with printed rules sent. Complete outfits $3.85. Job press $11, rotary $149. Write for catalog presses type etc. The KELSEY Co., O-47, Meriden, Conn.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

to look through the luggage for the medicine case.

I saw Norhala lead Ruth to the remaining cube. The girl broke away from her, sprang beside me, and, kneeling at her brother's head, cradled it against her soft breast. Then, as I found the hypodermic needle and the strychnin for which I had been searching, I was aware that Norhala stood among us. She had followed Ruth. She stamped a sandaled foot—the cubes quivered and swept away through the forest of the columns.

Unheeding her, blind to all that lay about, heedless of whatever road of wonders we were on, Ruth and Drake and I crouched over Ventnor, striving to strengthen the spark of life so near extinction.

CHAPTER XIV

A VOICE FROM THE VOID!

WE had stripped Ventnor to the waist, and while Ruth massaged head and neck, Drake's strong fingers kneeded chest and abdomen. We found no burn, not even upon the hands over which had run the licking flame. The slightly purplish, cyanotic tinge of his skin had given way to a clear pallor. The skin was itself disquietingly cold, the blood-pressure slightly subnormal. I could get no nervous reactions whatever. I am familiar with the effects of electric shock, and know what to do in such cases, but Ventnor's symptoms, while similar in part, presented other features unknown to me and most puzzling. There was a passive automatism, a perplexing muscular rigidity, which caused arms and legs, hands and head to remain, doll-like, in any position placed.

Several times during our labors I had been aware of Norhala gazing down upon us, but she made no effort to help, nor did she speak.

Now, my strained attention relaxing with improvement in Ventnor's condition, I began to receive and note impressions from without. There was a different feeling in the air, a diminution of the magnetic tension.

$5,000 for Perpetual Motion

The editors have received thousands of different designs of perpetual motion devices, and have received hundreds of circular letters soliciting finances for the building of perpetual motion machines.

These editors know that if they receive these letters, there are thousands of others in this country who gets similar letters and who fall for the claims made in the numerous prospectuses giving the earning capacities of the various machines.

Most of the shares of stocks for these perpetual motion machines are being sold at a rate of $1.00 per share, although some inventors are trying to sell shares of stocks at $100.00 per share.

Therefore the editors of this publication say, "Just come in and show us—merely SHOW us—a working model of a perpetual motion machine and we will give you $5,000.00. But the machine must not be made to operate by tides, winds, waterpower, natural evaporation or humidity. It must be perpetual motion."

I smelled the blessed breath of trees and water.

The light about us was clear and pearly, about the intensity of the moon at full. Looking back along the way we had been traveling, I saw a half mile away the vertical, knife-sharp edges of two facing cliffs. We must have passed between them, for beyond were the radiant mists of the pit. On each side of us uprose gradually converging and perpendicular scarps, along whose bases huddled a sparse foliage.

There came a low whistle of astonishment from Drake. We were slowly gliding toward something that looked like nothing so much as a huge and shimmering bub-

www.americanradiohistory.com

ble of mingled sapphire and turquoise, floating up from earth.

Little turrets, globular and topaz yellow, and pierced with tiny hexagonal openings, clustered about it like baby bubbles just nestling down to rest. Great trees shadowed it, unfamiliar trees among whose glossy leaves blossomed, in wreaths, flowers pink and white as apple-blooms. From their graceful branches strange fruits, golden and scarlet and pear-shaped, hung pendulous.

It was an elfin palace, a goblin dwelling, such a bower as some mirthful, beauty-loving Jinn King of Jewels might have built from enchanted hoards for some well-beloved daughter of earth.

All of fifty feet in height was the blue half-globe. A broad and shining roadway ran up to its wide and ovaled entrance. Along this the cubes swept and stopped.

"My house!" murmured Norhala.

The attraction that had held us to the blocks relaxed, and angled downward through changed and assisting lines of force. The hosts of minute eyes sparkling interestedly at us, we gently slid Ventnor's body and lifted down the pony.

"Enter!" sighed Norhala.

"Tell her to wait a minute," ordered Drake. He slipped the bandage from the pony's head, threw off the saddle bags, and led it to the side of the glistening roadway where thick lush grass, spangled with flowerets, was growing. There he hobbled it, and rejoined us. Together, we picked up Ventnor and passed slowly through the portal.

Exposés
***of* Scientific Swindles**
appear often in
SCIENCE AND INVENTION

If you know of some hokus-pokus scheme being used to swindle the public—write the Editor about it.

We stood in a shadowed chamber. The light that filled it was translucent, and oddly enough with little of the bluish quality I had expected. It was crystalline, the shadows crystalline, too; each shadow rigid as the facet of a great crystal. And as my eyes accustomed themselves, I saw that what I had thought were shadows actually were none. They were slices of semi-transparent stone like pale moonstones, springing from the curving walls and the high dome, and bisecting and intersecting the chamber. They were pierced with oval doorways over which fell glimmering metallic curtains, silk of silver and gold.

I glimpsed a pile of this silken stuff nearby. As we laid Ventnor upon it, Ruth caught my arm with a little frightened cry.

Through a curtained door sidled a figure. Black it was and tall. Its long, gnarled arms swung apelike. Its shoulders were distorted, one so much lower than the other that the hand upon that side almost touched the ground. It walked with a curious, crablike motion. Upon its face were countless wrinkles, and its blackness was the very stain of ancientness. About neither face nor figure was there anything to show whether it was man or woman.

From the twisted shoulders a short, sleeveless red tunic fell. Incredibly old the creature was. And by its corded muscles and its sinewy tendons, as incredibly powerful. It raised within me a half sick revulsion.

But the eyes were not ancient, no! Irisless, lashless, black and brilliant, they blazed out of the face's carven web of wrinkles, intent upon Norhala, and filled with a flame of worship.

Who are these Investors?

An Advertisement of the
American Telephone and Telegraph Company

TEN years ago fifteen of the largest corporations in the United States had a total of approximately 500,000 stockholders. Today the American Telephone and Telegraph Company alone has more than 420,000 stockholders.

This is an instance of the amazing growth of saving and investment that has taken place in this country. Who are these new investors?

American Telephone and Telegraph stockholders come from every rank and file in every state, nearly every town and city, in the land. Mechanics and merchants, teachers and bankers, laborers and lawyers—every station of life is represented in this investment democracy. And it is a democracy, for the average holding is only 26 shares. No one person owns as much as 1% of the total stock.

The American Telephone and Telegraph Company and its associated companies comprising the national Bell Telephone System are owned by the people they serve.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Learn at home

MECHANICAL Engineering embraces the design, construction and operation of machines and machine tools. It is a profession which offers almost unlimited opportunities to men who combine mechanical ability with technical training.

One of the best ways to train yourself to secure a position as a Mechanical Engineer is through the home-study courses of the International School of Engineering.

These courses are complete, up-to-date and especially arranged to meet the needs of the student who studies at home. They are particularly helpful because they are written by well-known mechanical engineers.

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Division of the International Correspondence Schools
Dept. 6216-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Name.....

Address.....

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

www.americanradiohistory.com

No Need to Borrow Money
When You Can Easily Earn

$150 to $300 Monthly

With Practically No Investment On Your Part

Your banker will advise installing HB Equipment because it pays for itself without tying up your working capital, brings you big profits from pleasant work, simple and easy to operate and comes to you on

30 DAYS' TRIAL

1. 8-Hour Battery Service brings hundreds of new customers. Charges batteries in one-half the time and saves 30% to 50% of electric bills over rectifiers. For more information check No. 1 in coupon below.

2. Big profits in auto electrical service with new HB Universal Test Bench. Priced to save at least $100 over similar quality benches. For details check No. 2 in coupon.

3. HB Portable Paint Spray does high-class work at one-fifth cost of old time brush methods. You get five men's income for one man's labor. Painting autos, houses, barns, furniture, etc. For information check No. 3 below.

4. Business Building Air Service available as low as $11 monthly for a few months. Brings car owners to your door day and night. Check No. 4 for full details.

You can have the moneymaking advantages of HB Equipment in your shop for as low as

Only $11 to $16 Monthly

for a few months—a small part of the extra profits it will bring. For full information without obligation, check and mail the coupon below.

HOBART BROTHERS
Successful manufacturers HB *~since 1893~*

BOX S18 TROY, OHIO

Tear Off Coupon and Mail Today

HOBART BROTHERS CO.
Box S18, Troy, Ohio.

Send me complete information on the items I've checked with your 30-day trial offer, easy payment terms, and information on how HB equipment will increase my earnings.

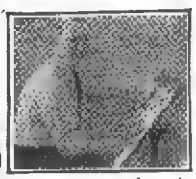
1 ☐ One Day Battery Service Profits
2 ☐ Electrical Test Bench Opportunities
3 ☐ Portable Paint Spray Business
4 ☐ Better Automatic Air Compressor

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Double Your Pay Easy Way

Learn at Home to Make Clever SHOW CARDS



Prepare now. No special ability needed if you learn at home by this amazing, complete and practical method. Student R. A. Hart wrote, while learning, "I make $2.00 an hour in spare time." Ray Underwood wrote, "I clear $25 to $35 a day." Other students make $25 or more a week in spare time while learning—more when they graduate. Good Show Card Writers earn $50, $75 and $100 a week.

Get Free Book. Explains amazing opportunities to make money right in your own neighborhood.

No obligation. No salesman will call. State age and Mr., Miss or Mrs.

WASHINGTON SHOW CARD SCHOOL
1117-15th St., N. W., Dept 261-F Washington, D. C.

SQUAB BOOK FREE

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions. Write at once for free 40-page book beautifully printed in colors telling how to do it. *You will be surprised.* PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO.
506 H St., Melrose Highlands, Mass.

It threw itself at her feet, prostrate, the long arms outstretched.

"Mistress!" it whined in a high and curiously unpleasant falsetto. "Great lady! Goddess!"

She stretched out a sandaled foot, touched one of the taloned hands, and at the contact a shiver of ecstasy ran through the lank body.

"Yuruk—" she began, and paused, regarding us.

"The goddess speaks! Yuruk hears! The goddess speaks!"

"Yuruk! Rise! Look upon the strangers."

The creature she named Yuruk—and now I knew what it was—writhed and, hideously apelike, crouched upon its haunches, hands knuckling the floor. By the amazement in the unwinking eyes it was plain that not till now had the eunuch taken cognizance of us. The amazement fled, and was replaced with hatred.

"Augh!" he snarled, and leaped to his feet. He thrust an arm toward Ruth. She gave a little cry and cowered against Drake.

"None of that—" Drake struck down the clutching arm sharply.

"Yuruk!" There was a hint of anger in the bell-toned voice. "These belong to me. No harm must come to them. Yuruk—beware!"

"The goddess commands. Yuruk obeys."

"That's a nice little playmate for her new playthings," muttered Drake. "If that bird gets the least bit gay—I shoot him, *pronto!*" He gave Ruth a reassuring pat. "Cheer up, Ruth. Don't mind that thing. He's something we can handle."

Norhala waved her hand. The eunuch sidled over to one of the curtained ovals, and through it, reappearing almost instantly with a huge platter upon which were fruits, and some curdy white liquid in bowls of thick porcelain.

"Eat," Norhala said, as the gnarled black arms placed the platter at our feet.

"Hungry?" asked Drake. Ruth shook her head.

"I'm going out for the saddle bags," said Drake. "We'll use our own stuff—while it lasts. I'm taking no chances on what the Yuruk lad brings—with all due respect to Norhala's good intentions."

He started for the doorway, the black blocked his way.

"We have with us food of our own, Norhala," I explained. "He goes to get it."

She nodded, indifferently, and clapped her hands. The eunuch shrank back, and out strode Drake.

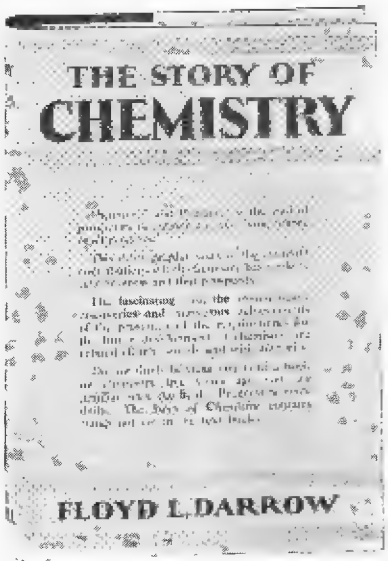
"I am weary," sighed Norhala. "The way was long."

She stretched out a slender foot toward the wrinkled eunuch. He knelt, unlaced the turquoise bands, and drew off the sandals. Her hands sought her throat, and dwelt for an instant there.

Down slipped her silken veils, clingingly, slowly, as though reluctant to unclasp her. They fell, whispering, from her high breasts, her delicate, rounded hips, and clustered about her feet in soft petalings, as of some flower of pale amber foam. Out of the calyx of that flower arose the gleaming miracle of her body.

Naked she was, yet clothed with an unearthly purity, protected by some spell of divinity which chilled and slew any flame of desire. A maiden Ishtar, a virginal Isis. A woman—yet with no more of woman's lure than if she had been some exquisite and breathing statue of mingled ivory and milk of pearls.

So she stood for a breath, indifferent to us who gazed upon her, withdrawn, musing, as though she had forgotten us. And that serene indifference, with its entire absence of what we term sex consciousness, revealed to me how great was the abyss between us and her; far greater, perhaps,



READ

The thrilling, intensely interesting story of the most marvelous science in the world.

"THE STORY OF CHEMISTRY" is what its name implies, the "story" of this strategic science. It is not a hit-and-miss collection of isolated phases of the subject, but a coherent development, leading logically from the days of the alchemist to the over-shadowing importance of chemistry in the modern world.

It gives that broad and comprehensive grasp of the subject, both of past and present, essential to a liberal education. It is for everyone who wishes to be informed on the most practical of sciences, a science which touches modern life at every point.

It is written in simple, understandable English. It is almost entirely free from the chemical formulae, equations and mathematical expressions so forbidding to the non-technical reader. It entertains as well as instructs.

It is authoritative, for it is based on the statements of men who are leaders in chemical investigation and know whereby they speak.

It is the most nearly down-to-date book on chemistry for the general reader. Aside from the historic portions little of the story that it tells can be found in other books. It is written from the current literature of the most recent researches.

The illustrations are numerous, carefully selected, striking, and instructive. They, too, tell a story.

It is a beautiful, stiff-covered book, 6 x 9 inches—a most valuable addition to anyone's library.

SPECIAL PRICE

$3.98

CONSRAD CO., Inc.,
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Gentlemen: I enclose $3.98—please send me one copy of "The Story of Chemistry."

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State....

www.americanradiohistory.com

than that between her and her metal servitors, her metal—lover?

Slowly she raised her arms, and wound the floating tresses into a coronal. Drake entered with the saddle bags, dropped them from hands relaxing under the shock of this amazing tableau, his eyes widened and filled with wonder and awed admiration.

She stepped out of her fallen robes and moved toward the further wall, Yuruk following her. He stooped, raised an ewer of silver and began gently to pour its contents over her shoulders. Again and again he bent and filled the vessel, dipping it into a shallow basin from which came the bubbling and chuckling of a little spring. He slithered to one side, and drew from an ancient chest clothes of white floss, patted her dry with them, and threw over her shoulders a silken robe of blue.

She floated back to us and hovered over Ruth, crouching with the pale head of her brother upon her knees. She made a motion as though to draw the girl to her, and hesitated as Ruth's face set in a passion of denial. A shadow of perplexity drifted through the wide, mysterious eyes, a shadow of pity joined it as she looked curiously down on Ventnor.

"Bathe," she murmured, and pointed to the pool. "And rest. No harm shall come to any of you here. And you—" a hand rested for a moment lightly on the girl's curly head, "when you desire it—I will give you—peace."

She parted the curtains, the eunuch followed her, both were hidden beyond them.

There came a faint rustling from behind those curtains. They swayed. From beneath them spun and glided a score or more of the smallest of the metal things—the Little Ones. as she had called them. Among them was none of the spheres, only the cubes and pyramids. They ran about us, circled and leaped like playful children, peering at us, their myriads of tiny sparkling eyes twinkling. Suddenly they raced toward the doorway, and swept into a circle which revolved with swiftly increasing rapidity.

There was a small wailing, weirdly infantile, a shifting of shape too quick to catch, a blue brilliancy and a tiny crackling. An arrow of phosphorescence flashed up and through the portal. The Little Things were gone.

We sprang to the doorway, and stared out. Something like a tiny azure meteor was speeding through the air toward the gateway of the cliffs. It passed them, and vanished like a shooting star into the radiance beyond.

"A messenger," grunted Drake. "Probably sent to tell the boss she reached home all right with her new—toys. She's—" he paused, gripped my arm, pointed. "Thornton—what's that?"

Out of the vaporous distance another meteor was speeding—toward us. Larger it grew and larger; now it was a wingless dragon streaming sapphire flames.

Forgetful of peril, we ran from the portal, staring upward to watch its passing. Almost overhead its line of flight changed. It spiraled, and then shot vertically downward. There was a dazzling flash. Yet before the flare blinded me, I saw that the flying thing had not crashed as it fell, but had struck with a terrifying, catlike softness.

And down its upright side I thought a great sphere dropped, and glided toward Norhala's dwelling.

My darkened sight cleared. Where the radiance had gushed stood a gigantic square column, black, like a headless obelisk. It swayed, bowed forward and back. Then from its base blazed blue incandescence with the noise of the shattering of hundreds of panes of glass.

The pillar soared upward. It darted like a wingless dragon, back whence it had come.

(*Continued on page* 853)

A Sensational Success!

Over 25,000 sold the first 6 months

They are Enthusiastic

Being absolutely pleased with the Eliminator bought from you last June, it is really a pleasure for me to order two more for some of my relatives. Find enclosed money order. Leopold O'Reilly, Montreal, Quebec.

Your Eliminator is certainly working fine. I have it hooked up to a 6 tube No. 20 Atwater Kent and I got better reception than I have had since I owned the set. John W. Jackson, Painesville, Ohio.

The Eliminator I purchased from you six months ago has given perfect satisfaction. I have it connected to a six tube Columbia and get better results than I ever had with B batteries. Bernard V. Dugan. Lockport, N. Y.

I have one of your Eliminators purchased from you last winter. It has been in use constantly ever since and want to say it has been perfect in every respect and cannot be beat by any other. Fred H. Kembel, Hastings, Nebr.

—Overwhelming evidence that VALUE is quick to be recognized and appreciated.
Unsurpassed quality is built into the Townsend "B" Socket Power Unit with money saved by unified production methods and lower merchandising costs.
You get more—you pay far less—for the most remarkable value in Radio today.
New thousands of Radio set owners are learning this daily by installing Townsend "B" Socket Power.
Sold on REAL GUARANTEE OF MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED. Delivers up to 100 volts on any set, on DC. or AC.—any cycle. Full tone, clarity and volume.

SEND ORDER TODAY

Simply fill out the coupon and slip it into an envelope with only $1.00 and mail at once. Your Townsend "B" Socket Power Unit will be sent promptly. Deposit only $5.85 plus postage with the postman. Try out for 10 days—then if it does not do everything we say, return it to us and purchase price will be refunded.

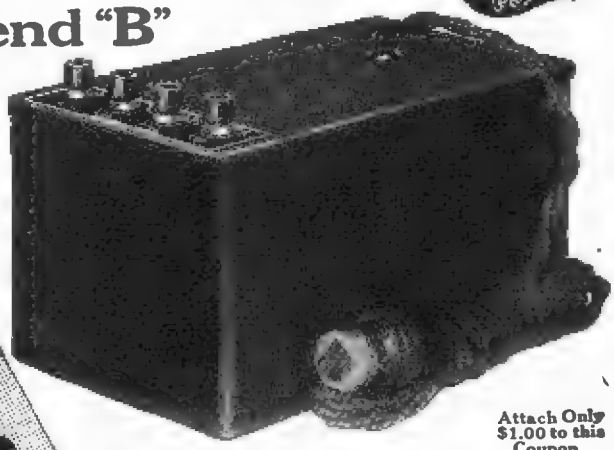
TOWNSEND LABORATORIES
Dept 35
713 Townsend St., Chicago, Ill.

10 Days FREE TRIAL You are the Judge

***You* will be enthusiastic. too**

Townsend "B" Socket Power

Approved
and passed by the rigid laboratory tests of Popular Radio and Radio News



Complete $6.85 $1.00 Down Balance C.O.D.

Send for Literature

Attach Only $1.00 to this Coupon

TOWNSEND LABORATORIES
713 Townsend St., Dept. 35 Chicago, Ill.
Gentlemen: Attached find $1.00. Kindly send at once Townsend "B" Socket Power Unit, C.O.D. for $5.85, plus postage, on guaranteed 10-day free trial.

Name .....
Address .....
City, ... State.....

Lowest Wholesale Prices!

Send for your copy of the FREE New 1928 Buying Guide, giving lowest wholesale prices on all latest Radio Parts, Accessories, and Sets. One hundred pages chock full of radio information. We endeavor to sell, day by day,

RADIO Set Builders!

for less than the prices of our legitimate competitors. When comparing prices, remember we allow a discount of 3% for cash.

Compare our prices with others. If they quote lower than we do, furnish us with the name of the concern and the page number of their catalog, and we will meet their price. Write now for catalog SI.

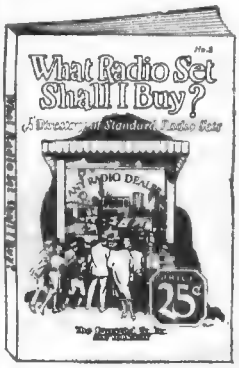
Allen-Rogers-Madison
INCORPORATED
35 WEST 31ST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

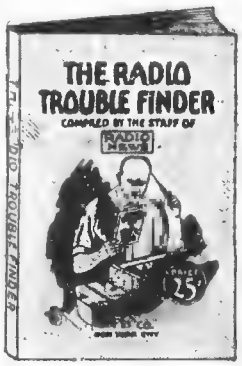
BUY or BUILD with confidence
and Insure Permanent Enjoyment of Your Radio Set!

USE "THE DIRECTORY OF STANDARD RADIO SETS"
for buying



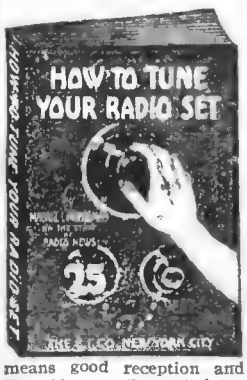
THERE is one *easy—simple* way to decide on what Radio Set to buy. If you are particular as to the style of the set, the power, the sensitivity, the price, or anything that has to do with a manufactured set you will find a complete answer in the "DIRECTORY OF STANDARD RADIO SETS."
Photographs of all standard manufacturers are shown together with an exhaustive printed description furnished by the manufacturers themselves.
This book is absolutely impartial. It is the only printed book in existence that gives you this information.
40 pages of descriptions and illustrations, size 6 x 9 inches with handsome colored cover. PRICE 25c.

USE "THE RADIO TROUBLE FINDER"
to insure permanent satisfaction



THE "RADIO TROUBLE FINDER" is a book prepared by a Radio Expert with many years of practical experience. It is a proven fact that 99 out of every 100 complaints from Radio set owners can be traced to simple and minor troubles that a child could repair with a simple book of instructions—and only once in a lifetime the average man need pay an expert to repair his set—if he has a copy of the "RADIO TROUBLE FINDER."
This simplified 64-page book *charts* all troubles and how to correct them.
It is the simplest thing imaginable to use it. Even the more difficult jobs of changing internal mechanism of the set can be accomplished successfully.
The "RADIO TROUBLE FINDER" contains 64 pages, many of which are illustrated. It is size 6 x 9 inches, with a colored cover.
PRICE, 25c.

USE "HOW TO TUNE YOUR RADIO SET"
to enjoy all programs



RADIO Receivers know on rules of etiquette—they cannot be taught to act on best behavior when company and friends are judging them—but they can be made to act properly if the operator understands the few simple factors that effect tuning or the proper adjustment of the Receiver's controls.
Be one of those on the safe side. Don't be afraid to invite friends and show them that good tuning means good reception and enjoyable programs.
The 64-page, illustrated book on "How to Tune Your Radio Set" (Consrad—25c) is a carefully prepared, yet simplified, instruction book on tuning alone.
Receivers of different types, individual characteristics, are handled separately. All there is to know, all that must be known before one can really say to understand the tuning of a set—is given in this book.

buys an entire set of these four books of vital importance to every one owning or contemplating the purchase of a radio set.

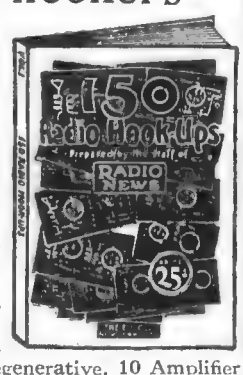
They can be bought separately if desired at

25c *each*

Fill out the coupon below and mail it with your remittance today.

All orders filled promptly.

USE "150 RADIO HOOKUPS" for BUILDING



THIS 68-page book of theConsradCompany is the latest compilation of Hookups in Radio. The Hookups are those that have been tried, tested and perfected by time and by thousands of Radio Listeners.
This priceless book contains: 18 Crystal Detector Circuits, 39 Regenerative, 21 Reflex, 23 Radio Frequency, 10 Super-Regenerative, 10 Amplifier and Oscillator, 5 Super-Heterodyne and other valuable Hookups.
All circuits are shown by simplified drawings and each is explained in detail.
The book is 6x9 inches in size, illustrated, and is contained in a special attractive 2-color cover.
PRICE, 25c.

CONSRAD CO., INC., 230 5th Ave., New York.
Gentlemen, I enclose $.....for one copy of
☐ Directory of Standard Radio Sets. ☐ Radio Trouble Finder.
☐ How to Tune Your Radio Set. ☐ 150 Radio Hookups.

Name .....
Address .....
City, State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Metal Emperor

(*Continued from page* 851)

It flashed like a blue meteor through the gateway of the cliffs and vanished, as had the tiny javelin of the little things, in the vapors.

I remembered the shape I thought I had seen slip down from it.

"Quick! To Ruth!" I set off at a run to the house. We raced through the door—and with a sob of relief found her as we had left her, brooding over her brother.

"Ruth," I panted, " did anything come in here?"

"No." She raised surprised eyes. "No—I saw nothing. There was a strange noise, and a light flashed through the door—that was all—"

A groan from Ventnor interrupted her. His mouth was opening, slowly, slowly—with an effort agonizing to watch. Then his voice came through lips that scarcely moved. Faint, faint as though it floated from infinite distances—a ghost of a voice whispering out of a dead throat.

"Hard! So hard!" the whisper complained. "Don't know how long I can keep connection—with voice. Can't tell whether speaking—or thinking. Words and thoughts so much one, where I am—can't tell—you have to piece out what I say.

"Was fool to shoot. Sorry—might have gotten you in worse trouble—but crazy with fear for Ruth."

The thin thread of sound ceased.

"Martin!" I called, bending over him. "It's nothing, old friend. No one blames you. Try to rouse yourself."

"Dear," it was Ruth, passionately tender, "it's I! Can you hear me?"

"Only speck of consciousness, and motionless in void," the whisper began again. "Terribly alive, terribly alone. Seem outside space, yet—still in body. Can't see, hear, feel—short-circuited from every sense—but in some strange way realize you—

"See without seeing—here floating in darkness that is also light—black light—indescribable. In touch, too, with these—"

Again the voice trailed into silence. It returned, word and phrase pouring forth disconnected, with a curious and turbulent rhythm, like rushing wave crests linked by half-seen threads of spindrift; vocal fragments of thought swiftly assembled into a coherent message.

"Group consciousness . . . gigantic . . . operating within our sphere . . . operating also in spheres of vibration, energy, force . . . above and below one to which humanity reacts . . . perception, command forces unknown to us . . . but in greater degree-cognizant, manipulate unknown energies . . . senses unknown to us . . . unknown . . . even to those known profoundly modified by additional ones . . . metallic, crystalline, magnetic, electric . . . consciousness basically same as ours . . . profoundly changed by differences in mechanism through which it finds expression . . .

"Getting clearer . . . see more clearly . . . see . . ." the voice shrilled out in a shuddering, thin lash of despair—"No! No—oh, God—no!"

Then clearly and solemnly:

"And God said: let us make man in our image, after our likeness, and let them have dominion over all the earth, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth."

And now distinctly, unfalteringly, the voice went on:

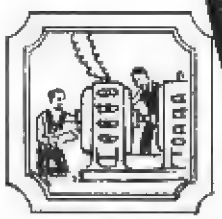
"Dominion over all the earth? Yes—as long as man is strong enough to rule; no

Be An Electrical Expert

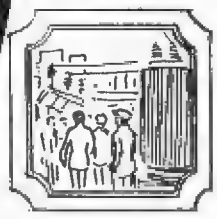
Come to New York

See this wonderful city while learning a high pay profession

ACTUAL EXPERIENCE



PRACTICAL LESSONS



Enjoy the Wonders of New York the modern Bagdad while learning Electricity

OUR GRADUATES IN DEMAND

Graduates of the NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL are in demand by all the big electrical companies. Or if you prefer the independence of a business of your own, there are thousands of opportunities for efficient, dependable men to become electrical contractors. When you are your own boss the money you can make is limited only by your own energy and ability.

PERSONAL INSTRUCTION

The NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL is not a correspondence school. You learn by doing—by personal instruction on full size standard electrical equipment under the personal supervision of trained instructors.

At N. Y. E. S. you train your hands and mind at the same time. You learn the theories of electricity—and then you are shown how to put the theories into actual practice by solving the problems with your own hands.

The man who has learned electricity by actually doing electrical work under intelligent personal instructors can go to any part of the world and be sure of a good living. There are N. Y. E. S. graduates in all the countries of the world.

Write today for the 48-page booklet giving full information about the N. Y. E. S. Course and showing pictures of the equipment available for your personal use in our two seven-story buildings. IT IS ABSOLUTELY FREE TO YOU.

The NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
29 W. 17th St., New York

MAIL TODAY

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th Street, New York

Please send me FREE your 48-page booklet. It is understood that this request puts me under no obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS

STEADY WORK—NO LAYOFFS—PAID VACATIONS
Common Education Sufficient

Travel for "UNCLE SAM"
$158 TO $225 MONTH
Mail Coupon Before You Lose It

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. T-183, Rochester, N. Y.
Sirs: Rush to me, without charge, copy of 32-page book, "How to Get U. S. Government Jobs," with lists of positions obtainable and full particulars telling how to get them.

Name.....

Address.....

WRIST WATCH GIVEN
Sell my Grape Gum, Gumlets, Candy Mints, etc., at 5c pack. Everybody will buy from you. I give wrist watch and other dandy presents FREE and besides you make money every day. Write today for agent's package.
Chas. David, Sta. V, Cincinnati, O. Dept. 236

THIS CLASS PIN 30c.
19 or more, Silver plate, Single pins 40c ea. choice 2 colors enamel, 3 letters, date. Sterling Silver, 12 or more 50c ea. Single pins 60c. ea. Free Cat. shows Pins, Rings, Emblems 25c to $8 ea.
685 METAL ARTS CO., Inc., 773 Portland Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Are you afraid you will be fired?

ARE you sitting on the anxious bench wondering what will happen to you if business slacks up? Are you one of the many small-salaried, untrained workers who are always the first to go when employers start cutting the salary list?

Why have this spectre of unemployment hanging over you all the time? Why not decide today that you are going to make yourself so valuable to your employer that he can't get along without you?

You can do it if you really want to, right at home in spare time, through the International Correspondence Schools. In just an hour a day you can get the special training that you must have if you are ever going to get—*and keep*—a real job at a real salary.

You're ambitious, aren't you? And you want to get ahead? Then don't turn this page until you have clipped the coupon, marked the line of work you want to follow and mailed it to Scranton for full particulars.

Surely it is worth at least a two-cent stamp to find out all about the I. C. S. and what it can do for you.

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6213-E Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management	☐ Salesmanship
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Advertising
☐ Personnel Organization	☐ Better Letters
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Business Law	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Banking and Finance	☐ English
Management	☐ Civil Service
☐ Accountancy (including C.P.A.)	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Cost Accounting	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Bookkeeping	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Private Secretary	☐ Illustrating
☐ Spanish ☐ French	☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineer	☐ Architect
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Railroad Positions	☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Automobile Work
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining	☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio	☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City..... State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

THE NEW IMPROVED INKOGRAPH SELF FILLER
GREATEST VALUE EVER OFFERED
"The Perfect Writing Instrument"
Writes with ink easy as a lead pencil. Won't skip, blot, scratch, leak or soil hands. Its steady uniform flow of ink improves handwriting
Makes three carbon copies with original in ink. Guaranteed—Send No Money. Pay postman $1.50 plus postage.
DEALERS
A hard, round, smooth ball-like 14-kt. Gold Point.
INKOGRAPH, CO., Inc.
199-299 Centre St., New York City

AGENTS Send for an Inkograph or sales plan booklet which shows how to make big money.

MAGIC BOOK 10c

Latest 1928 Edition—100 Pages Profusely illustrated. Over 500 Tricks described and explained. Reduced Price Catalog of Magic—Illusions—Escapes—Jokes—Puzzles—Books and European Novelties included. Amaze and Mystify your Friends—it's easy! Send 10c today. Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas

longer. Science had warned us. Where was the mammal when the giant reptiles reigned? Slinking hidden and afraid in the dark and secret places. Yet man sprang from these skulking mammals.

"For how long a time in the history of earth has man been master of it? For a breath—for a cloud's passing. And shall remain master only until something grown stronger than he wrests mastery from him—even as he wrested it from his ravenous kind—as they took it from the reptiles—as did the reptiles from the giant saurians—which snatched it from the nightmare rulers of the Triassic—and so down to whatever held sway in the murk of earth dawn.

"Life! Life! Life! Life everywhere struggling for completion! Life crowding other life aside, battling for its moment of supremacy, gaining it, holding it for one rise and fall of the wings of time beating through eternity—and then—hurled down, trampled under the feet of another straining life whose hour has struck!

"Life, crowding outside every barred threshold in a million circling worlds, in a million rushing universes.

"And these—these—" the voice suddenly dropped, "over the Threshold, within the House of Man. These—Things of metal whose brains are thinking crystals—Things that suck their strength from the sun and whose blood is the lightnings!

"The sun! The sun!" he cried.

The voice rose in pitch, grew strident.

"Go back to the city! Go back to the city! They are not invulnerable! No! The sun—strike through the sun! Norhala! Norhala is their weakness. His weakness. Norhala! Go back to their city—"

A faint tremor shook him; slowly the mouth closed.

"Martin! Brother!" wept Ruth. I thrust my hand into his breast; felt the heart beating—slowly, but regularly, with a curious suggestion of stubborn, unshakable strength, as though every vital force had concentrated there as in a beleagured citadel. But Ventnor himself, the consciousness that was Ventnor was gone. It had withdrawn into that subjective void in which he had said he floated—a lonely sentient atom, his one line of communication with us cut, severed from us as completely as though he were, as he had described it, outside space.

And white-faced, Drake and I gazed deep into each other's eyes, neither daring to be first to break the silence of which the muffled sobbing of the girl seemed to be the sorrowful soul.

(To be continued)

(SECOND SERIAL RIGHTS)

BOOK REVIEW

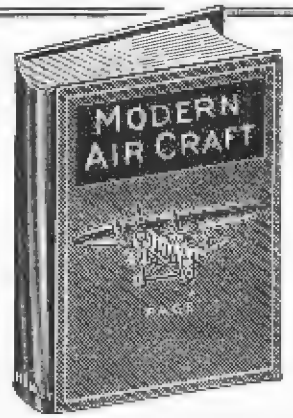
THE AMATEUR CHEMIST, October 1927, edited by William B. Thompson, paper covers size 6"x9". Published by Thompson Allen Laboratories, Shamokin, Pa. Price, 10c per copy, $1.00 per year.

This interesting magazine should appeal to the chemist and amateur experimenter inasmuch as it contains many experiments and laboratory hints which will be found useful, as well as instructive. There is also a monthly Experiment Contest for which three prizes are given. Besides this, a story contest is held each month and a prize is given for the best chemistry story not over 500 words. Back issues of this valuable booklet may be obtained from the publishers.

THE BOY'S BUSY BOOK. By Chelsea Fraser, stiff cloth covers, 8"x6", 480 pages, profusely illustrated. Published by Thomas Y. Crowell Co., New York. Price $2.50.

The author of the book gives to the boy a large amount of useful material for his work shop. The text tells how tools are taken care of and how to build and install a work bench in the cellar or garage. By simple worded text and many diagrams, the book shows how to make simple articles of furniture, things for the kitchen, toys and games and many other articles of wood. Special chapters are devoted to work in paper, cement, metal, and leather so that the boy will find a number of outlets for his talent.

Modern Air-Craft



THE AGE OF AVIATION —IS HERE—

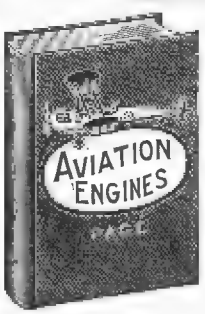
Learn Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance

Contents of each chapter—1. Aircraft Types. II. Lighter-than-Air Craft. III. Early Airplane Designs. General Design Considerations. IV. Design and Construction of Aerofoils. V. Arrangement, Fabrication and Bracing of Airplane Wings. VI. Airplane Fuselage and Landing Gear Construction. VII. Airplane Power Plant Types and Installation. VIII. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Air-cooled Engines. IX. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Water-Cooled Engines. X. Aviation Engine Auxiliaries. XI. Aircraft Propeller Construction and Action. XII. Airplane Equilibrium and Control Principles. XIII. Uncrating, Setting Up and Aligning Airplane. XIV. Inspection and Maintenance of Airplanes and Engines. XV. Details of Modern Airships and Airplanes. XVI. Seaplanes, Flying Boats, Amphibians and Other Aircraft. XVII. Some Aspects of Commercial Aviation. XVIII. Aircraft Instruments and Aerial Navigation. XIX. Standard Nomenclature for Aeronautics, Report No. 240, Part I.

This book is written in simple, understandable language.

700 Pages: 500 Illustrations

Price, $5.00



AVIATION ENGINES

This book describes the basic principles of aviation, tells how a balloon, or dirigible is made and why it floats in the air. Describes how an airplane flies. It shows in detail the different parts of an airplane, what they are and what they do. Describes all types of airplanes and how they differ in construction; as well as detailing the advantages and disadvantages of different types of aircraft. It includes a complete dictionary of aviation terms and clear drawings of leading airplanes.

274 Pages. Price, $1.25

A. B. C. OF AVIATION

This treatise, written by a recognized authority on all of the practical aspects of internal combustion engine construction, maintenance and repair, fills the need as no other book does. The matter is logically arranged; all descriptive matter is simply expressed and copiously illustrated, so that anyone can understand airplane engine operation and repair even if without previous mechanical training. This work is invaluable for anyone desiring to become an aviator or aviation mechanician.

Price. $1.25

We Pay Postage on All Books

CONSRAD COMPANY, Inc.

230 Fifth Avenue New York

www.americanradiohistory.com

Growing Living Chemicals

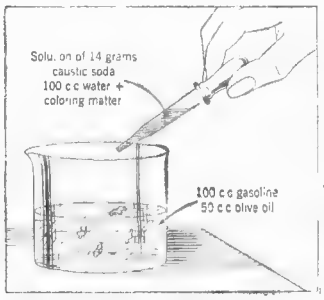
By MAYNARD SHIPLEY

(*Continued from page 806*)

Herrera even claims that if stearic acid be used instead of olive oil, not only will these artificial amœbæ display enormous activity, but they will seem, at least, to flee from danger—say a needle inserted in the mixture and moved about by the observer!

He states also that on one occasion he distinctly saw a small colpoïde, pursued by a larger one, make apparently purposive efforts to escape it.

Dr. Herrera's first experiments were made under high pressure. The results were so interesting that he began to experiment for the purpose of finding chemical combinations that would give the same effects under ordinary atmospheric pressure. India ink in gasoline was his first simple mixture; then, thinking that too artificial, he tried an aqueous solution of soda, mixed with coloring matter, in gasoline acidulated with hydrochloric acid. This was not sufficiently soluble in the gasoline, so he substituted acetic acid. Then he hit upon olive oil, with remarkable success. However, all sorts of combinations are possible, the alkaline solution being modifiable in many ways. More and more he is attempting to approach the composition of the natural living cell. The whole phenomenon depends upon osmotic pressure, the oil and gasoline penetrating the soapy drops. The colpoïde moves by the breaking or lessening of the superficial tension, and the consequent ruptures of equilibrium due to successive deformations. The vacuoles are formed by excess of liquid.



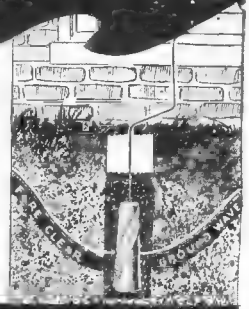
The diagram at the left indicates exactly how the chemicals are added to the olive oil and gasoline to produce the effect of living colpoide.

Nevertheless, if such effects—movement, irritability, fission, assimilation, even a sort of primitive purposiveness—can be secured by such simple means, why, asks Dr. Herrera, may this not be the manner in which living organisms *were* first produced? Why may we not have invaded a "protobial" realm where non-living matter is preparing for its transformation to living matter!

Dr. Herrera thinks we have; and on the basis of that theory he has built up an immense system which he calls *Plasmogeny* and which is the foundation of two great works, the later, "A New Science: Plasmogeny," having been published at Barcelona in 1926. He relates his discovery to every field of science—astronomy, physics, chemistry, biology, even sociology and philosophy. Most of his work has been published in Spanish; some of it in French and Italian technical journals; very little of it in English. But he has been recognized by scientific bodies all over the world, and Societies of Plasmogeny exist in France and Spain.

In any event, whether one follow him in his theoretical excursions or not, the wonderful artificial cells may be reproduced by any amateur chemist at will, and are among the most astounding and exciting experiments that one could undertake.

Amazing New Ground Antenna



GETS FARAWAY STATIONS LOUD AND CLEAR REGARDLESS OF STATIC CONDITIONS

Radio Engineers and hundreds of users report that Aer-O-Liminator, the sensational new **Ground Antenna**, gets better long distance reception, almost unbelievable freedom from static and outside noises, far greater selectivity and marvelously clear and sweet tone quality.

R. Curtis, of Ill., says: "There's no such thing as static trouble since I got my Aer-O-Liminator. I get stations I never got before—so loud and clear I would almost swear they were in the next room." In addition you are free from troublesome overhead aerials that everyone now knows are static-gatherers. Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna) is simple and easy to install. Takes but a few minutes.

Free Trial

Make this thrilling test at our risk! Install an Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna). Leave your old overhead aerial up. Try out on a night when static is bad. If you do not get a wonderful improvement in freedom from static, greater selectivity and clear, sweet tone without interfering noises, if you can't get good reception on stations that are drowned by static on your old aerial, you need not pay us a red cent for this test. Send coupon today for scientific explanation of Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna), proof of performance, and our conclusive iron-bound guarantee and remarkable Free Trial Offer. Send coupon today!

CURTAN MFG. CO.
154 E. Erie St., Dept. 863-A
Chicago, Ill.

Rush This Important Coupon

CURTAN MFG. CO.,
154 E. Erie Street, Dept. 863-A,
Chicago, Ill.

Please send me at once complete description of Aer-O-Liminator with details of guarantee, Scientific Proof and FREE TRIAL OFFER.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....

Now! Make Things at Home With This NEW RED JACKET HOME WORK SHOP

SENT ON TRIAL

Only $10.00 Down

A Complete Set of Craftsman's Home Working Tools

Red Jacket electrically driven tools turn out work like magic. A complete made to order workbench equipment of perfect, efficient and powerful craftsman's tools that are small and compact enough for portable use and so inexpensive that any man or boy may have one.

Red Jacket

Waco Craftsman's Lathe

RED JACKET A *chest* full of tools designed by a master for the private use of tool lovers and men who want to build, construct, invent and create at home. You will be able to make everything—attractive odd furniture, toys, home and garden improvements, all around manufacturing, repairing.

THE COMPLETE EQUIPMENT consists of a powerful Red Jacket Drill Motor, with direct drive to the Waco precision wood turning lathe (capacity 9 in. x 34 in.); a bench saw, that has depth and side gauges, scroll and jig saw; and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attaches to any light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop.

Buy On Your Own Terms

Only $10.00 down. Liberal discounts for cash. Easy monthly payment plans. It is no hardship to own a Red Jacket.

10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL

Our literature tells you how to start a job of your own. If you are not pleased return the Shop.

This Headstock furnished where no electricity is available.

Interesting Literature Free

Send the coupon. You will be surprised with all it contains. Beautiful, Instructive, Fascinating, Interesting.

Special Crafts Course FREE

SPECIAL CRAFTS COURSE and blueprint service is free to Red Jacket Shop owners—all that there is to know about handicraft methods, raw materials, woods, carving, sawing, turning, designing carpentering, decorating, is taugh by special correspondence.

The Waco GUARANTEE

If It Is Not What You Want When You Get It—Send It Back.

Look out for imitations. There is only one Red Jacket—one Waco—one Wm. L. Aylward, Mastercraftsman.

WACO TOOL WORKS, Inc.
542 N. Parkside Ave., Chicago
Manager, Dept. 200. Please send me particulars about 10-day free trial, free blueprints, and $10 down payment.

Name.....

Address.....

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimental Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

$1 ONLY FOR 8 [EIGHT] BRILLIANT NOVELS in Book Form

Your Choice of Eighteen Popular Titles

True Thrilling Novels and Wondrous Romances of the MOTION PICTURES

SENSATIONAL BOOK OFFER

EACH story or novel complete in a 144 page 5½x8 book set in large, readable type and profusely illustrated with scenes from the film. Greatest book value ever.

If you have seen the pictures, the fast moving, brilliantly written stories will thrill you. If you read the books first, you will find greater pleasure still in seeing the characters live for you with your favorite stars. Here are many delightful reading hours for $1.00, for these are not tiny booklets, but large, readable, library volumes.

Below are given 18 titles of which you may choose any 8. Clip the coupon below and enclose $1.00, mentioning the books you desire, and we will send them to you at once postpaid.

This is the most sensational book offer this season. It may never again be repeated. We expect thousands of requests for these books. Place your order now to insure prompt delivery.

HERE ARE THE TITLES:

1. New York
2. Campus Flirt
3. Almost a Lady
4. The Love Thief
5. Les Miserables
6. That's My Baby
7. The Dixie Flyer
8. The New Klondike
9. Forbidden Waters
10. Sensation Seekers
11. The Rambling Ranger
12. Don't Tell the Wife
13. The Road to Mandalay
14. Tracked by the Police
15. Tell It to the Marines
16. What Happened to Jones
17. The King of the Jungle
18. The Cat and the Canary

Place Your Order While the Supply Lasts.

AMAZING OFFER

Send your Order in now. Order Books by number.

CONSRAD CO., INC.
230 Fifth Avenue
NEW YORK, N. Y.

CONSRAD CO., INC.,
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen: I enclose $1 for books Number.....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

LEARN TO DRAW AT HOME

Students say: "IT'S EASY"

Trained artists earn from $50 to over $250 a week. W. B. Kent, one of our graduates in New Jersey, writes: "I have sold a drawing, which took less than a day to do, for $100." Tremendous demand right now for good art work. Magazines, newspapers, advertisers, printing houses, etc.

Become an artist through wonderful, simple method right at home in spare time as Kent and many others have done. Learn Illustrating, Designing and Sketching. Actual fun learning this way. Learn to Draw and Earn Big Money. Many of our students earn big money while learning.

Send for FREE BOOK

Just printed—a new book which describes the latest developments and wonderful opportunities in Commercial Art, and gives full details of this remarkable method of learning to draw. Tells all about students—their successes—what they say—actual reproductions of their work—and how many earned big money even while learning. Write for this FREE BOOK and details of ARTIST'S OUTFIT GIVEN WITH COURSE. Write name plainly. State age and whether Mr., Mrs. or Miss. Mail postcard or letter NOW. (No salesman will call.)

WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF ART, Inc.
Room 261-F 1115 15th St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

PARKS
Manual Trainer
$35.00
Without Motor

For your home shop! Combination 11-inch band saw and 11-inch wood-lathe. If you have a knack for wood-working you can turn out first-class bridge lamps, cabinets, furniture, ship models, etc., in fast time. Get one! Write for specification circular.
THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.
1553 Knowlton Street Cincinnati, Ohio
Canadian Factory: 208 Notre Dame, E. Montreal, Can.

BOYS! BOYS! BOYS!

THROW YOUR VOICE
Into a trunk, under the bed or anywhere. Lots of Fun fooling the Teacher, Policeman or Friends.
THE VENTRILO, a little instrument, fits in the mouth out of sight, used with above for Bird Calls, etc. Anyone can use it. NEVER FAILS. Also a 32 PAGE BOOK which gives full instructions on Ventriloquism. Formula for Secret Writing [Invisible Ink], 12 Money Making Secrets and 10 BIG TRICKS ON MAGIC all for 10¢
ROY. NOV. CO., Dept. 716 Norwalk, Conn.
LARGEST and OLDEST Mail Order House in Connecticut.

HAIR WAVER
Dampen the hair, slip it on, work or sleep in it. Is comfortable, and when removed there are nine beautiful waves around entire head. Guaranteed Satisfaction. Radio Power Co., 128 13th Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
Price $1.00

FOREST RANGERS
Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; permanent; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write NORTON, 2650 Temple Court Denver, Colo.

Automatic "Policeman" Directs Traffic

By DOROTHY SHRENE

(*Continued from page* 806)

The light switches at the top of the box care for the general timer, lights, flasher, and bells.

The principle of control of the general speed of rotation of the signal hands lies in the little saw-like lever above noted, which, by moving the time control lever on the switchboard, changes its position on the face of the revolving cam, moving in a wider circle if "slow" is desired, or nearer the center of the cam, if the speed is accelerated, the idea being, that, the closer to the outer edge the control moves, the slower the motion of the cam, since the lever travels a longer distance. These speed controls are a special Waterhouse patent.

The head of the signal is in itself a traffic warning, bearing mute testimony even if not working, that here is located a corner sufficiently dangerous to have a traffic regulator installed. A bell of warning sounds just before the signal changes, and, if at night, a red or green light immediately follows. Almost at once the signal rotates and the proper warning takes its place upon the dial. Motorist and pedestrian simply obey what they see and hear. The presence of a traffic policeman is unnecessary, except perhaps upon the busiest corners.

The excellent features of the Waterhouse Signal, and those which render it different and superior to any other signal, lie in its automatic construction as well as in the outward appearance of the semaphore, which has been noted. The construction is simple, providing for its complete continuous operation, and the swift removal or interchange of all units, which may be serviced in the shop, where they are made. All controls and switches are located in a single box at each intersection, and are adjustable automatically or by the officer on duty there. The cost of installation is less than ¼ of that of the traffic signals now most generally used, and the expense of operation only one cent per hour per intersection, computed at a five cent K.W.H. rate. There is a clearance period between bells, when the signal hesitates for an automatically designated period, thus protecting the pedestrian. The clearance period may be regulated automatically, as described, to increase or lessen the time between bells, either by local regulation, or from a central station. The intervals may be longer upon the main line of traffic, and short in the signal controlling the crossection traffic, if desired.

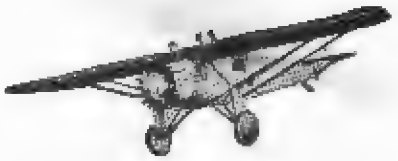
Porcelain flags enameled with GO and STOP in black and red, revolve against the white enameled disk, which is 29 inches in diameter, and is covered with ¼ inch plate glass.

Mr. Waterhouse further described the running mechanism in regard to its removal and oiling as follows:

"The unit that rotates the disc in the head is a simple, compact mechanism, easily removable, and provided with large wick oilers making it unnecessary to oil frequently. The mechanism is removed by merely turning an eccentric catch and removing two plugs. The reducing gears and ball bearing thrust bearings run in oil, thus greatly reducing the friction and wear. This very vital mechanism is so simple that there is very little chance for it to get out of order."

The two motors used in the operation of the semaphore are a small electric motor, about 1/1000 H.P., and a head motor, of 1/30 H.P.

The principle of the new traffic signal is so like the old, that their introduction has not the effect of confusing the driver or pedestrian accustomed to the usual type of signal.



Training
gets men ahead in
AVIATION

At home, in your spare time, you can learn the fundamentals of Aviation—and start yourself on the way to large earnings

THE recent growth of Aviation is significant. It indicates the kind of expansion that means solidity and permanence—real commercial expansion.

The industry is growing so fast that there is a positive hunger for trained men in all its branches. But without training, no man is wanted.

Aviation Institute can give you needed training—all the necessary knowledge. It is easily acquired in spare time, at home. All you need is a desire to learn. Lieut. Walter Hinton, of N.C.4 fame, and his staff of experts will guide your instruction from beginning to end. There are many positions open as mail pilots, commercial flyers, instructors; plenty of well paid jobs as inspectors, riggers and mechanics on the field and in the different factories.

Col. Charles Lindbergh

says: "At present the demand is somewhat in excess of the supply of skilled men, and the progress of aviation makes the demand heavier and heavier. Meanwhile careful ground work is the best assurance."

The Aviation Institute Course teaches you everything you need to know. All the principal ground work, so absolutely necessary to qualify, is secured in a few pleasant hours at home. When you graduate you are ready for your place in aviation.

If you wish to become a pilot after you graduate, final flight instructions are given at Hoover Field here in Washington or at flying fields all over the United States, in cooperation with the Institute. Five to ten hours with an instructor and you can fly alone. *One flight to each graduate.*

Get all the facts about the Institute course and the way it leads to Opportunity. Do it now.

FREE
This Book Tells All

Aviation Institute of U. S. A.

Walter Hinton, Pres.

Aviation Institute of U. S. A. Dept. A-31
1115 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

You may send me without obligation a Free copy of "Rich Rewards in Aviation."

Name.....
Age.....
Street.....
City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

CHAS. GUSSIKOFF
First Trombone, Goldman's Famous Band, uses a Holton.

THE Holton has yet to be built that will not withstand any comparison, that won't command one price from all, that needs to be given away to secure the testimonial of a nationally known artist.

Our catalog will introduce you to many Holton users whose names are household words.

FRANK HOLTON & COMPANY
326 CHURCH ST. ELKHORN, WIS.

Holton
America's Greatest Band Instruments

WANTED MEN
To Make Metal Toys and Novelties

A NEW BUSINESS in America offers you great chance for Big Profits. As our Representative you will do Big Business making Toys, Novelties, 5 and 10c Store Specialties, Auto Radiator Ornaments, etc. We co-operate in selling goods you make, also buy them from you. An opportunity of a lifetime for the right man to connect with a firm of many years' standing. Small investment puts you on road to success. WE FURNISH COMPLETE OUTFITS AND START YOU IN WELL-PAYING BUSINESS. NO experience necessary. ACT QUICKLY if you want to handle Big 1928 Wholesale Business and orders now being placed. Write AT ONCE for free catalog and information.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. E, 1696 Boston Road New York

See Miles Away! with Big 3½ Ft. Telescope

5 DAY TRIAL

5 Sections 8-Power

Brings distant people and objects close to your eyes. Wonder telescope opens over 3½ ft. long, 5 big sections, brass bound, 8-power lenses. Ideal for sports, camping, travel.

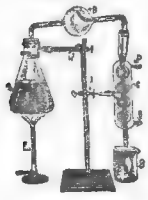
Read numbers on freight cars away.—A. C. Palmer.

FREE CARRYING CASE AND SHOULDER STRAP

SEND NO MONEY

On arrival pay postman $1.85, plus postage (2 for $3.50). Or send $1.85 and we pay postage. Try 5 days. Money refunded if not delighted. Send today.

FERRY & CO., DEPT. 1252 CHICAGO, U. S. A.



CHEMISTS

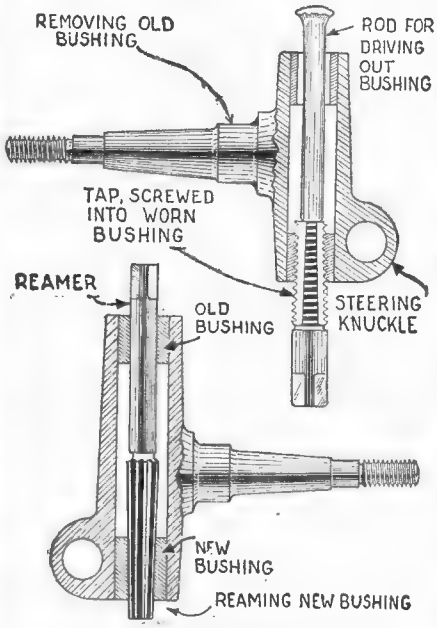
Our new catalog, listing 5,000 Chemicals, 2,500 illustrations, Laboratory Apparatus and 1,000 books, sent on receipt of 50c.

LABORATORY MATERIALS CO.
635 East 71st St., Chicago, U.S.A.

Motor Hints

(*Continued from page* 809)

These methods make a good serviceable repair or renewal, which otherwise, by reaming the bushings without guiding the reamer, result in loose and ill-fitting bushings.



The method of reaming bushings is shown here.

Metered Telephone Conversation

(*Continued from page* 807)

eight in the evening and eight in the morning the length between the changes of polarity is lengthened to thirty seconds, thus giving half rates during the periods of less use. The Telechrone being two full minutes of four thirty second Telos instead of the fifteen second Telos. The device is simple and effective and is controlled by an electrically wound clock which makes all compensations for the time changes. The line may be used with the automatic call system and has made it possible to establish extremely low rates that tap a class of service that heretofore could not afford telephone service.

The minimum rates begin with a monthly minimum of $3.00 per month for a one-party line and go down to $1.50 per month for the ten-party lines. After the minimum rates have been absorbed the cost of the service starts with a charge of nine mills per Telechrone of service and falls rapidly to three mills per Telechrone. The new system has eliminated the long, drawn-out conversations and has proved highly successful.

After being in actual operation for a year and weathering a long investigation by the University of Washington and the Washington State Department of Public Works and a severe investigation and criticism by the telephone trust, the Telechronometer, as the device is known, is now in full operation on the telephone system of Everett, Washington, a city of thirty thousand people, and has made unusual records. The number of subscribers has doubled and the rates are much lower than the average flat rate scale. It was invented by Mr. Charles M. Beattie, of Rochester, N. Y., and perfected by Garrison Babcock, of Seattle, and the control of the device now rests with the American Telechronometer Company of Everett, Washington.

party manners

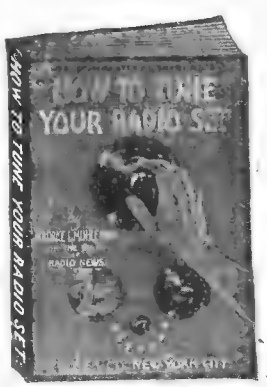
RADIO Receivers know no rules of etiquette—they cannot be taught to act on best behavior when company and friends are judging them—but they can be *made* to act properly if the operator understands the few simple factors that effect *tuning* or the proper adjustment of the Receiver's controls.

Be one of those on the safe side. Don't be afraid to invite friends and show them that good tuning means good reception and enjoyable programs.

The 64 page, illustrated book on How to Tune Your Radio Set (Consrad—25c) is a carefully prepared, yet simplified, instruction book on tuning alone.

Receivers, of different types, individual characteristics are handled separately. All there is to know, all that must be known before one can really say to understand the tuning of a set—is given in this book.

It will surprise you—Buy a copy today—at the nearest Radio Shop. Only 25c. You'll get three times that value out of it.



25c
SOLD EVERY WHERE

If Your Dealer Has None in Stock Write Us Direct

The Consrad Company, Inc.
230 Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

1928 EDITION

DO YOUR OWN WIRING AND SAVE 50%

496 Pages—390 Illustrations

If there is no licensed wireman in your neighborhood you can easily wire your House, Barn or Garage YOURSELF.

IT TELLS YOU JUST HOW TO DO IT

It contains The National Electrical Code explained and illustrated. New illustrated chapters on Outside Wiring and Inside Wiring for all systems for both direct and alternating currents. House and Residence Wiring, Garage Wiring, Theatre and Moving Picture House Wiring, Marine Wiring, Electric Sign Wiring, Radio Wiring.

How to install, operate and care for Generators, Motors, Storage Batteries, Meters, Electric Ranges and every kind of wiring device for light, heat and power and Radio Wiring.

Leather Cover Gilt Edges, Pocket Size Sent Post Paid on receipt of Price $3.00

H. C. CUSHING, Jr.
13 WEST 55th STREET NEW YORK

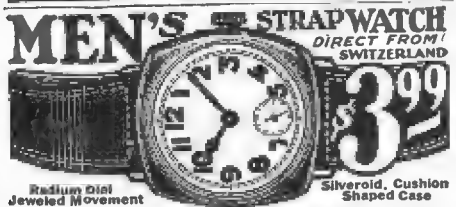
BIG VALUE for 10 Cts.

6 Songs, words and music; 25 Pictures Pretty Girls; 40 Ways to Make Money; 1 Joke Book; 1 Book on Love; 1 Magic Book; 1 Book Letter Writing; 1 Dream Book and Fortune Teller; 1 Cook Book; 1 Base Ball Book, gives rules for games; 1 Toy Maker Book; Language of Flowers; 1 Morse Telegraph Alphabet; 12 Chemical Experiments; Magic Age Table; Great North Pole Game; 100 Conundrums; 3 Puzzles; 12 Games; 30 Verses for Autograph Albums. All the above by mail for 10 cts. and 2 cts. postage.
ROYAL SALES CO., Desk 938 Norwalk, Conn.

Electrical Engineering Course for men of ambition and limited time. Over 5000 men trained. Condensed course in Theoretical and Practical Electrical Engineering including the closely related subjects of Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. Course designed to be completed in *one college year.*

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world.
Catalog on request.
161 Takoma Ave., Washington, D.C.

MEN'S STRAP WATCH DIRECT FROM SWITZERLAND



$3.99

Radium Dial Jeweled Movement — Silveroid, Cushion Shaped Case

This fully guaranteed watch cannot be manufactured in America for less than $12. Genuine leather strap. Accurate--durable--handsome. SEND NO MONEY. Pay on delivery $3.99 plus postage. FEDCO
U. S. Swiss Agents, 561 Broadway, New York City Dept. W-17

DEAFNESS IS MISERY

Multitudes of persons with defective hearing and Head Noises enjoy conversation, go to Theatre and Church because they use Leonard Invisible Antiseptic Ear Drums. Tiny Megaphones fitting in the Ear entirely out of sight. No wires, batteries or head piece. They are Unseen Comforts and inexpensive. Write for booklet and sworn statement of the inventor who was himself deaf.

A. O. LEONARD, Inc., Suite 785, 70 5th Ave., New York

FREE Wholesale Radio Catalog

Dealer-Set Builders! Save Money!
Send for this book of bargains. Everything in Radio—all the newest hook-ups. Sets, kits, parts, cabinets, consoles and supplies. If you want the best for the least money, you need this catalog.

SHURE RADIO COMPANY
343X West Madison St. Chicago, Ill.

Why Birds Migrate

By DR. ERNEST BADE

(*Continued from page 787*)

and long drawn out flights to satisfy their hunger. Only for the purpose of nesting were these long flights interrupted, but they began again as soon as the young could take care of themselves.

Such long drawn out flight became, throughout thousands and thousands of years, more and more regular in character, a regularity brought about by the changes of our earth as ice period followed ice period. The northern flight in fall and the southern flights in spring were soon found to be too dangerous and entirely wrong, and so the northern flight was undertaken by the survivors in spring and the southern flights in the fall. As the birds became more and more used to the regular changes in climatic conditions, conditions not in existence in their early struggles, they remain for longer and longer periods in their various haunts, only migrating as the seasons changed.

Such instinctive actions are more or less controlled by sense, and therefore it is natural that one or the other species successfully withstood the urge to migrate and remained, even in the more unfriendly seasons, in one location. It is thus that certain birds are found in one region throughout the year while others migrate. Of course there is an intermediate bird, a bird that does not migrate and that does not remain in any one region. It is a *hobo,* and he is always traveling, always on the go, never satisfied with any location and always wants to find out what is on the other side of the hill.

Migratory Birds	Wanderers	Non-Migratory Birds
Swallow	Junko	Sparrows of all types
Cat bird	Waxwing	Wren
Robin	Snowflake or	Crow
Virio	Snow bunting	Starling
Cardinal	Redpoll	Blue jay
Tanager	Crossbill	Sand piper
Oriol		Brown creeper
Warbler		Woodpeckers
Thrush		Chickadee

These are some of the commoner types of birds classified according to their habits.

Radio Wrinkles Wanted!

The Radio Editor, Mr. Paul E. Welker, wants to hear from you, if you have a good idea or wrinkle. Make a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the contrivance, write 50 words or so of description, and mail to the Radio Editor, c/o this magazine.

Readers Forum

(*Continued from page 823*)

while other parts float aimlessly among the undersea peaks and valleys."

(These statements are wrong, as wooden and lighter articles would float to the surface, while the heavier metal sinks to the bottom.—EDITOR.)

"At 600 fathoms the temperature of the water drops to 35 degrees. Thereafter, down to a depth of five or six miles there is an additional drop of only about one degree. This coolness, only three degrees above the freezing point, is due partly to the absence of the sun's rays and partly to the existence of polar and sub-polar currents which have spread over the valleys and sunk to the depths, carrying with them sufficient air to sustain the marine life."

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN, The Muscle Builder
Author of "Muscle Building," "Science of Wrestling," "Secrets of Strength," "Here's Health," "Endurance," Etc.

KILL THIS MAN

There's a devil inside of you. He's trying to kill you. Look out for him! He tells you not to work so hard. What's the use—the boss only piles more work on you. Do you recognize him? Of course you do. He's in us all. He's a murderer of ambition. He's a liar and a fool. **Kill Him!** If you don't, he will kill you.

Saved

Thank your lucky stars you have another man inside of you. He's the human dynamo. He fills you full of pep and ambition. He keeps you alive—on fire. He urges you on in your daily tasks. He makes you crave for life and strength. He teaches you that the weak fall by the wayside, but the strong succeed. He shows you that exercise builds live tissue—live tissue is muscle—muscle means strength—strength is power. Power brings success! That's what you want, and gosh darn your old hide, you're going to get it.

Which Man Will It Be

It's up to you—Set your own future. You want to be the Human Dynamo? Fine! Well, let's get busy. That's where I come in. That's my job. Here's what I'll do for you.

In just 30 days I'll increase your arm one full inch with real live, animated muscle. Yes, and I'll add two inches to your chest in the same time. Pretty good, eh? That's nothing. Now come the works. I'll build up your shoulders. I'll deepen your chest. I'll strengthen your whole body. I'll give you arms and legs like pillars. I'll literally pack muscle up and down your back. Meanwhile, I'll work on those inner muscles surrounding your vital organs. You'll feel the thrill of life shooting up your old backbone and throughout your entire system. You'll feel so full of life you will shout to the world, "I'm a man and I can prove it."

Sounds good, what? But listen! That isn't all. I'm not just promising these things. I guarantee them! It's a sure bet. Oh, boy! Let's ride.

Send for My New Book **Muscular Development** —IT'S FREE 64 pages and

What do you think of that? I don't ask one cent. And it's the peppiest piece of reading you ever laid eyes on. I swear you'll never blink an eyelash till you've turned the last cover. And there's 48 full page photos of myself and some of my prize-winning pupils. And every last one of them is shouting Famous Automatic Deck Cards. 1200 secret marks. Seem my praises. If you don't get a kick out of this book, you had better roll over—you're dead. Come on then. Take out the old pen or pencil and sign your name and address to the coupon. If you haven't a stamp, a postal will do. But snap into it. Do it **now.** Tomorrow you may forget. Remember, it's something for nothing, and no string attached—no obligation. GRAB IT!

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN
Dept. 2701 305 Broadway New York City

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN,
Dept. 2701, 305 Broadway, New York City

Dear Sir:—Please send me, absolutely FREE and without any obligation on my part whatever, a copy of your latest book "Muscular Development."
(Please write or print plainly.)

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Former Plasterer Now Earning $12,000 a Year

"When I enrolled with the International Correspondence Schools, I was a plasterer and I didn't know a thing about blueprints. Today I have my own contracting business and I am able to figure the most difficult jobs and execute them to the satisfaction of everyone concerned. My income is between $12,000 and $15,000 a year. It certainly was a lucky day for me when I sent in that I. C. S. coupon."

That's a true story of what just one student of the International Correspondence Schools has done. Every mail brings letters from other ambitious men and women telling of promotions and increases in salary due directly to spare-time study.

One hour a day spent with the I. C. S., in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for success in the work you like best.

Mail Coupon for Free Booklet

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 6214-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X:

☐Architect	☐Plumber and Steam Fitter	
☐Architectural Draftsman	☐Electrical Engineer	
☐Architects' Blueprints	☐Electric Lighting and Rwys.	
☐Contractor and Builder	☐Mechanical Engineer	
☐Building Foreman	☐Show Card and Sign Painting	
☐Concrete Builder	☐Business Management	
☐Structural Engineer	☐Private Secretary	
☐Structural Draftsman	☐Business Correspondent	
☐Heating and Ventilation	☐Bookkeeper	
☐Plumbing Inspector	☐Stenographer and Typist	
☐Foreman Plumber	☐Higher Accounting	
☐Sheet Metal Worker	☐Commercial Law	
☐Civil Engineer	☐Common School Subjects	
☐Surveying and Mapping	☐Mathematics ☐English	
☐Electric Wiring	☐Illustrating	
☐Telegraph Engineer	☐Railway Mail Clerk	
☐Telephone Work	☐Civil Service	
☐Mechanical Draftsman	☐Mining Engineer	
☐Toolmaker	☐Gas Engine Operating	
☐Machine Shop Practice	☐Stationary Engineer	
☐Chemist ☐Pharmacy	☐Textile Overseer or Supt.	
☐Navigation	☐Traffic Manager	
☐Salesmanship	☐Automobiles	☐Spanish
☐Advertising	☐Agriculture	☐French
☐Window Trimmer	☐Poultry Raising	☐Radio

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

FREE

Fine Tone
$20 Musical Instruments

Your choice of a Violin, Tenor Banjo, Hawaiian Guitar, Banjo Cornet, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele, Guitar, Mandolin or Banjo Mandolin. You will be proud to own any one of these instruments and we will give you one without cost. A few cents a day for lessons is your only expense. Our system of teaching is so easy that you can play several pieces by note with the first four lessons. We guarantee success or no charge. Instrument and lessons sent on **one week's free trial.** Write for booklet today, no obligation. Over 200,000 satisfied pupils.

CHICAGO CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC.
1632 North Halsted Street, Dept. 436 Chicago, Illinois

DRAW CARTOONS

TURN YOUR TALENT INTO MONEY

Cartoonists earn from $50 to $250 per week—some even more. Remarkable new Circle System of Drawing teaches you in half the usual time. Send for booklet and sample lesson plate explaining full details of the Course. No salesman will call.

THE NATIONAL SCHOOL OF CARTOONING
628 Penton Building Cleveland, Ohio

(The freezing point of sea water is 27 degrees Fahrenheit. Consequently, sea water can be colder than fresh water before developing its maximum density.)

"The pressure at six miles below the surface of the ocean is five tons to the square inch **(about seven—Editor)**, or enough to crush in the sides of the motors of the planes, provided they contain any air resistance. Steel tubes sent down to plumb the depths have come up flattened, with the thermometers inside them reduced to a fine powder. A body sunk to 5,000 fathoms would have every bone broken before it reached the bottom, and be so driven into itself by implosion that it would be no thicker than a man's wrist."

(It does not necessarily follow that a man should be compressed by being lowered to a great depth. The tissues of the body are quite yielding, and it is very probable that the water will penetrate into the nasal cavities and lungs, producing a counter-pressure against the water on the outside. Those of us who exist in this world have a pressure of 14.7 pounds per square inch acting upon our bodies constantly. Nevertheless, man does not suffer "implosions." If this pressure is increased to even as much as 75 pounds per square inch, the tissues can still withstand it. It is the rapid change from great pressure to the atmosphere that produces "the bends."

"The tissues of the deep sea animals which gaze wonderingly at the wrecked planes are forced to resist this enormous pressure. Some of these animals are so soft that they disintegrate when hauled into the air."

Yes, most deep sea animals disintegrate when they are hauled up into the air, unless this is done with extreme care. Sometimes the animals are trapped in steel cases and then brought up under pressure, dropped into a glass tank and the pressure there again increased so that their habits and reactions can be observed. At other times, these animals are brought up very slowly, so that they gradually become accustomed to changes in water pressures. Like the human body, the deep sea fish resist the enormous pressure because the pressure acts equally within and without and in all directions. They are just as soft as any other fish. It is for this reason that they burst when brought up into the strata of much lessened pressure, because of the expansion of air within them. So will a rubber balloon burst when put in an evacuated chamber, because of the pressure relief.

One must not expect every journalist to be a technical man.

Making a Phonograph Pick-up

By WALTER E. BURTON

(*Continued from page* 828)

as a volume control, as shown in the illustration. Vibrating of the diaphragm in the field of the permanent magnets of the unit sets up tiny electrical currents in the magnet coils. These currents are amplified by the audio frequency system. Adjustment of the air gap between the diaphragm and magnets should be made so that maximum quality is obtained. Radio frequency tubes should be turned off when the pick-up is in use.

Photo of the Finished Pick-up.

BRIDGE

AMERICA'S GREATEST AND MOST POPULAR CARD GAME

TAUGHT BY AMERICA'S MASTER GENIUSES

Wilber C. Whitehead

The world's recognized authority—co-editor of "Auction Bridge Magazine," member and expert of Radio Broadcasting team—broadcasting through sixty-four stations, author of "Auction Bridge Standards," "Auction Bridge Summary," etc.

Whitehead's Complete Auction Bridge
Everything about Bridge by the man best qualified to write it. Clear, convincing, up-to-the-minute illumination of Auction Bridge in its every detail. Complete with 1926 authorized laws and 200 example hands illustrating modern bidding tactics and play. Flexible cloth binding. Special Price, $2.00

Auction Bridge Standards
A complete explanation of proper bidding. New edition containing the new laws. Cloth, pocket size. Special Price, $1.50.

Auction Bridge Summary
Briefly stating, for quick reference, the salient principles and conventions of Auction. Revised 1926 edition with a simple explanation of more important new laws. Cloth, pocket size. Special Price, $1.00.

Milton C. Work

Another recognized Bridge authority. Also of the nation-wide Radio Bridge team.

Work's "Bridge Pointers and Tests"
Shower of terse, illumination Bridge ideas. Nothing like it ever attempted before. Here you simultaneously test your ability, stage your contest with your friends and gather a wealth of Bridge Knowledge.
192 Pages. Cloth bound. Special Price, $1.00.

Milton C. Work's "Contract Bridge"
Every Bridge player is anxious to know what the difference is between bidding in Contract Bridge and bidding in Auction Bridge. Mr. Work explains it in a short and easy way which a child could understand.
160 Pages. Cloth bound. Special Price, $1.50.

Auction Bridge Complete
AUCTION BRIDGE COMPLETE is not only the A B C, but also the X Y Z of Bridge. Whether you are a beginner, a player of moderate ability, or an expert, this book will improve your game. Let Mr. Work, the outstanding authority, help you to play winning Bridge.
500 Pages. Cloth bound. Special Price, $2.00.

100 Bridge Lessons

100 LESSONS specially selected hands with an impressive lesson in every hand.....50c

Auction Bridge—(1927)
THE RED BOOK published annually with everything that is new in Bridge.....75c

Ferguson's "Contract Bridge"
With the Whist Club Laws and Rules. Tells you in plain language all about Contract Bridge.....75c

Practical Auction Bridge
PRACTICAL AUCTION BRIDGE. All about Bridge with full directions for teachers. How to teach, how to handle classes, how much to charge for teaching. Special Price $2.00

Short Cut to Standard Auction Bridge
Introducing a quick and easy method of fixing in your mind the correct leads, rules and play of the recognized authorities of the modern game. Special Price $1.50

Foster's "Contract Bridge"
The latest thing in Bridge is Contract. Society is playing it almost exclusively. Soon every Bridge player will be playing it. Why not be among the first to play Contract yourself?
Only $1.00

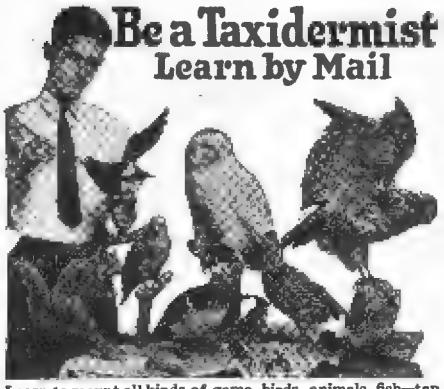
"Bridge" is fast becoming the greatest American card game because of its unquestioned merit. "Bridge" has no equal.

Select your Books and Order Today Direct from

CONSRAD COMPANY
230 Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Be a Taxidermist Learn by Mail



Learn to mount all kinds of game, birds, animals, fish—tan furs, make rugs, robes, etc. **You can now learn this fascinating art in your own home during your spare time.** The lessons are interesting and easy to understand. Great sport and lots of fun. Big money for your spare time.

Mount Your Own Specimens

Decorate your home with beautiful specimens that you have caught and mounted yourself. **You can make big money** doing the work for others. Many specimens are becoming very rare and sell for high prices. Over 100,000 students have learned taxidermy through our lessons. One student writes us: "I have made over $550.00 during my spare time selling my specimens and mounting for others". We have thousands of similar letters.

FREE Beautifully illustrated book "How to Mount Game". Explains the secrets of taxidermy. Contains dozens of photos of mounted specimens. Every hunter or trapper should have this book. Tells you how you can learn this fascinating art easily and quickly from our school. Sent you absolutely free. No obligation. Just send name and address. **Write today!**

Northwestern School of Taxidermy 3791 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

Don't Envy the Plumber

BE ONE

$11.00-$16.00 PER DAY and work EVERY day, is the Plumber's wage.

Every skilled workman will tell you that Plumbers have the best of it. WINTER and SUMMER the Plumber is busy at top wages. No skilled Plumber is ever out of a job—compare his opportunities with any trade, plus the opportunities of having your own shop.

We teach you Plumbing with TOOLS (not books) under Licensed Master PLUMBERS in one of the finest equipped schools in America. We make you a Plumber, every branch is taught thoroughly—Lead Work—Blue Print for plan reading—all other tricks.

LEARN IN 8 TO 12 WEEKS without previous experience.

If you are making less than $60.00 a week you owe it to yourself to investigate. Get FREE catalog that tells in pictures and words how we teach this trade. Special dates now.

UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL
2057 Troost Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.

ELECTRICITY

THIS BOOKLET FREE

There's a big-pay job and a future of unlimited possibilities for ambitious, capable men in the electrical field. Our FREE booklet, YOUR FUTURE IN ELECTRICITY, describes these opportunities and tells you how you can win success in this fascinating field. The booklet also describes the CROFT LIBRARY, America's standard reference library and home-study set on practical electricity.

This famous 8-volume set gives you a complete electrical training at a cost of only 7c a day. 59,000 sets now being used throughout the country by beginners as well as experts. Send for descriptive booklet TODAY. It's FREE!

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., Inc., Dept. S I
370 Seventh Ave. New York City

FREE--Radio Catalog

To Dealers—New, illustrated 1928 Wholesale Radio Catalog gives lowest prices on accessories, kits, packs, parts, and sets. Features master-built single control radio sets for both battery and all electric operation. Full showing of "A" and "B" Eliminators and thousands of other great values. Write on business letterhead for this free book today.

Hamilton-Carr Radio Corporation
711 W. Lake Street Dept. 382 Chicago, Ill.

GET IDEAS

From Reading many circulars. We know a man who reads circulars and found an idea from which he made 300 Dollars. Send 25 cents and we will send you our latest bulletins of the very latest ideas.

A. S. CERVENEC SYSTEM, Box 4, Buffalo, N. Y.

Wonderful, new device, guides your hand; corrects your writing in few days. Big improvement in three hours. No failures. **Complete outline FREE.**
Perfect Penmanship Inst., Dept. 44, St. Louis, Mo.

"Fingerprints" That Guns Leave

By PHIL M. RICHARDSON

(*Continued from page* 788)

on be connected to the gun that fired it.

The first is left by the firing pin which by wear gradually accentuates the peculiarities that are always there.

The second is left by the breech block against which the shell is forced after the bullet leaves the gun. Since the surface of the breech block is filed by hand no two shells will have the same imprint.

The third is left on the jacket of the shell by little peculiarities of the cylinder when the shell is ejected.

The last one is left by the ejector which grips the shell and forces it from the gun. In the guns where ejectors are used it will be found that the ejector has its own characteristics so that it is easily identified.

Grooves	Twist*	Make	Remarks
5	R	S & W	Lands much wider than Rem. or Colt
6	R	S & W 32 DA & safety	Same as above
6	R	S & W 45	Made for Government in war
6	R	S & W 22 Auto.	Very few marketed
6	R	S & W 35 Auto.	Very few marketed
6	L	Colt Auto.	Twice as wide as Rem.
6	R	Savage Auto. Pistol	Width of grooves is .115-inch in the 32; .125 inch in the 380. Width of the lands is .047, o nearly twice that of the Rem.
7	R	Rem. Auto.	Narrow lands. Colt 380 lands are .062 in. wide Rem. 380 lands are .025 in. wide.

* R—right; L—left.

Metal Airplane Wins S. & I. Trophy

(*Continued from page* 814)

It is quite obvious that many different tools could be used in the construction of this airplane. Likewise much of the work can be done with but very few tools. The following list may be of considerable value to the builder.

1 pair of pin shears.	1 can of glue.
1 soldering iron.	Several brushes.
1 hand brace.	Ivory, green, red, white and blue paints.
1 set of drills.	
2 chisels.	A lathe can be used to good advantage.
1 or more hammers.	
1 pair of side-cutting pliers.	

Have You Read the
"Hints for the Mechanics" Department

SEE PAGE 819

Send in your ideas to the Editor of that Department

I'll Refund Your R.R. Fare

Learn ELECTRICITY or AUTOS or AVIATION

MEN WANTED

I can place 20 to 40 men a *day*, in jobs, *while learning* and after. Never before such unusual opportunities. *Get My Free Book Now.* **Learn about the big pay. Electricity, Autos, Aviation** lead *World's Business.* That's why **Greer College** selected these Fields and *only these.* Coupon brings you amazing facts.

a JOB for you while learning

3 Biggest Businesses in World

Electricity, Autos, Aviation now pay hundreds of Greer trained men up to $200 *a week.* Here are **the 3 World's greatest businesses. Billions**—not millions, but **billions** of dollars are spent in them every year. *Choose one of these three now.*

Be Greer Trained

Greer trained men are **needed. I have made** hundreds of **$10,000 a year men.** 90,000 in the last 26 years have come to Greer.

Only 3 Months

Learn in **Only 3 Months** in **Great Greer Shops** on *Large Live Equipment.* **I'll Pay Your Fare Here, FREE** of extra cost, then help you to a **Job While Learning.** Then I not only **Fit You** to get the **Big Pay Job,** but I'll help YOU HOLD IT. Young and Old, Educated and Uneducated, Inexperienced and Experienced have found **Greer Shops** training *Easy, Fascinating* and *Valuable.*

Coupon Below Brings You Big FREE BOOK

Learn at Greer

Don't let money hold you back. Get my Free Book. Find out *Now,* how *I Pay Your Fare Here,* let **You Attend *Either* Days or Evenings,** and help you find **Day** or **Evening** *Work to Pay Your Expenses* while learning. Then when ready we help you find the real **Big Pay Job.**

Learn about amazing opportunities in either **Electricity, Autos** or **Aviation** and **Greer College.** Right now if you act **quick,** I can make you a most unusual short time offer. Clip coupon now and find out. Address me personally—Erwin Greer, Pres.

Greer College
Electricity—Autos—Aviation
2024 So. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Erwin Greer, President
Dept. 1 E, 2024 So. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Send Free Book indicated below and details of Special offer, without obligation to me.

☐ Autos ☐ Electricity ☐ Aviation

Name.....

Address.....

FREE BOOK

www.americanradiohistory.com

He Climbed — from $1,800 to $10,000 a Year!

Can You Match This Record?

Eight years ago, E. J. Dryden of Laredo, Texas, was an assistant bookkeeper at $150 a month. Today, he is a department manager with an income of more than $10,000 annually. This splendid record was achieved by the aid of LaSalle training. He first trained in Higher Accountancy; then in Commercial Spanish, Business Management and Law. Steadily he moved upward, even while he was studying. First, cashier, then credit manager, and now department manager. Each step increased his income. Is it surprising that eleven other employees of his firm have trained with LaSalle?

Send for Salary-Increasing Plan

What about *your* success record? Are you trusting to luck—or are you following a systematic plan of training *and applying the knowledge gained each day toward the bettering of your position?* If you are really in earnest about that bigger job, there's a 64-page book it will pay you well to read. It describes the opportunities that await the trained man in your particular field and shows how you can quickly turn them to your advantage. LaSalle will send it to you *free.* Get an early start toward bigger pay by mailing the coupon NOW.

Find Yourself Through LaSalle!

LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
The World's Largest Business Training Institution
Dept. 1384-R Chicago

I should be glad to learn about your *salary-increasing plan* as applied to my advancement in the business field checked below. Send also copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One," all without obligation.

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Higher Accountancy
- ☐ Modern Salesmanship
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Railway Station Management
- ☐ Law—Degree of LL.B.
- ☐ Commercial Law
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Factory Management
- ☐ Banking and Finance
- ☐ Credit and Collection Correspondence
- ☐ Modern Business Correspondence
- ☐ Modern Foremanship
- ☐ Personnel Management
- ☐ Expert Bookkeeping
- ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Commercial Spanish
- ☐ Effective Speaking
- ☐ Stenotypy—Stenography
- ☐ Telegraphy

Name.....

Address.....

Present Position.....

Play the HAWAIIAN GUITAR Just as the Natives Do

FREE when you enroll $15 HAWAIIAN GUITAR and Case

Only 4 Motions used in playing this fascinating instrument. Our native Hawaiian instructors teach you to master them quickly. Pictures show how. Everything explained clearly.

Play In Half Hour — After you get the four easy motions you play harmonious chords with very little practice. No previous musical knowledge necessary.

Easy Lessons — Even if you don't know one note from another, the 52 printed lessons and the clear pictures make it easy to learn quickly. Pay as you play.

Free Guitar — and Outfit in Genuine Seal Grain Fabrikoid Case as soon as you enroll. Nothing to buy—everything furnished. No delay.

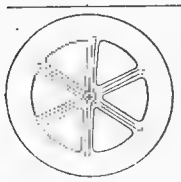
Write at Once — You'll never be lonesome with this beautiful Hawaiian Guitar. Write for Special Offer and easy terms. A postcard will do. ACT!

OTHER COURSES: Tenor Banjo, Violin, Tiple, Tenor Guitar, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele—under well-known instructors.

FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, Inc.
9th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 140 New York, N. Y.
Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York

PIMPLES

Cleared Up—often in 24 hours. To prove you can be rid of Pimples, Blackheads, Acne Eruptions on the face or body, Barbers' Itch, Eczema, Enlarged Pores, Oily or Shiny Skin, simply send me your name and address today—no cost—no obligation. **CLEAR-TONE** tried and tested in over 100,000 cases—used like toilet water—is simply magical in prompt results. You can repay the favor by telling your friends; if not, the loss is mine. WRITE TODAY.
E. S. GIVENS, 468 Chemical Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.



TELEVISION

Specially prepared 16" discs. Aluminum cast holes drilled on spiral. Ready for motor mounting on ½" or ⅝" shaft to your order.

$10 PER PAIR

Other Experimental Television parts furnished. **ARTHUR M. POHL, 3541 Michigan Av., Detroit, Mich.**

The Astrology Humbug

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

(*Continued from page* 808)

cution. And for the sake of argument, let us assume that this is the date that matters; the same birth time and place having been given to all of the astrologers it is perfectly natural that if astrology were a science, each and every astrologer should erect the same type of a horoscope and should produce the same finding.

". . . . All his sicknesses are arising from the condition of his mind and nervous system. The mental impressions cause troubles affecting the mind. The sicknesses have an acute character. The morbidness indicates a tendency to peculiar stomach complaints likely to become incurable. Hypnotic treatments or operations are here not advisable, but suggest extraordinary methods as electrical or magnetic. This sickness in the stomach has nervous character and gives convulsive aches.

"The important event occurred July 30, 1915: the heavy and death-dangerous sickness in the stomach or nearly of it. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
Josip Váora,
Yugoslavia, S. H. S., Europe.

". . . . There is an error either in the statement of the correct birth hour; dating important events on July 30, 1915, or the mathematical calculations of the astrologer.

"The important event according to data on hand occurred in 1916, and involved the loss of a very dear member of the family, either by death or a divorce, followed by a financial crash, social slanders and disbarment, and a great danger of imprisonment but for the helpful influences of some in high authority. Again the wealthy woman appears with ready cash and help. This trouble has been brewing for three years previously, and the date stated is the climax of the aspect.

"An inheritance at about this time also involved litigation and loss. Health breaks, with a resultant retirement from the active affairs of life, and a quiet devotion to literary effort affords a livelihood. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
Chas. H. Texter,
Quakertown, Pa.

". . . . Marriage is not a major event of such a nature that the native will have no control over the outcome of the same.

"The inquiry into the duration of life of subject 'Y.' the writer judges from the planetary configuration shown in the horoscope that the subject is living. His demise will not occur yet for a few years. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
W. Helios,
Logan, Utah.

". . . . This man has broad, humanitarian tendencies, and under an abrupt, dominating exterior, he is sensitive, sympathetic, charitable and impulsive, always ready to help those in distress, yet always has had a tendency to use good judgment.

"He has had good health and unusual vitality, subject of course to occasional illness. He would be most liable to stomach and heart troubles, or even apoplexy.

"All of his endeavors and interests have been characterized by enthusiasm, and his most prominent trait, that of a desire to rule, to be at the head of anything with which he was connected. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
E. J. Porter,
San Francisco, Calif.

". . . . There is a possibility that the subject died or came near to it on the date mentioned, 1915.

"The subject is courteous, trustworthy, prophetic, interested in occult thought, domestic concerns; friends of noble birth play an active part in the life; the religion is changeable, tending towards intellectuality and psychic paths at the close of life. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
Helen Joyce,
Indianapolis, Ind

". . . . In addition to this bad aspect, the erratic planet Uranus came to an opposition of Mercury on January 5, 1913, and on January 25, 1913, to an opposition of the sun. All this with Neptune still adverse to Uranus, must have given the subject an awful period. Uranus remained in opposition to sun and Mercury off and on by direct and retrograde motion up to October, 1913.

"Through 1914 conditions must have been a little more hopeful, as Jupiter made good aspects to Saturn and his own place at birth through May and June, but on Agust 27, 1914, with Saturn, by transit, entered the sign Cancer in conjunction with Venus, and was in conjunction with Mars on September 15. By retrograde motion these aspects operated again on November 12 and December 3rd. As Saturn rules the 12th house of the chart, as well as Uranus, this aspect was restrictive and limiting. Saturn and Mars usually bring some tragedy in the life, often imprisonment.

"Uranus continued to transit the ascendant through 1915, and, assuming the birth hour to be correct, early on the day of July 30, 1915, Saturn was 9 degrees and 58 minutes in Cancer, and within two minutes of a square or unfavorable

R.E.Lacault* Knows— SUPER-HETERODYNES

★Originator and designer of the nationally known 'ULTRADYNE,' Radio Engineer, and former Editor with many years practical experience on Super-Heterodynes.

He has written this book for you

$1.97

R. E. LACAULT has been an Editor of Radio magazines for many years. He has specialized in the greatest and most powerful of all Radio Circuits, "The Super-Heterodyne." He has studied, originated and developed to marvelous perfection the "ULTRADYNE" Super-Heterodyne. He has advised thousands of set owners and builders in Super-Heterodyne problems.

—and now he has used his immense experience, his clear mind and his editorial ability to write, by far the most lucid, interesting, instructive and plainly written book on the theory and construction of Super-Heterodynes that has ever been published.

You who already own Super-Heterodynes will find this book especially helpful in locating and correcting troubles. A special trouble chart is printed for detecting and correcting common faults.

SEND NO MONEY

Just send us a card mentioning the book with your name and address. We will mail you the book. You pay the postman $1.97 plus a few cents postage on delivery.

Distributed by

THE CONSRAD CO., Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Build and Fly a 3-ft. Model of

LINDBERGH'S

NEW YORK—PARIS

MONOPLANE

This IDEAL New York-Paris Monoplane is a perfect copy, 3-ft. size, of the "Spirit of St. Louis," in which Lindbergh crossed the Atlantic Ocean. Any bright boy can build this model. The IDEAL Construction Outfit contains everything needed; all parts, fittings, materials and supplies, including careful instructions, plans and diagrams. The model is wonderful; has many features of the original and is guaranteed to fly. Complete Construction Outfit $7.50

(West of Denver, Colo., and in Canada, price is $8.00)

Ask your dealer or order direct.

Plans and Instructions Only (No materials included) Sent Postpaid for 25c.

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co. 165-169 Spring St., N. Y. C.

Plans for Other Model Airplanes 25c per set

FOKKER North Pole Plane

CURTISS J N 4 D-2 Plane

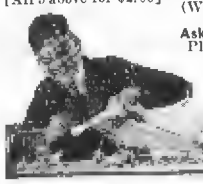
DeHAVILLAND World Flyer

NC-4 Naval Seaplane

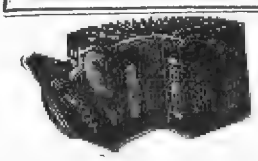
Bleriot, Nieuport or Taube Monoplanes

Cecil Peoli Racer Plane

[All 9 above for $2.00]



Catalog of Model Airplanes, Parts, Supplies, etc., 5c. postpaid.



AUTOMATIC CONCERTINA PLAYED WITH INTERCHANGEABLE ROLLS

Musical Entertainers wanted everywhere and earn big money at Moving Pictures, Vaudevilles, Cabarets, Restaurants, Inns, Lunch Rooms, Outings, Dances, Weddings, Fairs, Parties, or travelling with shows all year. Entertainers charge $10.00 per evening. Our AUTOMATIC CONCERTINA, **played with interchangeable Rolls**, offers opportunity to make big money or steady side income. **You play perfect in 30 minutes.** Songs, Dances, Operas, Marches, Waltzes, Fox Trots One Steps, etc., without a faint idea of music or notes Beautiful tone and melodious, as played by artists. The AUTOMATIC CONCERTINA possesses a charm, which no one can escape. The player is actually playing, **without any study or practice.** Attractive professional cards furnished without charge, lead to an income for lifetime. AUTOMATIC CONCERTINAS are used in Song and Dance Acts on the stage. Three Models for Home, Concerts, and Paid Entertainers. from $30.00 to $60.00. Descriptive circular number 7 mailed free.

Treasure Sales Company, 1690 Boston Road, New York

SECRETS MAGIC AND MYSTERIES

The world's most amazing Encyclopedia of Curious Secrets or "The Silent Friend, Marriage Guide & Medical Adviser" is a gold mine of money-saving, money-making secrets; manufacturing and beauty formulas; home remedies; household recipes; farmers and trappers' secrets; exposes gamblers' secrets; the $50,000 secret; many ways to wealth; guide for lovers; exposes ancient and modern magic, tricks, conjuring, curious charms, seals, talismans; mysteries of Forbidden Qbala; occult arts; animal training; flea circus; hundreds of spell-binding secrets, fascinating pictures, etc, FOR ADULTS ONLY. Send No Money. Pay postman $1.79 and postage on delivery. Sent sealed in plain wrapper Money Back Offer

Educator Press, Fuller Bldg., Jersey City, N.J., Dept. A-371

BIG NEW CATALOG FOR RADIO BUILDERS FREE

My big 1928 Radio Catalog, **Call Book** and Trouble Finder, 132 pages about Radio. Chock full of newest circuits—kits, transmitter parts, short wave outfits, eliminators and speakers. Thousands of bargains at lowest wholesale prices. A regular Radio Encyclopedia—**Free.** Write today.

LATEST RADIO CIRCUITS

American Auto & Radio Mfg. Co.

HARRY SCHWARTZBERG, PRES.

Dept. 275 American Radio Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

MUSIC LESSONS IN YOUR HOME

You can read music like this quickly

Write today for our **FREE BOOKLET.** It tells how to learn to play Piano, Organ, Violin, Mandolin, Guitar, Banjo, etc. Beginners or advanced players. Your only expense about 2c per day for music and postage used.

AMERICAN SCHOOL of MUSIC, 57 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago

YMCA TRADE SCHOOL

Learn Auto Mechanic, Auto Electrical, Battery, Machine, Electrical, Radio Mechanic, Tiling, Bricklaying, Plastering, Plumbing, Welding, Drawing, Estimating, Show Card, Sign Painting Window Dressing, Fine And Commercial Art. Write for Catalog 50.

BROOKLYN ENGINEERING INSTITUTE (Operated by Bedford Br. Y. M. C. A.) 1317 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, New York City.

aspect to the house of death. If the birth hour was just a minute or so later than 8:10 P. M., the aspect was in exact degree to Libra 10 degrees on house of death. Neptune at the same time was 24 minutes in Cancer just past a conjunction of Venus. My judgment is that the subject met a violent death on that day either by his own hand or the hand of another. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
Martin Petry,
Bronx, N. Y.

". . . . The event of 30th July, 1915, for this native (Y) was no doubt a very unfavorable one. Mars being on this day in 17 degrees of Gemini over Jupiter in his horoscope, Mercury and Venus in Cancer near the Moon. Jupiter retrograde and the Moon close together in the last degrees of the Pisces on the 30th of July, both in square to Venus and Mars which is no doubt rather bad. Uranus near the ascendent and retrograde points to a sudden mishap—the connection Sun Neptune further indicates confusion, embarrassment and bewilderment. (The planets on this unhappy day I have marked with brown color near the center of the circle.) It is not easy to exactly tell what happened in these days, but there is a possibility of a sudden mishap and illness, as on this particular day so many planets happen to gather round in the sign of Aquarius, even in the Radix-Horoscope too. May be that the mind or soul was attacked and sick, possibly caused by love matters or erotic affairs (5th house heavily engaged and the 8th house in sign of libra of Venus-character.) Further Saturn badly afflicted in Saggitarius sometimes suicide happens. Some further predictions in this particular respect are mentioned in the 3rd horoscope which shows some remarkable and close connections with this present (2nd) nativity. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
Emil Saenger,
Berlin, Germany.

". . . . He was much interested in the army or navy and likely to have gravitated into the service, with resulting damage to his person. . . ."

Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
C. E. S. Burnley,
Alameda, Calif.

". . . . This man was born with Aquarius rising with a much higher state of mentality than the average of this sign. This sign is ruled by Uranus, the planet of great extremes. With all the qualities of a scientific mind, known for its quickness and alertness, to express good judgment for others but you lack that same quality in judgment of your own monetary aspects, of which he has no better control than the wind. He will take great pleasure in the exploration of any scientific subject and loves to undermine anything he does not like.

"At the age of 16 I find him under the struggle of an enterprise followed by great success with marriage to the age of 21 with a separation this same year and a downward slide to the age 26, 1896, when he knew what poverty meant. In 1898 was a change for the better with another love affair coming on. When he reached the top again at 31, 1901, 1903 was not very good where in 1904 he met with a crash that he will never forget. 1905 a little change for the better. 1907-1908 another setback with sorrows and troubles. 1910 better. 1911-1912, bad with an accident that will leave a scar. 1914 better, 1915-1916 another setback, 1919 good, struggling with something new under all kinds of oppositions until 1926 when he realized a success.

"The year of 1927 came in good. A little trouble by trickery of a friend about January 21st April 2nd the temper high over some little irritation. June 11th irritation from a woman. August 28th trouble and disappointment to September 5th with a woman.

"He should remember this latter incident. These aspects do not amount to anything but it is all I can find this year. He did not feel very well September 11th, also last Sunday, September 25th, was not a good day, a restless state of mind. . . ."

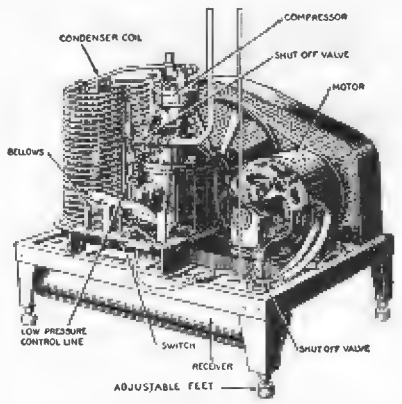
Excerpted from the horoscope submitted by
Charles P. Mason,
Brookline, Mass.

We leave it to the reader to guess as to whether or not there is any truth in astrology. You have just read excerpts from a few of the many letters which we have received. You see that the major event given by us was not even hinted at in any of the letters. As a matter of fact, the majority of astrologers would have us believe that this man convicted of murder was an honest, polite, courteous, subtle, cheerful, etc.; that he would do nothing except benefit society, friends, servants, subordinates and be in the public's eye constantly. The above statements are the consensus of opinion, they are not exactly quoted from any individual letter.

And so, we close the $6,000.00 Astrology Contest with the hope that some day this would-be science shall become scientific enough to give us accurate information and with a few last words to those who have held their faith in astrology. The subject is interesting; it is even fascinating, but it holds no truth whatever.

We never anticipated nor expected that the astrologers would rally to their standards with the enthusiasm displayed by them, to paraphrase America's truth lover and emancipator, Abraham Lincoln. It is only fitting and proper that we should here give them the credit they so justly deserve. We salute the astrologers, not because they have been accurate, but because they have tried to demonstrate to the scientific world that astrology is scientific.

You Can Make BIG MONEY QUICK IN THE NEW PROFESSION ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION



NOW is the Time!

A BRILLIANT FUTURE

3 MONTHS LEARNED IN In 3 months only—just 90 days, you can be one of the new group of trained experts who will guide and develop the most lucrative and newest of America's gigantic industries.

You have seen the fortunes that have been made by the men who got in on the ground floor of the automobile . . . movies . . . radio. Electric Refrigeration is going to be another tremendous money maker **for the men who get in on it early in the game.**

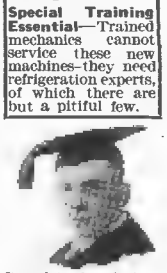
EXPERTS NEEDED

Electrical refrigeration needs men, men, and more men—*with* positions—big, responsible, well-paid positions open—waiting for them.

Special Training Essential—Trained mechanics cannot service these new machines—they need refrigeration experts, of which there are but a pitiful few.

Another BIG-FUTURE Opportunity

Everywhere competent men to design, merchandise, and install radio equipment are in great demand and earning RADIO big pay. Now you can qualify for this opportunity by means of our complete and intensive three months' radio course. Think of it! Only 90 days and you can be earning at this fascinating work the high salary paid experts in this new industry.



Home of WSOE

The School of Engineering of Milwaukee owns and operates radiocast station WSOE. Broadcasting, operating, local and remote control, power supply, storage battery and motor-generator equipment: all are covered by this course in the most Practical way by means of this modern, complete, up-to-date broadcasting station.

Radio Course covers every new and latest department in this fast-moving industry. Illustration

shows student building and testing radio receiving sets. An elementary school education qualifies you for this course.

Complete electrical engineering course, with B. S. degree in three years. Shorter courses in Electrotechnics, Commercial Electrical Engineering, Junior Electrical Engineering, Automotive Electricity, Armature Winding and all other branches of Electricity.

Mail Coupon

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our 23 years of specializing enables us to give you. School of Engineering graduates requisitioned by the government to make acceptance tests on 4,000 H.P. Diesel Engine, directly connected to 3125 K.W., 2,300 volt generator.

Complete and Practical Course.—Every instructor a trained man qualified in practical experience. You work on modern equipment the same as you will in actual business practice.

FREE BOOKLETS

Don't miss this fortune-making opportunity. Let us prove what we say. Let us send you our literature on the course you are most interested in. It's free—no obligation—the coupon will bring it to you—no fuss—no trouble. Be sure to mention course interested in, age and education.

New Class Organizing Jan. 1st—Act at Once

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee

Dept. SI-128R, 163 East Wells Street Milwaukee, Wis.

School of Engineering of Milwaukee,
SI-128R, 163 East Wells St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Send me FREE, with no obligations, more details on your course in.....

.....

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City ..... State .....

Education .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Play Your Way to *Social Popularity*

YOU CAN BE SOCIALLY PROMINENT. No matter what your present rank, you can become an ace among men and women when you learn to play a Buescher True Tone Saxophone.

It's So Easy to Play

It is not uncommon for beginners to master scales *in an hour* and play tunes the *first week*. Many have *in ninety days* taken their places with Dance or Vaudeville Bands *at good pay.*

True Tone Assures Success

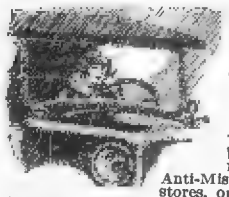
But *only* with a Buescher True Tone is rapid progress assured. Buescher patented features *simplify fingering* and give every tone a *perfect voice*. You just open or close the key and *blow normally* for the most beautiful music.

Easy to Play, Easy to Pay

Three lessons given on request with each new True Tone Saxophone. Any Instrument sent on *six days' trial*. Convenient monthly terms of payment. *Mail coupon* below for catalog and further details. *You* can be successful with a Buescher.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
2193 Buescher Block Elkhart, Indiana

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO., 404
2193 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Ind.
Gentlemen: Without obligating me in any way please send me your free literature. Mention instrument interested in.
Age?.....Name instrument.....
Name.....
Address.....



Agents Wanted

Anti-Mist

Guarantees Clear Vision

You can quickly build a big money-making business of your own selling Anti-Mist. Sells to auto supply stores, opticians, druggists, cigar stores, garages, railroads and street car companies. Anti-Mist makes glass FROST-PROOF, STEAM-PROOF and WATER-PROOF. One application lasts 24 hours. Clear vision guaranteed in all weather; money back guarantee if it fails.

$50 to $100 WEEKLY Others are doing it, Sells on sight. Anti-Mist retails at 35c for ¾ oz. can—$1.50 for 8 oz. can. Send 35c NOW for sample ¾ oz. can and full particulars.

Gaston Mfg. Co., 863-A, 4216 Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Your Personal Appearance

is now more than ever the keynote of success, both in social and business life. Improve your personal appearance by using the new patent "Lim-Straitner," Model 18. Corrects now Bow and Knock kneed legs safely, quickly and permanently at home. No costly operation or discomfort. Is worn at night. Easy to adjust; its result will save you soon from further humiliation and will improve your personal appearance 100 per cent. Write today for copyrighted Physiological and Anatomical book and experience of others without obligation. Enclose a dime for postage.

M. TRILETY, Specialist, Dept. 1602-L, Binghamton, N. Y.

POWER UNIT

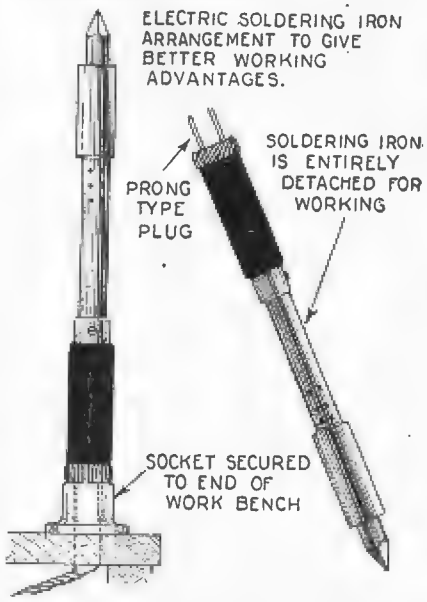
For large cones. Operates on "A" battery current. Gives enormous volume. Most amazing tone quality you have ever heard from any loudspeaker unit. Sent C.O.D. PAY POSTMAN $12. If not satisfactory, return in ten days and your money will be refunded.

FANSPEAKER RADIO CO., Dept. S.I.
199 Fulton Street, New York

Hints for the Mechanic

(*Continued from page* 819)

IMPROVED SOLDERING IRON


ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON ARRANGEMENT TO GIVE BETTER WORKING ADVANTAGES.
SOLDERING IRON IS ENTIRELY DETACHED FOR WORKING
PRONG TYPE PLUG
SOCKET SECURED TO END OF WORK BENCH

A soldering iron arranged as shown above will be found to give excellent working advantages.—G. L.

CHISEL KINK

When tapered ends of chisel handles become loose, they may be tightened by wrapping a few layers of tinfoil around the end.—F. W. Bentley, Jr.

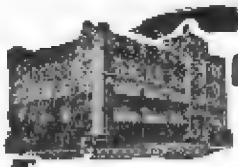
Solving Ship Power Secrets with Models

By G. H. DACY

(*Continued from page* 813)

The models in all cases are accurate replicas of the mammoth vessels which they represent. They are made of California redwood and are of a standard length of 20 feet. Some of them are tested to find out their ship power requirements by an electrical towing table which runs up and down the model basin. Others are equipped with minute electrical motors and produce their own power. Government engineers ascertain all there is to know about each model, its likes, dislikes, peculiarities and efficiencies.

For many years, guesswork was the chief guide of shipbuilding. Engineers and designers never knew exactly how much steam power would be required to operate a certain vessel until the ship was completed and made her trial trips. This condition obtained until about the time of the Civil War when a certain Englishman discovered that the power required to drive a ship could be



High School Course in 2 Years

This simplified, complete High School Course—specially prepared for home study by leading professors—meets all requirements for entrance to college, business, and leading professions.

20 Other Courses Over 200 noted Engineers, Business Men, and Educators helped prepare the special instruction which you need for success. No matter what your inclinations may be, you can't hope to succeed without specialized training. Let us give you the practical training you need.

American School
Drexel Ave. & 58th Street
Dept. H-126, Chicago

Money Back When You Finish If Not Satisfied

American School, Dept H-126, Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago
Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success in that line.

.....Architect	.....Electrical Engineer
.....Building Contractor	.....General Education
.....Automobile Engineer	.....Lawyer
.....Civil Engineer	.....Mech. Shop Practice
.....Structural Engineer	.....Mechanical Engineer
.....Business Manager	.....Steam Engineer
.....C. P. A. & Auditor	.....Sanitary & Heating
.....Bookkeeper	.....Surveyor & Mapping
.....Draftsman & Designer	.....High School Graduate

Name.....
Address.....

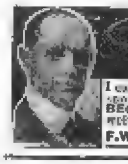
Sousa

SAYS "get into music." The great bandmaster advises young people to cultivate the musical "bump" in school band and orchestra. For his own band, Sousa chooses Conn instruments as the finest in tone, easiest to blow. You will profit by his example.

FREE TRIAL, Easy Payments on any Conn for the band or orchestra. Send for free literature and details.

C. G. Conn, *Ltd.*, 156 Conn Bldg. Elkhart, Ind.

CONN BAND INSTRUMENTS



I can make a good penman of you at home during your spare time. Write for my FREE BOOK, "HOW TO BECOME A GOOD PENMAN." Your name elegantly written on a card if you enclose stamp. Write today.

F. W. TAMBLYN, 424 Ridge Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Good Reception Assured

THE "RADIO TROUBLE FINDER" is a book prepared by a Radio Expert with many years of practical experience. It is a proven fact that 99 out of every 100 complaints from Radio set owners can be traced to simple and minor troubles that a child could repair with a simple book of instructions—and only once in a lifetime the average man need pay an expert to repair his set—if he has a copy of the "RADIO TROUBLE FINDER."

This simplified 64-page book *charts* all troubles and how to correct them.

It is the simplest thing imaginable to use it. Even the more difficult jobs of changing internal mechanism of the set can be accomplished successfully.

The "RADIO TROUBLE FINDER" contains 64 pages, many of which are illustrated. It is size 6 by 9 inches with a colored cover—PRICE 25c.

ON ALL NEWSSTANDS

Or Order Direct

CONSRAD CO., Inc.
230 Fifth Avenue New York

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Old Reliable Credit Jewelers **LOFTIS BROS. & CO.** Dept. H-22 105 N. State St. Chicago, Ill.

DIAMONDS FOR CHRISTMAS

Genuine Diamonds Guaranteed CASH OR CREDIT

For 69 Christmases Loftis has served the American public with better gifts at lower prices. Let us help you make some loved one happy. Our Diamonds are exquisitely beautiful gems set in solid 18-k white gold hand-engraved rings. Buy from a house of established reputation—our prices defy competition.

Diamonds Win Hearts — Win Her With a Diamond

Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Goods sent for your free examination on request. Credit terms: Payone-tenth down; balance weekly, semi-monthly, or monthly at your convenience. Goods delivered on first payment.

WEDDING RINGS

No. 824—The "Elite" $7.50 solid 18-k white gold

Set with 3 Diamonds, $22.50; 5 Diamonds, $32.50; 7 Diamonds, $42.50; 9 Diamonds, $52.50; 12 Diamonds, $67.50.

Men's strap watch, nickel, cushion shape, high-grade movement, fine leather strap $8.50

Wrist Watch No. 866

Solid 14-k white gold. High grade 15-Jewel movement. Fancy corners; $15.00. $1.50 down and $1.50 a month.

Men's Diamond Ring No. 860

Solid 18-k white gold—fine blue white Diamond. Special bargain! $75. $1.75 a week.

All makes of Railroad Watches guaranteed to pass inspection. Credit at Cash Prices.

All Standard Makes Thin Model Watches, Green or White Gold to suit your needs, $10.00 and up.

CHRISTMAS CATALOG FREE!

Big 132-page book, illustrating our Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, and gift articles for all occasions, sent absolutely free. Write today. On request, we will ship any article (NO MONEY DOWN) subject to your free examination and approval.

TRICKS — NOVELTIES

Only a few of our excellent items listed here. Send for full descriptive list of 100 live wire card tricks, magic, puzzles and novelties **FREE.**

Famous Automatic Deck Cards. 1200 secret marks. Seemingly impossible magic feats and tricks can be performed with these. Instructions included—$1.00. **Trick Pencil.** regular size, soft rubber point—15c. **Trick Soap,** harmless. Turns hands and face green when used—25c. **Ink Blot.** Hard, shiny composition. Looks like spilled ink—10c. **Chinese Puzzle.** Six wooden blocks. Mortised and grooved —10c. **Imitation Gold Tooth.** Slips on, looks real—10c, or 3 for 25c. **Noisy Nose Blower.** Makes unearthly noise like blowing nose—15c. **Invisible Ink.** Full directions with each bottle—25c.

RUBBER NOVELTIES IN NATURAL COLORS. EXACT REPRODUCTIONS.

Tacks (box of 6), **Bed Bugs** (8), **Dagger, Donut, Egg,** each 15c. **Scarf Pin, Fly** or **Bug,** appear to be real, choice each 15c. **Lit Cigarette, Imitation** perfect, fire, ashes and all, each 10c.

(Enclose cash in full with order. Coin or money order).

ACE NOVELTY CO.

Dept. E, P. O. Box 634, Indianapolis, Ind.

Send for "The Nestler Plan"

It will bring you Big Profits!

This book fully explains the amazingly successful Nestler method of servicing and retreading automobile tires. Tells how to start a profitable spare-time or full-time Nestler business of your own. Write to Dept. 21.

NESTLER RUBBER FUSING CO., Inc.
245 West 55th Street New York, N. Y.

AGENTS COINING MONEY

WINNER FOR AGENTS New pocket lighter: What makes it light? Why can't a blizzard blow it out? No flint—No friction—No troublesome parts. Why fool with matches now? Instant—Infallible—guaranteed. Send 25c for sample and selling plans. Sample, Gold and Silver Plated $1.00

NEW METHOD MFG., CO. Box S.I.-1, Bradford. Pa.

BE A DETECTIVE

Earn Big Money. Work home or travel. Make secret investigations. Experience unnecessary. Write Dept. S. A.

American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

estimated accurately from the power required to tow a small model of such a vessel. Model basins for testing Tom Thumb ships thus came into being and have multiplied so that there are now about 15 in the United States, England, France and Germany. There are only two in America, one at the University of Michigan and the other at the Washington Navy Yard.

The model basin at our National Capital is a massive structure of concrete, brick and steel equipped with complicated electrical and mechanical devices which assist in solving ship power conundrums. The inclosed concrete tank has a water surface 470 x 42 feet and is 14 feet deep along its median line. This proving ground of ship power accommodates 1,000,000 gallons of water and has been instrumental in improving the design, type, style and safety of American shipping. When Congress appropriated funds and authorized the construction of this model basin it stipulated that the naval experts should test models for commercial concerns or private individuals at cost whenever such agencies requested assistance. The result is that today the keel of a new type of ships is never laid until a miniature effigy of this vessel is tested in Washington's largest natatorium.

The electrical towing table plays the part of a marine mule and hauls the models back and forth through the water while technical recorders keep tab on the various responses of the little ship to service. Four 50 horsepower electric motors, governed by trolley wires, operate the towing carriage, which can be run at a speed range of from one-half a knot to 15 knots an hour.

This curious business of building models of proposed vessels is much more complicated than it sounds. The ship-builder provides specifications and geometrical representations of hull shape of the future ship. By means of special tools called pantographs—an engineering adaptation of a nursery toy—these technical figures are reduced to model dimensions. A dummy model is first made and then is duplicated by the use of a large electrical molding machine which reduces the raw redwood materials to the shape and semblance of a ship's hull. The final work on the model is done by hand, the diminutive ship being painted and varnished to render it impervious to moisture.

More than 2,700 models of naval and commercial vessels have been tested. Usually it takes about 15 days for the scientists and engineers to design and build the models, test them in the naval basin and translate the results into accurate figures of ship power which will be required by the future full size liner or cruiser. Savings of millions of dollars in ship construction have resulted from the sailing of toy ships in this Government pond. The case of a certain style of battleship which no longer is built is typical of the benefits which have accrued from model basin tests. As a result of the model experiments, naval science found out how it could save more than 2,000 horsepower in the amount required to drive this national ship merely by changing the design of her hull. Millions of tons of coal and billions of gallons of oil have been saved by the U. S. Government and commercial shipping concerns by the practical application of similar pointers gained from ship model experimentations.

Numerous ship propellers of all kinds have also been experimented with to determine their efficiency. It is always important to find out the secrets of the propeller's power distribution. The model may be equipped with four to six electrical motors, each of about one-eighth horsepower capacity. Each motor is linked to a small metal propeller of proportionate size. These propellers are linked to lilliputian shafting, exactly as they would be in a commercial boat. Mechanical recorders tabulate the power used.

Electricity *Pays* Big

THE great field of electricity is begging for more well-trained men. The man who knows electricity doesn't have to look for a job—he can choose from many. I have trained thousands of men and I know how to give them the training that makes them learn the most in the shortest possible time. Nothing has ever been found to equal the shop plan of instruction originated by "Mac."

Learn in a Few Weeks

In only 90 days, 12 weeks, 3 months, I'll make you a practical electrician. When you complete my course, you're ready to take a real job. Here you learn your work by DOING it under the instruction, help, and guidance of specialists who know electricity from A to Z. No matter what your age, no matter what your previous experience, you can quickly, easily, and surely learn electricity by the McSweeny method. Mac's shop plan makes the big-pay man.

Earn $50 to $125 a Week

Here are a few of the jobs open to trained men: Armature Expert, $100 a week; Radio Expert; $100 a week; Sub-station Operator, $65 a week, Auto Electrician, $100 a week; Maintenance Engineer, $150 a week; Service Station Owner, $200 a week; House-Wiring Contractor, unlimited. Plenty of other good electrical jobs pay $40, $50, $60 a week right at the start.

No Books—No Printed Lessons

No theories—no dry lectures. You get practical training. You work with complete electrical equipment, including motors, dynamos, telegraph system, telephone system, sub-station, complete house-wiring installation, batteries of all kinds, sub-station, farm lighting plant. Complete general training in all phases of alternating and direct current electricity.

Get started now—make a real future for yourself. Write at once for my remarkable winter tuition offer, which includes

Railroad Fare and Board

No books to buy—no extras to pay for. I supply everything. Come with me now and before spring arrives you can honestly call yourself an electrician.

Mail Coupon for Big Electrical Book FREE

Costs you nothing. Places you under no obligation. By all means read this book and learn how you can become a real electrician in a few weeks and at an amazingly low cost.

McSWEENY ELECTRICAL SCHOOLS
Cincinnati, O. Dept. 62-A Cleveland, O

McSWEENY ELECTRICAL SCHOOLS
Dept. 62-A (address nearest school)
Cincinnati—Cleveland

Without obligation, send me your big free book and remarkable tuition offer, which includes railroad fare and board.

Name.....

Address.....

Town .....State.....

GOV'T POSITIONS

$35 TO $75 WEEKLY

( ) Railway Mail Clerk	( ) Meat Inspector
( ) P. O. Clerk	( ) Special Agent (Investigator)
( ) Forest Ranger	( ) Stenographer-Typist
( ) File Clerk	( ) Immigrant Inspector
( ) Matron	( ) City Mail Carrier
( ) General Clerk	( ) U. S. Border Patrol
( ) Chauffeur-Carrier	( ) Typist
( ) Skilled Laborer	( ) Seamstress
( ) Watchman	( ) Steno-Secretary
( ) Postmaster	( ) Auditor
( ) RFD Carrier	

Instruction Bureau, Dept. 383, Arcade Bldg., St. Louis, Mo. Send me particulars about Positions marked "X" salaries, locations, opportunities, How to Qualify, etc.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

"BECOME A LIGHTNING TRICK CARTOONIST"

Send $1.00 for Beginners' Instructions with laugh producing program of 25 comic trick drawings. Catalog of Chalk Talk supplies free.

BALDA ART SERVICE. Dept. 4. Oshkosh. Wisconsin

www.americanradiohistory.com

XMAS SPECIAL WAS $75 NOW $49

You can buy this gorgeous diamond dinner ring No. A-252 for Christmas at the wholesale price. Formerly $75, price has been cut to $49.00. $1 deposit, $1 weekly. Take a year to pay. This ring is set with 4 flashing genuine blue-white diamonds, 4 sapphires in 18Kt. solid white gold, latest style dove design mounting. Compare it with similar rings at $75.00. Guaranteed to stand any test or comparison.

Buy From Diamond Importers

You save the middleman's profits because we have been diamond importers since 1879—48 years. We sell only blue-white diamonds—no off color grades. Everything guaranteed. Our money-back-if-not-satisfied guarantee protects you.

TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL

Just send $1.00 with your order. Pay balance in weekly payments. You have 10 days to decide. If not satisfied, return for full refund. Your bank is our reference.

Open Confidential Credit Account

To open a charge account without delay, just give a little information about yourself and a few business references. Everything strictly confidential. If under age, have parents or guardian guarantee account.

Write for Free Bargain Catalog

Hundreds of bargains in Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry, etc. It brings our large Jewelry Store right into your home. $1,000,000 stock. Buy diamonds like an expert. Contains information other jewelers dare not tell.

STERLING DIAMOND & WATCH CO. INC.
1540 BROADWAY DEPT. 2412 N.Y.

TRAVEL for "Uncle Sam"

New Bandit Proof Railway Mail Car

U. S. Government Jobs

$1,140 TO $3,000 YEAR

Men, Boys, 18 Up

Steady Work
Paid Vacations
Common education sufficient

Franklin Institute
Dept. T-178, Rochester, N. Y.

COUPON

Gentlemen: Rush to me without charge 32-page book with list of U. S. Government big paid positions obtainable. Send full information telling how to get a position.

Mail coupon immediately.

Name.....

Address.....

It's a wonder for power and selectivity. Famous ARL circuit. Coast to coast reception! Finely built of selected, tested parts. Thousands now in use. FREE Log and Call Book and New 132-p. Catalog with thousands of nationally advertised bargains. Latest in radio at big savings. Write for Free copy.

AMERICAN AUTO & RADIO MFG. CO.
HARRY SCHWARTZBERG, PRES.
Dept. 271 American Radio Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Can You Sell Gas At 5c Per Gal.?

If so, write me quick. My Distributors make as high as $3,000.00 per month with amazing new thermostatic carburetor device. Let me show you how.

SEND FOR FREE TRIAL

Proof of astounding success and my $15.00 a day Guarantee to Distributors.

FRANK ANDREWS, President
BLANCKE AUTO DEVICES CO.
154 E. Erie Street Dept. 863-A Chicago, Ill.

Add $1000 To Your Income

Write immediately for information and copy of letter that sold 2000 $1 orders in three months. Profit 83c each. Start spare time. Sell by mail or through agents. SERVICE, 760 Quincy Bldg., Chicago

Simple Chemical Analyses

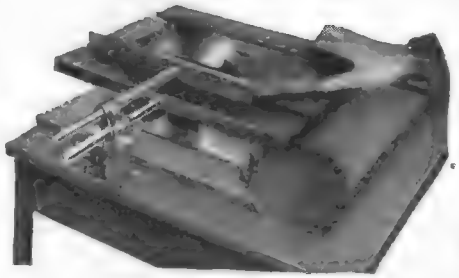
By RAYMOND B. WAILES

(*Continued from page* 817)

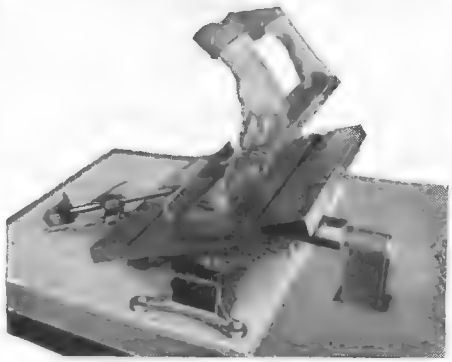
substance in water, or nitric acid. Neutralize with ammonia water, then add more ammonia water. This forms a jelly like precipitate of aluminum hydroxide. Filter this off and then heat the jelly precipitate on a charcoal block with a blowpipe. This will form aluminum oxide. Now touch the white mass with a drop of DILUTE solution of cobalt nitrate and heat again. If a blue color is formed, aluminum is present.

Tea which has been boiled or allowed to steep for some time is very bitter. This is due to the extraction of tannic acid or tannment. Make tea in the usual way and collect a test tube of it. Now boil several minutes and collect. On adding a solution of ferric chloride or ferrous sulphate to the tubes of tea, a coloration is formed in both tubes, but the tube containing the boiled tea will be much darker or denser in color than the properly made tea, because more iron tannate forms.

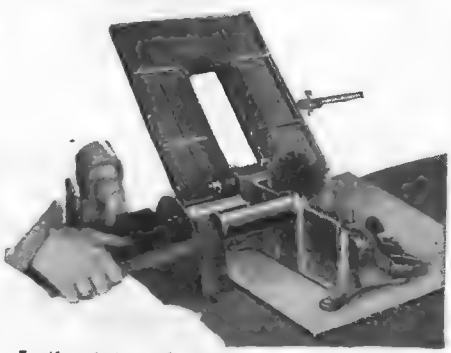
USEFUL SAW TABLE



The above photograph shows the use of both guide and an adjustable angle so that the wood will be cut at a predetermined angle. This saw table can be adjusted for depth of cut with both an instantaneous adjustment and a micrometric adjustment. It is, therefore, possible to rabbet and do other work not generally possible with motored saws.



Another view of the saw table, this time tilted so as to produce a beveled edge. Ball bearings permit the use of a small motor.



In the photograph above we find the new saw table raised so as to show the construction and the sandpaper disk in place for sanding the edges of the cut wood. The vertical screw just in front of the saw is the means for adjusting the height of the saw table.

Photos courtesy Ralph M. Kennedy

Here is YOUR High School Education!

These twelve wonderful books prepare you quickly at home for bigger pay, broader culture, social and business success. Every high school subject taught by fascinating "Question and Answer" method — English, French, Spanish, Latin; Ancient, Modern and American History; Literature, Biology, Physics, Algebra and Economics.

GREATEST BARGAIN IN BRAIN POWER

Here is your chance to get your high school education at amazingly little cost. These books are used in thousands of high schools. Qualify for Certificate.

SEND NO MONEY

Examine these twelve books FREE. No money in advance, pay nothing on delivery. Keep the books 5 days. Then return them or send $3.85 first payment and $4.00 monthly for 3 months—total only $15.85. Send name and address NOW.

HIGH SCHOOL HOME-STUDY BUREAU
31 Union Square Dept. 241 New York, N. Y.

Chemical Tricks for Boys

Surprize and puzzle your friends with magic chemical tricks; make ink; dye cloth; test water and soil; write secret letters with invisible ink; pour blue, brown and black liquid from a pitcher of water. All these and many more chemical stunts are easy with ChemCraft Junior. It's the best box of fun you ever had! Get yours now.

Only 25c Postpaid

FREE MAGAZINE

of the ChemCraft Club to every boy who writes for it now. Full of new ideas and chemical stunts. Ask for yours!

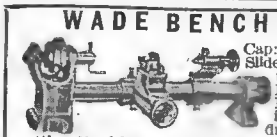
The Porter Chemical Co.
105 Summit Ave.
Hagerstown, Md.

Crystal Gazing Solid Crystal Balls!

Combination outfit includes 6 inches around SOLID Crystal Ball and Stand. $2.45 138-page book on Crystal Gazing with each order. Send 25c for postage. Pay $2.45 when delivered. Larger sizes if desired.

OCCULT SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
132 Nassau St. Dept. OS-10, New York

WADE BENCH LATHE



Cap: 4" dia. x 12" length. Slide rest has travel entire length of bed. Lead-screw inside bed. Hollow spindle. Turning, facing, boring, drilling, winding, threading, cutting. **No. 1 Lathe plain headstock $28.00. No. 2 Lathe back-geared headstock $58.00.** Either lathe 4"x18" $7.00 extra. Complete line of accessories. Catalog sent free.

The Gerold Co., Dept. S-28, 120 Liberty St., New York

PEP GONE?

My FREE BOOK tells how to gain Vigor and Energy in Life — Love — Health — Business. Send 10c to cover cost of mailing my FREE BOOK. Richard Blackstone, Inc. 961 Flatiron Bldg. New York City

Be a Tire Surgeon—Make $7500 Yearly

Easy to make Big Money with Haywoods new Tire Machine and latest surgery methods. No experience necessary. We teach you FREE — 18 complete lessons. BE YOUR OWN BOSS! Don't work for somebody else. Be a real money maker. Get the facts how others are making big money. Write TODAY for FREE Book, "Steps to Success", no obligation.

HAYWOOD TIRE EQUIPMENT CO., 1312 S. Oakley Av., Chicago

BOOKKEEPING Completely Mastered

in ten easy lessons. Specialized knowledge double-entry bookkeeping and business practice increases your earning power. Half usual cost for "Science and Invention" readers. Write now for FREE details.

Stern, Accountant, 154-J, Fourth Avenue, New York

www.americanradiohistory.com

MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

America's Greatest Tailoring Line Free! 130 large Swatch Samples—All Wool—Tailored to Order—Union Made—Sensational low price. Get outfit at once. Address Dept. 301, Goodwear, 844 W. Adams, Chicago.

New Invention beats vacuum sweeper and all its attachments. Electricity unnecessary. All complete $2.95. Over 100% profit. Morgan, Mrg., 797 Grimes St., Fairfield, Iowa.

$150.00 weekly telling men how to enjoy clean, satisfactory shaves all year round. Newly invented Dubcledge razor blade stropper makes new blades in a jiffy out of old useless ones. Special advertising offer closes sales for you. For limited time only, we give free with each stropper our new patented pencil which writes 48,000 words without refilling. Write for free unique sales plan. Morton Sales Company, Dept. 1001, 10-15 46th Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.

Saleswomen, Salesmen make big money, taking orders for our beautiful Dress Goods, Silks, Wash Fabrics, Handkerchiefs, Hosiery, Fancy Goods. 1000 samples furnished. National Importing Co., Dept. A-89, 573 Broadway, N.Y.

Great neckwear line now free! Features finest quality neckwear at factory prices. Collect big commissions daily. Write for FREE tie offer and FREE outfit. Nawco Neckwear, Desk 13-F, Covington, Ky.

New Rubber Goods Line. 47 Money Makers. Aprons, Baby Goods, Sanitary Garments, Gloves, Rubber Rugs, Cushions, Shopping Bags, etc. Big profits. Best values. Deal with factory at Rubber Center. $90 weekly easy. Credit given. Write quick for territory. Catalog and Free Outfit Offer. Kristee Mfg. Co., 87 Bar St., Akron, Ohio.

Agents $240 month. Bonus besides. New auto given. Sell finest silk hosiery—126 styles, colors. Credit given. Samples furnished. Wilknit Hosiery Co., Dept. 635, Greenfield, O.

New Household Device washes, dries windows, sweeps, cleans walls, scrubs, mops. Costs less than brooms. Over half profit. Harpers, 530 Third St., Fairfield, Iowa.

BIG PAY EVERY DAY! Complete guaranteed line direct to wearer. Dress Shirts, Work Shirts, Flannels, Overalls, Pants, Leather Coats, Sweaters, Playsuits. $10-$25 daily! Experience unnecessary. Big Outfit FREE! Nimrod Co., Dept. 58, 4922-28 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

Men—join hundreds others making $20 daily with famous Nogar $12.50 suits. Tremendous advertising support. Astounding wear demonstration makes quick sales certain. Write for free kit, full instructions. Nogar Clothing Mfg. Co., Dept. CS-1, Reading, Pa.

POLMET POLISHING CLOTH.—Cleans all metals, gets enthusiastic attention, sells fast at 25c; sample free. F. C. Gale Co., 99 Edinboro St., Boston, Mass.

Old estab. mfg. co. gives you credit; starts you in business (city or country) selling 185 widely known household necessities. Permanent business; steady customers; large profits. McConnon, Dept. PJ, Winona, Minn.

Be a Real Estate Expert. $5,000-$15,000 yearly. Experience unnecessary. I'll teach you everything. Connect you with my chain of real estate experts. Write for FREE booklet. National Real Estate Institute, Dept. 500, Fort Smith, Ark.

I'll pay men $100 a week for selling our tailored to measure all wool suits and overcoats at $23.50 and $31.50. Highest commissions. Extra Bonus for producers. Large swatch samples free. W. Z. Gibson, Inc., 161 W. Harrison, Dept. N-672, Chicago.

Women—$2 an hour spare time; 100% commission; new idea sanitary necessity; sells on sight; every woman buys; new feature never before used; designed by physician; revolutionizes old uncomfortable methods; pay every day; no deliveries; no collections; no experience or capital required. Write Mary A. Coleman, Meriden, Conn.

Free Book Showing 300 Best Sellers from many parts of world, at Wholesale Prices. Agents making $100 weekly. Sporss Importing Co., Lesueur Center, Minn.

Agents—90c An Hour Earned Advertising and distributing samples to consumer. Write quick for territory and particulars. American Products Co., 1528 Monmouth, Cincinnati, O.

Free outfit and Assorted Samples of fine grade broadcloth get quick sales for our nationally known Bostonian Shirts at 3 for $5.95. Liberal cash commission earns big profits for you. Bostonian Shirt Co., Desk SM-1, 72 Summer St., Boston, Mass.

Tailoring Salesmen sell Simpson's new $23.50 pure virgin wool union made-to-measure suits, overcoats; commissions in advance; exclusive territory, big outfit 175 samples Free. J. B. Simpson, 843 Adams, Dept. 1450, Chicago, Ill.

Business of your own! Proved earnings $65.00 week. Large company established 1887 supplies all capital. Wonderful opportunity for men of unquestioned standing in their community. No traveling. Not stocks, insurance or books. Write giving age, and past business experience. Fairbanks, Dept. 12, Oakley & Wabansia Ave., Chicago.

Why not sell us your spare time? $2.00 an hour, $19.70 daily easy full time. Introduce 12 months Guaranteed Hosiery—47 styles, 39 colors, for men, women, children, including latest "Silk to the Top" Ladies' Hose. No capital or experience needed. We furnish samples. Silk hose for your own use FREE. New Plan. Macochee Hosiery Co., Road 9281, Cincinnati, O.

Is $10.00 a day *extra* worth a few postage stamps to you?

Then choose your opportunities and write to these reliable companies for a new start in a money making business.

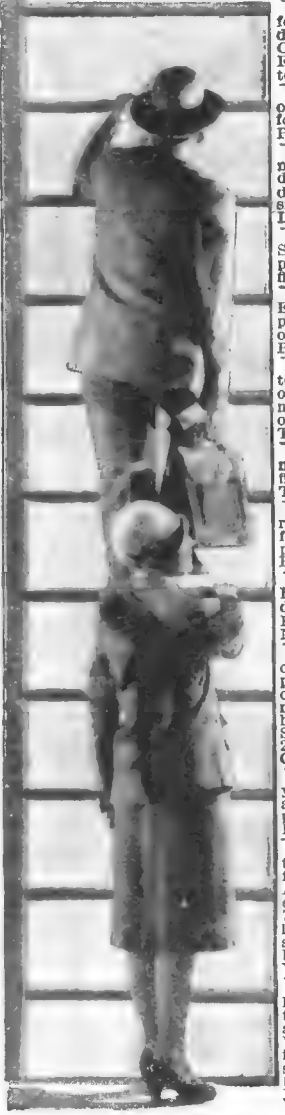
Remember, you don't need experience. You don't need to invest any money to make money this easy way. All you need is honesty, ambition—and action! Spare time or full time.

But regardless of what your present occupation is if you want to arrive—*get started.*

Follow the straight line and win!

To Advertisers: No patent medicine matrimonial "schemes", or questionable advertising accepted. Only square-deal advertisers desired.

For rates in this and other magazines address Publishers Classified Service, 9 East 46th Street, New York, N. Y. Give full details.



$25.00 daily selling colored Raincoats and Slickers, Red, Blue, Green, etc., $2.95. Hat Free. Pay daily. Outfit Free. Elliott Bradley, 241 VanBuren, Dept. AF-1, Chicago.

Punchboard Salesmen Take Notice. New fascinating game "Excitement." Can be used all states. $200 weekly easy. One minute sales talk. Pay daily. Cigar Stores Novelty Co., Dept. P, Peoria, Ill.

Write for Free Samples. Introduce "Chieftain" Guaranteed Silk, Broadcloth, Work Shirts. No capital or experience needed. Your Pay Daily. Monthly bonus extra. Cincinnati Shirt Co., Shop 2061, Cincinnati, O.

Women Representatives Wanted. New invention prevents shoulder straps slipping. No more discomfort. Women adore it. Write for particulars and free offer. Lingerie "V" Company, 5 Lake St., North Windham, Conn.

Agents—Make $90 a week, $3.50 an hour, with famous World's Star Hosiery, Underwear, Lingerie for men, women, children. Amazing values. New Presentation Plan makes sales on sight. Big profits, steady repeat business, cash bonus. Free selling equipment. Write quick for territory. World's Star Knitting Co., 111 Lake St., Bay City, Mich.

DISTRICT SALESMAN—All wool, Union Made suits, overcoats, $23.50. Liberal advance commission, bonus. Write for large FREE outfit. K. J. Harvey, Box 00, Chicago.

Manufacturing Business; Crispettes— delightful confection, big money-maker. Adams, Ohio, recent 1927 report $364 profits two days. We start you. Write, Long Eakins, 187 Primrose, Springfield, O.

Agents; 500% Profit Free Samples Gold Sign Letters for Stores and office windows. Easily applied. Large demand everywhere. Metallic Letter Co., 431 N. Clark, Chicago.

From The Argentine, latest novelty, marvelous sales possibility, most unusual, write for full particulars. Don Francis X. Cassera, 23 Washington Street, New York City.

Big Hit! Amazing new Aero Winter Cap for men, women, children; also men's rain-proof dress caps. $2.80 sale — $1.00 commission. Going like wildfire. Outfit and full details Free. Peerless Cap Co., Dept. HP-80, Covington, Kentucky.

AGENTS MAKE $3.00 HOUR TAKING orders for 40 fascinating "Handy Things" for Kitchen. Sell on sight! Write General Products Co., Dept. SM-5, Newark, N. J.

Current Ideas Magazine, published monthly popular scientific articles, working diagrams, models, etc. Buy at your newsdealer or send 25c. stamp or coin. Good proposition for live agents. Current Ideas, 420 Lexington Ave., New York.

Work Suits $9.99. Guaranteed 2 Years. Sell every factory and working man. Your profit $3 in advance. 13 patterns. Free Outfit. T. S. Field, 2556 Wabash, Chicago.

Photo Medallion Agents Earn $20 Daily. Easy work collecting photos. Capital or experience unnecessary. Give you 4-day service on beautiful photo reproductions. Write Pudlin, Dept. 316, 259 Bowery, New York.

Agents $300 month. Sell guaranteed silk hosiery. Must wear 7 months or replaced. New selling plan. We furnish auto. Free silk hosiery for your own use. Write for samples. Betterknit Textile Co., Silk 235, Greenfield, Ohio.

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; permanent, hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton, 270 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Send No Money. Solid gold effect railroad watch, guarantee 25 years. Million dollar factory. Knife and chain free. Pay $3.87 and postage on arrival. Satisfaction guaranteed. Bradley, Newton, Mass.

Send 25 Cents for a $1.00 Pocket Cigar Lighter and learn how to make $10.00 a day Easy. Sells on sight. Particulars FREE. Rapid Manufacturing Co., 799C Broadway, New York.

You can make money right in your own home! Book of 50 money-making plans telling you how to do it—sent for only 15 cents, stamps or coin. We have nothing else to sell you. Send at once—here's real hope for home workers. Address SPARE TIME MONEY MAKING, 230 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Why work for others? Employ agents yourself. Make your own products. Toilet articles, household specialties, etc. 500% profit. Valuable booklet free. Nat'l Scientific Laboratories, 1925-W Broad, Richmond, Va.

Producing Managers who know good tailoring and genuine value, write or wire for information about Canterbury Clothes. All wool and pure worsted suits and topcoats at $18.75 with $3.75 to salesman and 7% to manager. Outfits free. Company is one of largest in America. We back every salesman and every garment. Canterbury Tailors, 22 West 22nd Street, New York.

Don't worry with small profits and un- known articles! Backed by tremendous national advertising, hundreds of Nogar salesmen are making $500 to $1,000 monthly Right Now. World's longest wearing suits, $12.50. Amazing wear demonstration makes big, steady sales certain. Write today for Free Kit, full starting instructions. Nogar Clothing Mfg. Co., Dept. CS-1A, Reading, Pa.

Unless You Have an Organization of at least 15 producing salesmen, don't answer this. Finest shirt line in America, with best selling outfit. Big doubled swatches. Outfits free. Prices and commission arrangements right! Send full information about yourself and your record. Confidential. President, 20 West 22nd Street, New York.

Agents—Just Out! $8.88 for Men's Suits! Anyone can sell! Commission $3 in advance! Free Sales Kit! 888 Company, Dept. A-15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

FREE! To honest men over 18: new patented cigarette lighter. Show your friends and make $90 weekly. Send 25c to cover mailing costs and mention name of this magazine. E. Z. Lighter, Dept. M, 365 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

KNOWLEDGE IS POWER!

Learn While You Earn!

Big Pay Jobs open in Automotive field. Learn how on real equipment with real shop tools in eight weeks. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write quick for special tuition offer including board and railroad fare. McSweeney Auto Schools, Dept. 21-A, Cleveland, O. and Cincinnati, O.

New Free Book "Modern Salesmanship." Shows you quick, easy way to make big money selling. Inexperienced men become big producers; experienced men double sales. Free Employmentservice. Write National Salesmen's Tr. Assn., N. S. T. A. Bldg., Dept. A, Chicago.

Girls wanted for stage. Big pay. Learn stage dancing at home in spare time. Costs only a few cents a day. Write for free booklet. Veronine Vestoff, Studio A, 100 West 72nd Street, New York, N. Y.

Buy a Drafting Job and 50% Raise at small monthly cost, and under money back guarantee. Get $50 to $125 a week. Big demand for Draftsmen in all building and manufacturing lines. Spare time coaching at home gets you ready for wonderful opportunities. No cost if I fail to place you at a 50% raise. Write today for 3 sample lessons, Free. O. C. Miller, Dept D-1306, 858 E. 58th St., Chicago.

Get into Electricity! Learn in 12 Weeks on actual Electrical Machinery in great School of Coyne. Not by correspondence. No books—no lessons. Employment Service for life after graduation. Get the facts. Send for big free book today. Coyne Electrical School, Dept. 18-75, 500 South Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Men qualify Forest Ranger Position; start $125 month; cabin and vacation. Patrol the forests; protect the game. Write Mokane, Dept. M-44, Denver, Colo.

$8,500 in 17 Weeks! That's what Charles F. Worthen made after reading my free book. Do as he did. Be a Real Estate Specialist. Use my successful system. Start at home in spare time. No capital or experience needed. Free Book shows how. Address President, American Business Builders, Room 68, 18 E. 18 Street, New York, N. Y.

Men Wanted for Automobile Work. No experience necessary. Best wages. Rapid promotion. Write John Bayston, 921 North Highland, Arlington Heights, Illinois.

Learn innermost secrets of Magic quickly at home and earn big money as a Magician, or make yourself a business and social success with Magic as your hobby. Full details free. Write Tarbell Systems, Inc., 1926 Sunnyside Avenue, Dept. 10-11, Chicago.

Men, become Forest Rangers; $125-$200 month and home furnished; permanent, hunt, fish, trap, etc. For details, write Norton, 270 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Big Rewards, travel, excitement fill life of Finger Print expert. More trained men needed now. Learn at home from world renowned school. Write for fascinating book now free. University of Applied Science, 1920 Sunnyside Avenue, Department 10-11, Chicago.

Railway Postal Clerks. Men 18 up. $158- $225 month. Common education sufficient. 25 coached free. Write immediately for full particulars. Franklin Inst., Dept. S-91, Rochester, N. Y.

$$$ for Photoplay Plots. Stories revised, copyrighted, marketed. Est. 1917. Free Booklets. Universal Scenario Co., 290 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

Men-Women, 18-50, qualify for Forest Ranger, Ry. Mail Clerk, Special Agents, other Govt. Positions, $140-$200 month; write Instruction Bureau, Dept. 137, St. Louis, Mo.

Earn $25 Weekly. Spare Time, Writing for Newspapers, Magazines; exp. unnecessary. Copyright Book "How to Write for Pay" Free! 1307 Press Institute, St. Louis, Mo.

Men—Get Railway Mail Clerk or Forest Ranger Job with Government; $125-$225 month. Permanent, short hours. Write Warren Inst., 500 Colorado Bldg., Denver, Colo.

Build a beautiful, powerful, magnetic voice at home by marvelous method brought from Europe. 100 per cent improvement positively guaranteed or money refunded. Write for book and definite proof in advance. Address Perfect Voice Institute, 1922 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 10-11, Chicago.

www.americanradiohistory.com

WOW! SEE Those Muscles GROW!

Before He Started–and–After 30 Days

YOU'RE NEXT! One—two—three! Just like that the boy pictured above changed from a puny weakling into a physica lGIANT!Looks like magic, doesn't it? But that's just an example of what Titus Training has done for thousands of men.

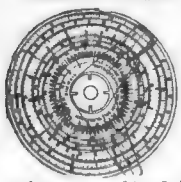
I've taken fellows of every size and condition—run-down, flat-chested, pepless lads—and almost overnight I've transformed them into perfect specimens of manhood! "Miracles worked in Muscle," that's what folks call them.

Do YOU want big muscles? I'll give them to you in 30 days! Yes sir, that's all I want—30 days—and just 20 or 30 minutes a day, in your own home. I'll make you over from head to foot. I'll put layer upon layer of massive muscle all over your body. *Panther* muscles, fellow—with the speed of lightning and the power of a battering ram—the kind of muscles that makes a CHAMPION!

FREE BOOK OF MUSCLE-BUILDING SECRETS

The greatest book you've ever seen! Packed full of Titus' own secrets of making muscles GROW—astounding photographs of men rebuilt. Yours FREE! Just print your name and address in the margin and shoot it back to me, or a postcard will do, too! No cost, no obligation. Act Now!

TITUS, Dept.A-122, 105 E. 13th St., New York



THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE instantly adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, solves proportion, gives all roots and powers. Logarithms, Sines, Cosines, Tangents, Cotangents, etc. Also gives decimal equivalents, lettered and numbered drill and tap sizes.

More than 110,000 sold, more than 2,000 unsolicited testimonials. The Engine-divided scales are on white finished aluminum and are grease and waterproof. Diameter 4". Price with Instruction Book, $1.50. Pocket Carrying Case, 50c extra, Cash or C.O.D. Catalogue free. Your money back if you are not satisfied.

GILSON SLIDE RULE COMPANY. Stuart, Florida

HOW TO OBTAIN

A Perfect Looking Nose

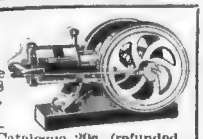
My latest improved Model 25 corrects now ill-shaped noses quickly, painlessly, permanently and comfortably at home. It is the only noseshaping appliance of precise adjustment and a safe and guaranteed patent device that will actually give you a perfect looking nose. Write for free booklet which tells you how to obtain a perfect looking nose. M. Trilety, Pioneer Noseshaping Specialist Dept. 3014, Binghamton, N. Y.

FLY THE METEORPLANE

Build this plane and learn by practical experience to construct and operate aircraft. Use your motorcycle engine or the IRWIN 20 hp. motor. Parts furnished very reasonably to build this little "Meteorplane," the World's first light plane. Send $3.50 for complete set of blue prints and parts price list of this latest Model M-T-2.

IRWIN AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Sacramento, California

Single Acting High Speed Model Steam Engine



Type Q. Stationary—1 in. bore 1 1/8 bxlt stroke. Weight, 8 lbs. 6 ozs. Price complete, $17.00, forwarded prepaid Many other types model Engines, Boilers, Boiler Fittings Catalogue 20c. (refunded on first order.)

Bathe Mfg. Co., Dept. 2-5214 Woodland Ave., Phila., Pa.

LEARN TO DRAW!

Remarkable book—"COMMERCIAL ART AND CARTOONING." Explains how to make illustrations for books, advertisements, etc. Also how to become a Cartoonist. NO CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—Book tells all—14 chapters—125 illustrations. Explains Elementary Drawing; Still Life; Pen, Ink, Charcoal and Crayon Work; Cartooning, etc Bound Flexible, 1m. Leather. Postpaid for $2.00 (C.O.D. 17c extra). OGILVIE PUB. CO., 57 Rose Street, New York, Dept. 139

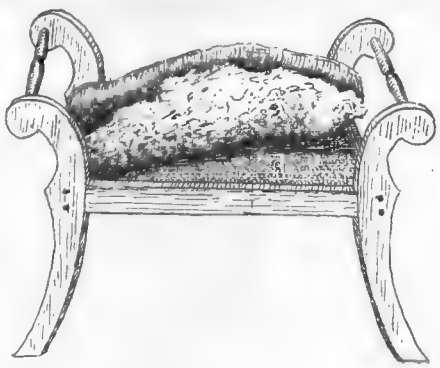
POST PAID $2.00

Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$4 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Building a Colonial Type Footstool

By H. L. WEATHERBY

(*Continued from page* 811)

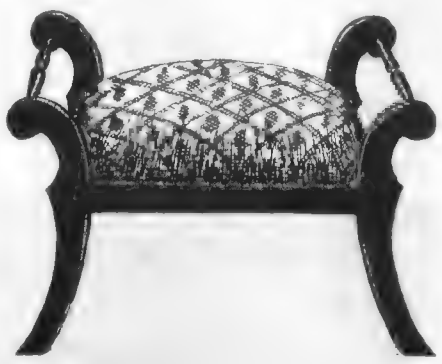


Cover webbing with layer of burlap, or denim, next, and add cotton padding, hair or moss, well distributed to give a good appearance. Cover this with thickness of denim or other strong cloth stretched tight and tacked. Stain, varnish and rub the footstool before last step in upholstering.

Next, when the glue has thoroughly set on the sides, attach the end rails, being absolutely certain that the ends of the pieces are square both ways. Attach with two 1¾" No. 9 flat head screws at each joint, countersinking them to a depth of about ⅜" and later filling the countersink holes with wooden plugs or dowels. The rounds which must be placed at this time are glued in position and held with clamps.

Square the footstool up carefully, and tack a diagonal strip across the rails if necessary, to hold it in that position while the corner blocks set. These pieces should be rubbed into position, all air being forced out and suction holding them tight while the glue is setting, no clamps being required. It is best to wait another twenty-four hours before attaching the cleats to the rails, which should be done with screws.

Following this, we are ready to upholster. The illustrations cover the steps very well. Weave the webbing as shown, stretch each piece tight and tack with eight ounce carpet tacks. Cover this with a thickness of burlap, denim or any other good strong cloth, stretching tight and tacking to the cleats. If cotton is used, secure the cotton batting and lay to desired thickness, or if hair or moss is used, separate and fluff the material well, before placing. Cover this with another



Smooth out any irregularities left in previous step by placing a smooth thin layer of cotton over denim, then tack tapestry in place, stretching tight. Finish upholstering job by using gimp around the edges and ends to hide ragged edges of cloth, tacking with gimp tacks.

Ida C. Bailey Allen

International Authority

Presents

the Greatest

Cook Book

America Has Ever Seen!

—in which is presented 2500 complete recipes usable by anyone that reads, including the plain and the fancy, the inexpensive and the expensive, the modern and the old fashioned.

ALSO

—extremely valuable time and money saving information on purchasing of foods, dieting, the Feeding of children, Vegetarian Menus, Seasoning, table settings, using left overs, Feeding the sick, Foreign dishes, Church and Club Suppers, Outdoor Meals, Canning and Preserving, etc.

2500 RECIPES
1001 PAGES

REGULAR PRICE $2.25
SPECIAL OFFER at $1.98

Use This Coupon

CONSRAD CO., Inc.,
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose $1.98, please send me one copy of Ida Bailey Allen's COOK BOOK

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

BOYS!

Enter this Contest

$500.00 Cash 1st Prize

EVERY boy will want our new, thrilling and beautifully illustrated book. It is a most interesting story and tells you all about the new Meccano. It fully explains the fun and ease with which you can build hundreds of wonderful working models in colors, such as steam shovels, wrecking cars, cranes, bridges, etc. These models are exact duplicates of the real engineering machines from which they are copied.

With this book you will receive an entry blank for the great Meccano Prize Contest—first prize $500 in cash. You may be the lucky boy.

Write today. The book and entry blank will be sent to you free upon receipt of your name and address and the names and addresses of three (3) of your friends. Put No. J-3 after your own name for reference.

Meccano Company, Inc., Div. J-3, Elizabeth, N. J.

MECCANO

Electricity!

Learn in Los Angeles

Be an electrical specialist. Gain quick success in this most fascinating and profitable field. Learn at National in the center of tremendous electrical projects costing more than $100,000,000.00 — unlimited opportunities now.

Practical, intensive training by National's job-experience method in 6 to 9 months. All technical essentials included. School endorsed by leaders in electrical industry. You learn all branches of electricity, including radio. Million dollar institution; all modern equipment and training facilities. Life scholarship. No age limit. Free employment service. Earn living expenses *while* training. Over 17,000 successful graduates. 23rd year. Big, illustrated 84-page catalog sent FREE. Write today.

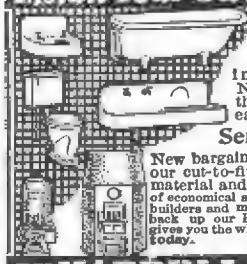
FREE BOOK

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

Dept. 286, 4006 So. Figueroa, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

PLUMBING-HEATING

Install Your Own—Save Half



Lowest wholesale prices on highest quality Grade A goods. Any Handy Man can install his own Plumbing and Heating BY OUR NEW EASY METHOD. Get the best and pay only a little each month.

Send for FREE Book.

New bargain catalog just issued. With our cut-to-fit systems you save waste material and high labor cost. 50 years of economical service to home owners, farmers, builders and mechanics. Million Dollar Plants back up our Bonded Guarantee. FREE book gives you the whole story. Write for your copy today.

OVER 50 YRS. **HARDIN-LAVIN CO.** EST. 1876

104-14 West Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.

MEN WANTED

TO LEARN

Motion Picture Projection

$2,000 to $4,000 a Year

Quickly learned. Short hours, big pay. Best equipped school in Michigan. Projectionists for Movie Houses and Road Shows

MOVIE OPERATORS SCHOOL

61 Sproat Street Dept. 4 Detroit, Michigan

EARN MORE MONEY

YOU HAVEN'T A CHANCE UNLESS YOU CAN READ BLUE PRINTS

You may be a first-class mechanic but if you can't read blue prints you haven't a chance for a good foreman's job. By my simple method I train you quickly. Learn how men of your ability have succeeded.

Send Today for Facts—*State Trade*

CARROLL L. RUMSEY Dept. S-5 Drexel Bldg., Phila.

TENOR BANJO

TAUGHT AT HOME. Write today for FREE Book. IT TELLS How to Learn to Play. Your only expense about 2c Per Day for music and postage used.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC

64 Manhattan Building Chicago, Ill.

thickness of cloth, then, before attaching the final cover, which may be tapestry or velour, stain, shellac, and varnish with about two coats of good rubbing varnish. After rubbing the final coat with ground pumice and oil, level out any inequalities in the upholstering job with a thin layer of cotton, then tack the tapestry or velour cover around the edges, pulling tight and even. To cover the ragged edges of the materials showing, use gimp of a color to match, attaching with gimp tacks.

If carefully made, the final results will be most pleasing. By slight increases in all dimensions a very comfortable chair size seat can be made from the same drawing.

Electrical Show in New York

(*Continued from page* 801)

lently. The weight of the entire machine, including the bracket, is but 21 pounds, and the apparatus will handle three sheets at a time.

Among the new lighting appliances we find a unique shade made of celluloid, which produces a very artistic effect and a pleasing, translucent glow.

Then there is a washing machine which also fits into the tub and which oscillates a pair of vacuum cups in the water, thus taking care of the clothes. This washing machine has a wringer attachment instantly connected with the motor, but it is more unusual than the average type of machine. The designer figured that there was no need of merely selling a washing machine to his consumers, with the intention of having them use it for that purpose alone. He saw the possibility of using the same motor for the operation of ice cream apparatus, churns, meat choppers, cream whippers, etc., so within a short time, those who are fortunate enough to secure one of these washing machines will find that the motor serves a general all-around utility purpose.

Elsewhere in the exhibition we find a sun lamp; an ultra-violet ray producer which can be employed for home treatment. Ultra-violet light, as everyone knows, is of great value in various medical treatments. These penetrating rays are used on children daily for relieving the condition known as rickets. The apparatus likewise has many other uses.

For some reason or other we cannot seem to get away from the washing machines, and so we will describe the last one in this group. After washing the clothes, they are put in a porcelain enameled spinner. This enameled truncated cone-shaped drier is not perforated in any way, but the water rises to the top and spins out, leaving the clothes dry enough to place on the line or else to iron.

There is also a floor polisher and waxer, which will wash linoleum and wax it or scrub and wax wooden floors. It contains three revolving scrubbing brushes and although the apparatus is heavy enough to keep it in contact with the floor, it can be easily directed and controlled by guiding with but one finger.

Among the coffee urns and percolators, we find those with a thermostatic button on the bottom. In event that the water should happen to boil out of the percolator, the thermostat automatically cuts off the current supply. Pressing on the button reestablishes the circuit.

And last, but not least, there is a very clever Christmas tree stand decorated with poinsettia flowers and colored bulbs and fitted with two outlets for tree lamps. The center contains a well for water to keep the tree fresh over a greater period of time.

(*Addresses of manufacturers gladly furnished upon request.*)

CHEMISTRY

Learn at Home

THE Chemical Industry now ranks fourth among the industries of the United States and it offers a splendid opportunity for ambitious men.

Arthur D. Little emphasized this very point in his speech before the American Institute of Chemical Engineers when he said: "Industrial developments along new lines are everywhere in progress and they call upon the chemical engineer for new equipment and new methods of production and control."

One of the best ways for you to prepare for a good position in this fascinating field is through the home-study courses in Chemistry offered by the International Correspondence Schools.

These courses are complete and practical because they were prepared by some of the best-known chemists in this country, including:

ALLEN ROGERS, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.—Head of Department of Industrial Chemistry. Pratt Institute.

ANDREW M. FAIRLIE, B.S. — Consulting Chemical Engineer for the Tennessee Copper and Chemical Corporation; American Zinc, Lead and Smelting Co.; American Zinc Oxide Co., and the Baugh Chemical Co.

L. M. TOLMAN, Ph.D.—Formerly Chief Chemist, Wilson & Co. Now Vice-president, United Chemical and Organic Products Co.

BRADLEY STOUGHTON, B.S.—Head of the Department of Metallurgy, Lehigh University.

OWEN L. SHINN, Ph.D.—Professor of Applied Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania.

Qualitative and Quantitative Analyses Outfits are supplied with these I. C. S. Courses at special prices for your laboratory work at home, and the courses are so arranged that you get just the help you need to secure a good position in the work you like best.

Just mark and mail the coupon and we'll gladly send you Free Booklets describing the I. C. S. CHEMISTRY COURSES or any other course in which you are interested.

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 6215-E Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me one of your booklets, and tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject *before* which I have marked an X:

☐ Analytical Chemistry
☐ Chemical Engineering
☐ Industrial Chemistry
☐ Metallurgical Chemistry
☐ Analytical and Industrial Chemistry
☐ Short Chemistry Course
☐ Pharmacy

Also courses specializing in the Chemistry of the following industries

☐ Manufacture of Leather
☐ Manufacture of Cottonseed Oil
☐ Manufacture of Petroleum
☐ Manufacture of Sulphuric and Hydrochloric Acids
☐ Manufacture of Iron
☐ Manufacture of Steel
☐ Manufacture of Sugar
☐ Manufacture of Soap
☐ Manufacture of Cement

☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining
☐ Steam Engineering
☐ Architect ☐ Radio
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE **F.P.M.**

SAW and 7 BLADES $1

Cuts Wood & Iron

The F.P.M. saw cuts wood, iron and bakelite at any angle. Used and recommended by experts in every line. Unequalled for sturdy, lasting construction and fine workmanship. Blades of finest tempered steel. Get the F.P.M. Saw at any hardware store or order direct.

1 F.P.M. Saw and 7 Blades sent prepaid $1.00

DEALERS Write for Discounts JOBBERS

F. P. MAXSON, 3722 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago

www.americanradiohistory.com

Opportunity Ad-lets

YOU will find many remarkable opportunities and real bargains in these columns. It will pay you to read and investigate the offerings made every month by reliable firms, dealers and amateurs from all over the country. No matter what you may be seeking, whether supplies, automobile accessories, the opportunity to make money, or anything else, you will find listed here the best and most attractive specials of the month.

Advertisements in this section twelve cents a word for each insertion. Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than 10 words accepted.

Ten per cent discount for 6 issues, 20 per cent discount for 12 issues. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for the March issue must reach us not later than January 5th.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Advertisers and Distributors

Earn $8. Distribute 400 free Samples Stopleak Rivets. Send 6c stamps for samples and secure territory. Riveet Co., Cohoes, N. Y.

Advertising Agencies

24 words—355 Rural Weeklies $14.20. Ad-Meyer, 4112-SI Hartford, St. Louis, Mo.

Aeronautics

A new correspondence course in Aeronautics, including Aerial Navigation and Meteorology, has been prepared by Captain T. Cameron Wilinson, B. A. F. Broucher, and full particulars from Universal School of Aeronautics, Department S-1, 1861 Rodney Drive. Hollywood, California.

Agents Wanted

$10 daily silvering mirrors, plating and refinishing lamps, reflectors, autos, beds, chandeliers by new method. Outfits furnished. Write Gunmetal Co., Ave. D, Decatur, Ill.

Biggest Xmas sellers. No competition. Rhinestone Initial Fountain Pens, Buckles, Umbrellas, etc. No investment. We deliver. Exclusive territory. Chaton Co., 606 Blue Island, Chicago.

Photo Medallion Men and Women, make $75 to $125 a week with the largest line of Photo Novelties in the world—Photo Medallions, Photo Medallion Clocks, Photo Fountain Pens, Photo Mirrors. Photo Powder Compacts, Photo Jewelry, Photo Buttons. Send for Catalogue. Gibson Photo Jewelry Co. Box G-608-614 Gravesend Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Be Independent. Make, Sell Your own specialties. Immense profits. Catalog dependable Formulas, special selected agents' best sellers, free. D. Lustro, 626 Reaper Block, Chicago.

Valentines Day Novelty, get order now. You make it of candy; sells big—200% profit, something new. Satisfaction guaranteed, instructions $2.00. L. E. Kochka, 101 Jackson Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Don't sell for others. Employ agents yourself. Make your own products. Toilet Articles, Household Specialties, etc. 500% profit. We furnish everything and show you how. Valuable booklet free. Write at once. National Scientific Laboratories, 1916W Broad, Richmond, Va.

Agents—America's greatest sensation. 6 new record-breaking sellers. Enormous demand; tremendous profits. Write quick for details. United Service, 500 Fifth Ave., New York.

Send name, address on postcard. Free introductory copy Salesology Magazine; contains 1000 money making opportunities offered by big reliable firms; no obligation. Salesology Magazine, Desk B-219, 500 No. Dearborn, Chicago.

"Superkeen! Amazing new patented" magnetic blade sharpener! Sharpens all razor blades instantly, magically, by powerful magnetic force! New! Absolutely different! Sensational demonstration! Whirlwind Seller! Write for pocket sample!" SuperKeen. Dept. B-15, Salisbury, N. C.

Big money easily made without peddling or outfits. Free particulars. E Elite, 38E Elizabeth St., N. Y.

Agents—We start you in business and help you succeed. No capital or experience needed. Spare or full time. You can earn $50-$100 weekly. Write Madison Company, 566 Broadway, New York.

Rummage sales make $500.00 monthly. We start you, furnishing everything. Experience unnecessary. Monarch, Desk 4, 609 Division, Chicago.

Just Out—New Patented Apron. No strings or straps—$20.00 a day every day; over 100% profit; commissions daily. Write for free offer. Sta-Put Co., Dept. 501, St. Louis, Mo.

We Start You—Silvering mirrors; plating tableware, autoparts, headlights, etc.; refinishing metalware, chandeliers, bedsteads, etc. Immense profits. Outfits furnished. WESCO, B-1246, D, Wichita, Kans.

You Are Wanted to Resilver Mirrors at Home. Immense profits plating autoparts, tableware, etc. Write for information. SPRINKLE, Plater, 955, Marion, Indiana.

We Start You in Business, furnishing everything; men and women, $35.00 to $100.00 weekly operating our "New System Specialty Candy Factories." Few dollars start you home or small room anywhere. Booklet free. W. HILLYER RAGSDALE, Drawer 129, East Orange, N. J.

Agents—Best seller; Jem Rubber Repair for tires and tubes; supersedes vulcanization at a saving of over 800 per cent; put it on cold. It vulcanizes itself in two minutes and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube; sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address Amazon Rubber Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Dept. 601.

$60—$200 a week. Genuine Gold Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 441 B., North Clark, Chicago.

Agents Wanted—Continued

Make Money Silvering Mirrors, refinishing auto headlights, tableware, metal plating, bedsteads, chandeliers. Outfits furnished. International Laboratories, Dept. 69, 309 Fifth Ave., New York.

Big money and fast sales. Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Co., Dept. 71, East Orange, N. J.

$50.00 Weekly easy, applying Gold Initials on Automobiles. No experience needed. $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free Samples. "Ralco Monograms," R1043, Washington, Boston, Mass.

Gold Leaf Window Letters & Script Signs. No experience; 500% Profit. Samples free. Consolidated, 69-R-West Van Buren, Chicago.

Succeed With Your Own Products. Make them yourself. Formulas, Processes, Trade-Secrets. All lines. Catalog, Circulars free. D. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

Airplanes, Aviation

Send dime for 12 inch mounted propeller and circulars on free three foot model aeroplane. No selling. Aero Shop, 3050 Hurlbut Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Biggest, Best Catalog Model Airplanes, Parts, Supplies; 5c postpaid. Ideal Company, 169½ Spring Street, New York.

Airplanes—Send for free cuts and Plans of our wonderful two Place, Companion type, small, high life wing monoplane, and information. How to build this ship, and be sure it will fly, also Propeller literature. Crawford Airplane Manfgr., 2225 American Ave., Long Beach, Calif.

Model Airplane Engines: ½ h. p. in 3 lbs.; 1 h. p. in 5 lbs. Stationary Engines: ½ h. p. in 10 lbs.; 1 h. p. in 15 lbs. Circulars free. DYNAMIC MFG. CO., First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Chicago.

Boys—12 Inch Cross-Atlantic Model, "Lindy" type Airplane—50c. Takes off by own power. Travels over 40 feet. Very fascinating and educational. Thrilling fun! Easy construction set, full directions, postpaid U. S. 50c. (No stamps.) Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Model Aircraft Co., Box 331, Chillicothe, Ohio.

Art

Art Photos Nudes, 4 $1.00. Carton lesson $1.00. Cuts—GPO Box 471, N. Y.

Battle Photos and War Relics

For Dens: Relics from Europe's battlefields (also medals) Illustrated catalogue with sample war photos 25c. International, 1889 Albany Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Books

Hypnotism Wins fame, fortune, etc., 25 easy lessons and 248-page illustrated reference guide $2.00. "Mindreading" (any distance), wonderful. $2.00. Science Institute, SI-430 Milwaukee Avenue. Chicago.

Read About Mr. Jiblicks Discovery—a humorous story—in "AMATEUR CHEMIST." (Book Review on page 854.)

Discovered—The Truth about God. Soul and Immortality. All about it in 50c. book. Order from Discoverer, W. H. Kerr, Great Bend, Kansas.

Free—My illustrated Circulars on Newthought, Selfculture, Healing, Yogi Philosophy, Occult, Mystic and Scientific Books. Martens Publisher, Inc., Burlington, Iowa.

Book Catalog FREE. See Popular Chemistry ad on page 842.

Books, Magazines, Art Publications, in English, French, Spanish. Photo novelties, etc. Catalog free. Villaverde Co., Box 1329, Havana, Cuba.

Business Opportunities

Sell By Mail!—Books, novelties, bargains; large profits! Particulars FREE! E-Elfco, 525 South Dearborn, Chicago.

Print 250 Signs or Pictures an hour without press, type or machinery. Sample and particulars 10c. Straco, 1015½, Springfield, Ohio.

Free Book. Start little Mail Order business, Hadwil, 5A-74 Cortlandt Street, N. Y.

Capital. My article, "The Only Way of Raising Capital for a New Enterprise," sent FREE on request. B. Andre, 906-11 Park Place. New York.

Sell by Mail. Free literature tells how. Mason, 3902 Broadway—Room 6, Chicago.

Amateur Cartoonists: Make money in spare time with new cartoon selling plan. Write Smith's Service, Wenatchee, Wash.

Cameras and Photography Supplies

Make money in Photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 5332, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

Chemistry

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 782 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

Solubility Chart Free. See POPULAR CHEMISTRY ad on page 842.

! ! ! ! **"Amateur Chemist"** magazine only 10c. Fascinating stories, experiments etc. Thompson-Allen Lab., 410 W. Pine, Shamokin, Pa.

"Dope Sheet for Chemical Experimenters" 25c. "101 CHEMICAL EXPERIMENTERS" 25c. Good stuff. Both just published. A. Walker Co., 1514 Allison, Washington, D. C.

Your Chemical problems solved and working process furnished for Five Dollars. Write me. W. Stedman Richards, Consulting Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

Correspondence Courses

Used correspondence school courses sold on **repurchase** basis. Also rented and exchanged. Money-back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought). Les Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

Home Study—Engineering. Bookkeeping. Higher Accountancy, High School, and other courses. Write Carnegie College, Rogers, Ohio.

Detectives

Detectives Earn Big Money. Travel. Excellent opportunity. Make secret investigations. Great demand everywhere. Experience unnecessary. Write American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

Drawing

Can You Draw? Amateurs, SELL your Cartoons to magazines, newspapers. New, complete course, special $1.00. Guaranteed. Western Service, 1224 N. Artesian, Chicago.

Electricity

Electric Fun! Seventy stunts, 110 volts, $1. Cuttingco, Campbell, Calif.

Electricians and Helpers send dollar for questions and answers required by most States to obtain Electricians License. Learn these and receive big salary. Hinman, 2938 West Hancock, Detroit, Mich.

For Inventors

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 808 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents Obtained under cooperative payment plan. Write for particulars. W. E. Beck, Registered Patent Lawyer, 953 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

1000 Needed Inventions. New book, Edited by Raymond Francis Yates. Price $1.00. See announcement page 840. Bureau of Inventive Science, Rochester, New York.

Inventors. Use our special service for presenting your invention or patent to manufacturers. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

For Smokers

Scotch-Clayschaum Pipes. Imported from Scotland. A sweet dry smoke, made of special clay which absorbs nicotine and conserves health. Gives the fragrance of tobacco in its purest form. Six $1.00. Three $ .50. Two $ .35 Postpaid. Scotch Clayschaum Pipe Co., Box 3223, Washington, D. C.

Formulas

Any Formula Free. See POPULAR CHEMISTRY AD on page 842.

500 Formulas and Big Catalog 20c. Ideal Book Shop (N), Park Ridge, Ill.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Help and Instruction

U. S. Government Jobs. $1140 to $3300 year. Men, women, 18 up. Steady, pleasant work. Paid vacation. Short hours. Experience unnecessary. Common education sufficient. Thousands of appointments yearly. List positions and full particulars—FREE. Write today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. T16, Rochester, N. Y.

U. S. Government Jobs. Become Railway Postal Clerks. $158-$225 month) City Carriers. Postoffice Clerks. $142-$192 month. Rural Carriers. $175-$255 month. Men 18 up. Steady work. Life positions. Paid vacation. Common education sufficient. Experience unnecessary. Sample coaching and full particulars free. Write today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. T4, Rochester, N. Y.

Help Wanted

Silvering Mirrors, French plate. Easily learned, immense profits. Plans free. Wear Mirror Works, 16 W. Excelsior Springs, Mo.

Distributors—No canvassing, no capital. Honery, Roseto, Pa.

How to Entertain

Plays, Musical Comedies and revues, minstrel music, blackface skits, vaudeville acts, monologs, dialogs, recitations, entertainments, musical readings, stage handbooks, make-up goods. Big catalog free. T. S. Denison & Co., 623 So. Wabash, Dept. 99, Chicago.

Insects Wanted

Cash paid for butterflies, insects. See Sinclair's Advertisement on page 457.

Instruction

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 782 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York. 16 E. 30th St.. New York City.

Make Your Own Banjo. Educational and instructive little book tells all. Price $1.00. J. Comiskey, 345 8th Street, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Toymakers—Make money at home. Proposition and blueprints, 30c. Weesho-Uko, 31st Station, Detroit, Mich.

Inventions Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Will buy approved invention. Write W. L. Kendig, 416 N. Duke Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Machinery and Tools

Concrete Building Block Machines and Molds. Catalog free. Concrete Machine Co., 5 N. First St., St. Louis, Mo.

Magic and Games

Free with $25 order our large die box. Send 20c for our large catalogue of tricks, puzzles, wigs, sensational escapes. Oaks Magical Co., Dept. 549, Oshkosh, Wis.

Magical Goods

Card tricks. Coin tricks, Hypnotism, Ventriloquism, 64 page books. Complete guides 10c each. G. Fenner, 2401 Jefferson, Louisville, Ky.

Male Help Wanted

Firemen, Brakemen, Baggagemen, (white or colored), sleeping car, train porters (colored), $150-$250 monthly. Experience unnecessary. 897 Railway Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; permanent; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton, 265 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Government Forest Rangers, Meat Inspectors, Patrol Guards, Special Agents, Mail Clerks, Chauffeur-Carriers needed often. $125-$250 month. "How to Qualify" mailed free. Write, Ozment, 293, St. Louis, Mo.

Miscellaneous

Beautiful Registered Bull Pups, $15. Bulldogs, 501 Rockwood, Dallas, Texas.

Forms to cast Lead Soldiers, Indians, Marines, Trappers, Animals, 151 kinds. Send 10c for illustrated Catalogue. H. C Schiercke. 1034-72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Attention Builders and Cement Workers—Diamond granite a new invention. Sparkles like diamonds. Harder than genuine granite. Cheaply manufactured. Sample 24c—Complete instructions $2.00. Guaranteed. F. D. Gibson, 8 Eden Park Terrace, Cincinnati, O.

Students—Experimenters. Your chemical, mechanical, electrical, problems quickly solved; formulas and drawings furnished. $3.00. Junior Consultants, 73 Franklin Ave., New Brighton, N. Y.

Sell Plans by Mail. Profit $50 weekly. Particulars free. Kriz, 428 Spring Street, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Mexican Made pistol holsters, cartridge belts, horsehair articles, rattlesnake belts. List free. TEX-MEX LEATHER CO., 313 Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas.

Be Independent. Receive 100 letters a day containing 25c. and give a dollar article to every customer. Send 25c. for dollar article and complete plan. No fake. Dept. 2, Western Mailing Service, 1636½ E. 6th Street, Long Beach, Calif.

Hunting Hounds Cheap; trial. Dixie Kennels, B7, Herrick, Ill.

Models and Model Supplies

Gears and Model Supplies of every description. Catalog 10 cents. Experimenters Supply House, Box 10, Station Y, New York City.

Model Steam Locomotives and Stationary Engines. List 10 cents. Frank Birch, General Delivery, Highland Park, Michigan.

Moulds

Moulds Making Toys. See ad on page 871. Miscellaneous. H. C. Schiercke.

Musical

Piano Jazz; teaches all Styles of Jazzy Piano Playing, Negro Harmony, Hot Bass Effects, Novelty Sweet Harmony. Information Free. Write "Piano Bill," 207H Ossington, Toronto, Canada.

Musical Instruments

Violins—Deep, Mellow, Soulful—on easy credit terms. High grade, wonderful instruments of my own make. Development of many years' experience. Write for book. Gustav A. Henning, 512 University Building, Seattle, Washington.

Band Instruments—Satisfy your ambition to play. All standard makes; half price; perfect tone and finish; exactly like new. Send for instrument list free. Each guaranteed. S. Waltersdorf, Creston, Iowa.

Old Coins

California Gold, quarter size, 27c; half-dollar size, 53c Columbian nickel and catalogue, 10c. Norman Shultz, Box 746, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Old Money Wanted

$2 to $500 Each paid for hundreds of Old or Odd Coins. Keep all old money, it may be very valuable. Send 10c for new illustrated Coin Value Book, 4x6. Guaranteed Prices. Get Posted, we pay Cash. Clarke Coin Company, 14 Street, LeRoy, N. Y.

Patent Attorneys

Patents—Free valuable book sent upon request—Save time—Forward sketch or model for our free confidential report. Favorable report rendered only when we conscientiously believe your invention contains merit and is of commercial value. American Industries, Inc., 224 Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents: Much valuable information in our illustrated book on patents and trademarks sent free with sketch sheet. Send your invention for inspection and opinion. Write today. Bryant & Lowry, 314-A Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C.

Patents Secured. Easy terms. Inventors Service Bureau, Box 1648, Washington.

Richard E. Babcock, Patent Lawyer, Washington Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C., Booklet.

Monroe E. Miller, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C. Patent Lawyer, Mechanical, Electrical Expert. Booklet and Priority Record blank gratis.

Patents—Send for form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form, free schedule information free. Lancaster and Allwine. Registered Patent Attorneys in United States and Canada, 242 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents Procured; Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive, experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnishd without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Richard B. Owen, 130 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C. or 41-T Park Row, New York.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars. (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 809 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents. Time counts in applying for patents. Don't risk delay in protecting your ideas. Send sketch or model for instructions or write for Free book. "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for information on how to proceed. Communications strictly confidential. Prompt, careful, efficient service. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Security Bank Building (directly across street from patent office), Washington, D. C. See page 839.

"Inventor's Advisor," Valuable Patentbook sent free. Labiner, 3 Park Row, New York.

Patent, Trade-Marks, Copyrights. Reliable services by an experienced practitioner devoting personal attention to each case. Inquiries invited. References furnished. B. P. Fishburne, Patent Lawyer, 525-D McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Patents obtained under Co-operative Payment Plan. Write for particulars. W. E. Beck, Registered Patent Lawyer, 952 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Get your own patents. Forms, complete instructions $1. Cuttingbros, Campbell, Calif.

ADAM E. FISHER, Registered Patent Attorney, in business 25 years; references; personal attention and promptness assured; Dept. E, 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

"Inventors' Guide" free on request; gives valuable information and advice for all who have original ideas or improvements. Frank Ledermann, Registered Attorney and Engineer, 17th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., New York.

Patents. Free advice, personal service of registered Attorney, former Patent Office Examiner. Booklet. Albert Jacobs, 728 Barrister Bldg., Washington.

Inventors who derive largest profits know and heed certain simple but vital facts before applying for Patents. Our book Patent Sense gives those facts; free. Lacey & Lacey, 644 F St., Washington, D. C. Established 1869.

Patent Attorneys—Continued

Patents—Write for Instructions. Carl Miller, Registered Patent Attorney (former Patent Office examiner), McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Make $25 Weekly at home, spare time, writing short stories for photoplays. Experience unnecessary. Outline free. Producers League, 603, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Mr. Inventor—If you have a patent or invention for sale, write Hartley, 38 Court St., Bangor, Me.

Photography

Have you a Camera? Write for free sample of our big magazine, showing how to make better pictures and earn money. American Photography, 118 Camera House, Boston, 17, Mass.

Transfer Photographs to metal, china, etc. Patented process. Makes beautiful miniatures. A real art. Lots of fun and profit. Anyone can do it. Outfit supplied to members only. Write about membership. Kyograph Photo System, 21-D W. 17th St., New York.

Photoplays Wanted

$ $ $ For Photoplay Plots, Stories accepted any form, revised, criticised, copyrighted, marketed. Estab. 1917. Booklet free. Universal Scenario Co., 223 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

Pictures and Postcards

Free—Send address for beautiful 5 x 16 Art Print. C. C. Dry, 1112½-21st N. W., Canton, Ohio.

Printing Outfits and Supplies

Print your own cards, stationery, circulars, paper, etc. Complete outfits $8.85; Job Presses $11, $29; Rotary $149. Print for others, big profit. All easy, rules sent. Write for catalog presses, type, paper, etc. Kelsey Company, F-6 Meriden, Conn.

200 Noteheads and 100 Envelopes, $1.15, postpaid. Oberman Company, Box 1268, Chicago.

Radio

Transformers 100 Watt, 650 and 7½ volts from 110 midtapped $7.25. 550 from 110 Midtapped $3.50. Chokes —30H-150 M.A. $5.75. 50H-100 M.A. $2.50. 30 H-60 M.A. $2.25. Write for lists. Radio Parts Sales Co., Orange, N. J.

Bulb B Eliminator, 22½-45, 60, 90-135-Volt taps, 40 Milliamperes. SILENT, shielded cabinet, C. O. D. guaranteed. $9.00 with bulb. Two Ampere chargers, parts, catalog. Electro-Chemical Company of America, Indianapolis, Ind.

Radio Equipment

Direct Factory Sale. Wholesale prices. Tremendous Savings. Selling direct to you. Here are some of our many items: 30 Henry Choke, 100 M.A. $2.19; 10 Henry Choke, 400 M.A. $5.48. Power Transformers for all kinds of Eliminators and for all types of A.C. Tubes at Special Low Prices. EVERY ITEM FULLY GUARANTEED. Promptly shipped upon receipt of order. Send for free illustrated catalog today. Todd Electric Co. Inc., (Manufacturers), 36 West 20th Street, Dept. B, New York City.

Salesmen Wanted

66 Miles on 1 Gallon—Amazing New Moisture Gas Saver. All autos, 1 Free. Critchlow, B-863, Wheaton, Ill.

Punchboard Salesmen. 2 hours daily. $100 every week. New line. Lowest prices. Full commission on repeat business. Catalog Free. Puritan Novelty Co., 1409 Jackson, Chicago.

Song Poems

Song Poem Writers—Send for proposition. Ray Hibbeler, D24, 2104 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago.

Song-poem writers, write Sequoia Songwriters Service, Sherman Branch, Los Angeles, California.

Song-poem writers. Address Monarch, 236 West 55th, Dept. 133, New York.

Song Writers

Free—"Song Writers Guide." Beaver, D24-622 Goodell, Green Bay, Wis.

Stamps and Coins

Stamps 100 All Different 3 cents. S. I. Quaker Stamp Company, Toledo, O.

1000 Mixed Foreign Stamps 25c. Phil Lundsted, Cape Cottage, Maine.

100 Different French Colonies—25 cents. Howard Richey, 507 Anderson, Pasadena, Calif.

Telegraphy

Telegraphy—Both Morse and Wireless—taught thoroughly and quickly. Tremendous demand. Big salaries. Wonderful opportunities. Expenses low; chance to earn part. School established fifty years. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Stone St., Valparaiso, Ind.

Typewriters

Typewriters, all standard makes. $10 up. Fully guaranteed. Free trial. Write for complete illustrated lists. Northwestern Exchange, 121 N. Francisco Ave., Chicago.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Finest Air Story Ever Told!

"War Wings"

By RAOUL WHITFIELD

THRILLING dog-fights with enemy sky riders—sensational rescues behind the German lines—a dash here and there of war-time romance makes this swift-moving air story one you'll enjoy reading twice!

Smith Win the War *by* ARTHUR GUY EMPEY

Read these splendid stories in the current JANUARY issue of

Battle Stories

On sale at all newsstands TODAY. Price, 25c

The Big, New Magazine of Thrilling War Tales

Included in a Long List of Headliners for JANUARY are—

Sock 'Em Sergeant
By S. OMAR BARKER

Hogging Promotion
By HAROLD CRUIKSHANK

Jimmy Strafes a Sub
By J. R. JOHNSTON

The Mad Gunner
By MARTIN RICHARDSON

Cowboys — Cattle Rustlers — Gunmen

All ride through

TRIPLE-X

the popular magazine of Western adventure stories

Don't miss the January issue!
NOW ON SALE — 25c

BATTLE STORIES MAGAZINE (J. S. I.)
Fawcett Publications, Inc.
Minneapolis, Minn.

Inclosed find $1 (bill or stamps) for which mail me BATTLE STORIES Magazine for the next five months. Or, inclosed, find 25c for copy of January issue:

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Let These Guides *Solve Your Problems*

Electricity at your finger ends

HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES

IN TEN VOLUMES

3500 PAGES
4700 PICTURES

$1.00 A VOLUME
$1 A MONTH

SEND NO MONEY-SEND ONLY THIS COUPON

Know the facts in Electricity. They mean more money and better position for you. Hawkins Guides tell you all you need to know about Electricity. Every important electrical subject covered so you can understand it. Easy to study and apply. A complete practical working course, in 10 volumes. Books are pocket size; flexible covers. Order a set today to look over.

LEARN ALL ABOUT

Magnetism — Induction — Experiments — Dynamos — Electric Machinery—Motors—Armatures—Armature Windings—Installing of Dynamos—Electrical Instrument Testing—Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors—Distribution Systems—Wiring—Wiring Diagrams — Sign Flashers — Storage Batteries — Principles of Alternating Currents and Alternators — Alternating Current Motors — Transformers — Converters—Rectifiers—Alternating Current Systems—Circuit Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Switchboard—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing—Telephone—Telegraph—Wireless—Bells—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Ready Reference Index of the ten numbers.

SHIPPED FREE

Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Send Coupon now—today—and get this great help library and see if it is not worth $100 to you—you pay $1.00 a month for ten months or return it.

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
65 West 23rd Street, New York City.

Please submit me for free examination, HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDE (Price $1 a number). Ship at once, prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory, I agree to send you $1 within seven days and to further mail you $1 each month until paid.

Name.....

Occupation.....

Employed by.....

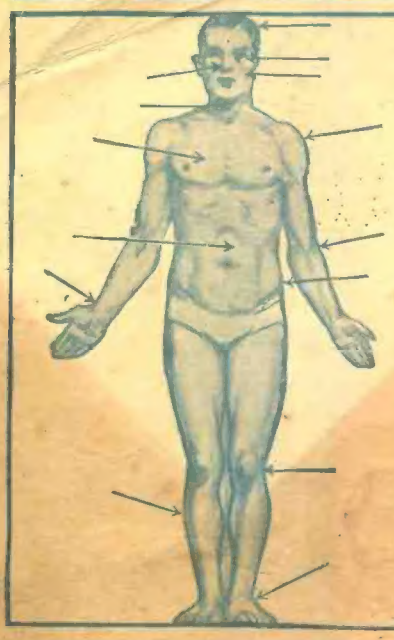
Home Address.....

Reference.....

S. I., Jan.

www.americanradiohistory.com

PAIN and Disease Now Quickly Conquered by VIOLET RAY



Ailments Successfully Treated With Violet Ray

Rheumatism
Paralysis Neuritis
Neuralgia Lumbago
Nervousness

Hay Fever Asthma
Influenza Catarrh
Prostate Trouble

Skin Diseases
Eczema Pimples
Blackheads
Falling Hair
Poor Complexion

Headaches
Insomnia Goitre
Obesity Deafness
Constipation

Scientific, Painless Treatment Used by Doctors, Hospitals, Sanitariums Now Offered to Every Home

The mysterious, baffling, supernatural powers of Violet Rays, discovered by Nikola Tesla, the electrical genius, are as phenomenal as the marvels of radio. Why Violet Rays should possess such miraculous curative powers over pain and disease is as much a mystery as the ether wave's ability to transmit a whisper through miles of space.

Let us tell you how thousands of men and women suffering from rheumatism, nervousness, skin diseases, headaches, constipation, sprains, falling hair, obesity and many other ailments, have found quick relief—new health and vitality—with this marvelous scientific invention. We also have many positively astounding letters from former sufferers of paralysis. Pains vanish almost instantly.

Science has proved that the tissues, blood, bones, nerves, hair, nails and other parts of the human anatomy are composed of billions of cells. When these cells function improperly, become inactive, fail to absorb and burn up oxygen and throw off waste products caused by this combustion, the result is pain, disease, and often death.

Violet Rays go direct to the source of the trouble. They stimulate human cells to healthy activity as positively as an electric current revives a run-down battery.

Violetta 10 Days FREE TRIAL
For Health—Beauty—Vigor

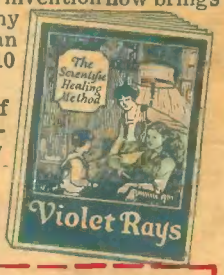
Violetta is an invention for making genuine violet rays from any electric current. It has long been used and endorsed by hospitals, sanitariums and physicians everywhere. It's a demonstrated success. Every home should have a Violetta outfit. Saves hours, days, months of suffering. No medicine. Painless, pleasant, ever-ready treatment. Only the Violet Ray can penetrate to every cell and nerve affected. Simple, safe, painless—anyone can use Violetta.

This Book FREE

Tells all about Violet Rays and the long list of ailments successfully treated—how this marvelous invention now brings this mysterious curative power to all. Why suffer pain and poor health when you can try a Violetta Outfit in your own home 10 days FREE?

Send for this book now. Read some of the many astounding testimonials it contains from users who have tried this new way to health, beauty, vigor.

Mailing the coupon places you under no obligation. Send for all the facts and our liberal free trial offer today.



Hundreds Report Astounding Results

Rheumatism **Lumbago** "The Violetta is everything it is claimed to be. Drugs cannot compete with it for Lumbago and Rheumatism; or when a general toning up of the system is desired."—A. J. Albert, Minnesota.

Neuritis "The Violetta which I received worked wonders on the neuritis of eight years' standing. I had taken all kinds of medicine, tried osteopathic and chiropractic treatments without benefit. Now I am able to sleep nights as I did before the trouble came on. Am gaining right along."—J. T. Blackman, Calif.

Asthma "Your Violetta has completely cured asthma that I had for 25 years. I am a booster for your Violet Ray in every way."—W. E. Hopson, Texas.

Headaches "I am tickled pink over it. Beats medicines every way. Suffered with headaches and have never used anything that gives as quick relief. Wouldn't take $100 for my Violetta if I couldn't get another."—Mrs. Ora Gallon, Michigan.

Acne "I used the Violetta for a severe case of Acne. It helped me considerably, for the Acne is gone."—H. J. Kobber, Chicago.

Vi-Rex Company, 2304 Warren Avenue, Dept. 145 Chicago, Ill.

VI-REX COMPANY
2304 Warren Ave., Dept. 145 Chicago

Please send me your free book on Violet Rays and details of your 10-day free trial offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Ailment.....

www.americanradiohistory.com